GUIDING PRINCIPLES

QUALITY, as expressed in Jesus Christ, is our way of life.

EXCELLENT SERVICE is our goal.

LOYALTY is our strength.

TEAMWORK is to be cherished.

POSITIVE VISION will motivate us.

STEWARDSHIP is our responsibility.

PERSONAL GROWTH will bring us joy.

COMMITMENT will be reaffirmed daily.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE

On behalf of the students, faculty, and staff of Georgetown College, I am privileged to welcome you to this incredible community of scholars.

Your decision to become a Georgetonian may be one of the most important ones you make in life. At Georgetown College, you will be stretched, nurtured, encouraged, and challenged by gifted and caring faculty and staff who will open new worlds for you and your classmates. You will have your horizons broadened and life enriched by interesting new people whose friendships you will cherish for a lifetime.

I retire in June 2013 after 22 years of service to this extraordinary institution. Though I will not be here in August to welcome the new class, I will be leaving you in the hands of a highly trained, competent, and supportive College community. I know that our new President will ensure that the legacy of Georgetown College is maintained while also pursuing the innovations that are needed in our rapidly changing world.

You are embarking on one of life’s most incredible journeys. Let me encourage you to take full advantage of the many wonderful experiences that await you. And again—welcome to Georgetown.

Sincerely,

William H. Crouch, Jr.
President
I am delighted to speak on behalf of the Georgetown College Board of Trustees in extending a warm welcome to each of you entering this exciting, challenging, and extremely important chapter of your personal journey.

Your decision to enter Georgetown College will impact much of what happens throughout your life. The years ahead will be filled with new opportunities for intellectual, spiritual, and personal growth. You will meet new people, visit new places, and be introduced to thoughtful and stimulating intellectual exercises.

As a new Georgetonian, you now are part of community of learners that can trace its deepest roots all the way back to 1787. This tradition-rich school has produced scores of gifted and successful physicians, attorneys, scientists, ministers, educators, and business and political leaders, including forty-one college presidents.

Georgetown has been blessed with a dedicated Board of Trustees, an outstanding faculty and staff, caring alumni, and some truly gifted and promising students. It is my hope that your years here will prove to be especially rewarding and fulfilling and that your life will be enriched immeasurably by your Georgetown College Experience.

Again, welcome to the Georgetown College family. We are glad you are here.

Sincerely,

Earl A. Goode ‘62
Chair
Georgetown College Board of Trustees
Profile

Founded: 1787; chartered in 1829
Location: 400 E. College St., Georgetown, Kentucky 40324
Campus: 104 acres, three antebellum buildings, nine academic buildings, fifteen residence halls, and five apartment-style buildings
Type: Baccalaureate-Liberal Arts; residential; a Christian college in the Baptist tradition
Calendar: Two fifteen-week semesters, two mini-terms, two five-week summer sessions
Degrees/Majors: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, Master of Arts; 41 undergraduate majors; graduate education programs
Enrollment: 1,116 undergraduate, 427 graduate (Fall 2012)
Student/Faculty: 9:1 (undergraduate)
Faculty Ph.D.: 94% (96% with terminal degree)
Fall 2012 Entering Class: Average 23 ACT; 3.41 HS GPA
Financial Aid: Nearly $33 million distributed in 2012-2013 to 100% of student body determined to have need (81% of total student body).
Athletics: NAIA, Mid-South Conference, 14 sports plus cheerleading and dance
Alumni: 24,592; 50 states, the District of Columbia, U.S. Territories and 42 foreign countries
Distinctions: U.S. News and World Report’s America’s Best Colleges; America’s 100 Best College Buys®; America’s Best Christian Colleges®; Colleges of Distinction; Washington Monthly’s Best Liberal Arts Colleges; member, Southern University Conference
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus Offices for Quick Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Programs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Admissions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alumni</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Athletics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Office</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus Ministry</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Campus Safety</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Development</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Planning</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>President</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provost/Dean of the College</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public Relations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Registrar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Student Life</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Offices</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CONTENTS

### INTRODUCTION
- Welcome ................................................. 2
- Contents .................................................. 6
- Academic Calendar 2013-2014 ............................ 7
- How to Use This Catalog ................................ 10

### THE COLLEGE: VISION, MISSION, AND TRADITION
- Mission .................................................11
- Institutional Goals .........................................12
- History and Tradition ......................................13
- The Scenic Campus ........................................16
- Accreditations and Affiliations . ..........................16

### ADMISSION
- Admission ...............................................18

### THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- Academic Resources .......................................24
- Special Learning Opportunities ..............................26
- Academic Organization .....................................31
- Foundations and Core Program ................................32
- Curricular Offerings .......................................37
- Departmental Majors and Minors .............................37

### ACADEMIC POLICIES AND REGULATIONS
- Degrees Awarded ........................................245
- Graduation Requirements ...................................246
- Additional Policies and Regulations ..........................251

### FINANCIAL PLANNING AND EXPENSES
- Financial Planning. .......................................252
- Expenses ...............................................258

### STUDENT LIFE
- Opportunities for Involvement .............................277
- Student Services .........................................280
- Campus Traditions .......................................284
- Campus Housing and Residence Life .........................285
- Behavioral Expectations ...................................286

### PROGRAMS OF DISTINCTION
- Equine Scholars Program ..................................290
- Global Scholars Program ..................................291

### GRADUATE PROGRAM
- Graduate Education. .....................................293
- Graduate Calendar. ........................................344

### APPENDIX
- Board of Trustees & Fellows ................................346
- Executive Cabinet ........................................348
- Faculty ..................................................350

### INDEX ...................................................... 368
### 2013-2014 ACADEMIC CALENDAR


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>12-14</td>
<td>Mon – Wed</td>
<td>Faculty Orientation/Workshops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>Thurs – Sun</td>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Upperclassmen Move-In 10 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>First Day of Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19-23</td>
<td>Mon – Fri</td>
<td>Drop/Add and Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Opening Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Labor Day - NO CLASSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Academic Progress Check – Round 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>Sat/Sun</td>
<td>Family Weekend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>03-04</td>
<td>Thurs/Fri</td>
<td>No Classes - Fall Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Homecoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Academic Progress Check – Round 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Final Date to Drop a Course without a grade, change to P/F or Audit a course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October/</td>
<td>28-08</td>
<td>Mon – Fri</td>
<td>Advising for Advanced Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Final Date to Drop a Course WP/WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>Mon-Thurs</td>
<td>Advanced Registration for Spring ’14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Designated as “Thursday” campus-wide for classes/labs that meet once per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28-29</td>
<td>Thurs – Fri</td>
<td>No Classes - Thanksgiving Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Reading Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>05-10</td>
<td>Thurs –Tues</td>
<td>Final Examinations – NO Saturday Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Appl. for ’14 Degree Candidates Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Final Grades Due @ 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Undergraduate and Graduate Commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MINI TERM, 2013-14  10 days

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Mini-Term I Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Mini-Term I Ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>13 Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td>First Day of Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13-17 Mon. – Fri</td>
<td></td>
<td>Drop/Add and Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day - No Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Founders Day Convocation, 11 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>10 Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Progress Check – Round 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>10 Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Progress Check - Round 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring Break Begins After Last Class; Mini-Term II Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classes Resume 8 a.m.; Mini-Term II Ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March/ April</td>
<td>24-07 Mon – Mon</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advising for Advanced Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>25 Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Date to Drop a Course Without a Grade, change to P/F or Audit a course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>07-10 Mon – Thurs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Registration for Fall '14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09 Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Date to Drop a Course WP/WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17 Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Comprehensive Reports Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18 Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Good Friday - No Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Honors Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>01 Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last Day of Classes - Designated as “Friday” campus-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02 Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reading Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>03-07 Sat - Wed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Final Examinations (Saturday Exams)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08 Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Grades Due @ Noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>09 Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Baccalaureate Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 Saturday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Undergraduate Commencement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining Grades Due @ 4:00pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMER CALENDAR 2014

MAY TERM, 2014  10 days

May 12  Monday  Classes Begin
May 23  Friday  Classes End

SUMMER TERM I, 2014  25 days

May* 27  Tuesday  Classes Begin
June 27  Friday  Classes End

*with one Saturday class

SUMMER TERM II 2014 (25 Days)

July*  02  Wednesday  Classes Begin
August 05  Tuesday  Classes End

*with one Saturday class

Please note that these dates are subject to change. Contact the Provost’s office with questions at 502-863-8146 or email Jo_Anna_Fryman@georgetowncollege.edu.
HOW TO USE THIS CATALOG

This catalog is a description of the academic programs, policies, facilities, services and staff of Georgetown College. It describes what is available and what is expected in order to complete a program of study successfully. This catalog is essential for planning one’s academic experiences, and can be most useful when supplemented with faculty advising and guidance.

The catalog is not an offer to make a contract. While the information in this catalog is current at the time of publication, Georgetown College reserves the right to change or delete any of its courses of study, course offerings, schedule, tuition, and other charges, policies or programs of the College at any time and without any notice.

A candidate for a degree may choose to graduate under the regulations of the catalog in force at the time of enrollment or any subsequent catalog provided that the catalog chosen is not more than seven years old. A student must have been enrolled under the catalog chosen and must conform to the degree requirements of that catalog.

While Georgetown College is committed to academic quality, the College is not able to guarantee that a student’s pursuit of a particular course of study will result in any profession or occupation, or admission to other undergraduate or graduate courses of study at other institutions. Advisors and college officials make every effort to provide current information to students, but it is the student’s responsibility to know all applicable policies and degree requirements.

OTHER COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

In addition to the College’s intranet resource (spider), accessible at spider.georgetowncollege.edu, and the online portal, accessible at my.georgetowncollege.edu, other publications that will prove helpful include:

Semester course schedules—identify classes offered. Available from the Registrar’s Office.

Student Handbook—details campus life policies, procedures and student involvement opportunities. The Student Handbook is provided by Student Life and found at www.georgetowncollege.edu/studentlife/student-handbook.

Program of study brochures—highlight various academic offerings; available from the Office of Admissions.
The vision statement of Georgetown College is as follows:

**Georgetown College is an innovative community of scholars developing ethical scholars committed to our heritage of Christian discernment.**

What do these words mean? First, Georgetown College is a community in which peoples of diverse backgrounds and experiences live and work in harmony with one another, simultaneously celebrating our uniqueness and our common bonds. Adaptable to and embracing change, this community seeks to draw on its innovative and creative energies to meet present opportunities and future challenges. The College’s sole reason for existence lies in its mission to develop ethical scholars, tomorrow’s leaders who are ably equipped to meet the challenges of the 21st Century. Participants in the Georgetown College experience are a part of a heritage that extends back over two centuries on this site and has touched lives throughout the world. Being Christian in content and manner allows us to pursue the truth freely, with clear discernment that all claims to possession of the truth by persons and groups should be subjected to the highest standards of inquiry.

**MISSION**

Georgetown College is a small, residential, co-educational liberal arts college distinguished by a combination of respected, rigorous undergraduate and graduate programs, an array of opportunities for involvement and leadership, a commitment to Christian values and its distinctive heritage. This provides an environment for intellectual, spiritual and social growth.

Through a broad undergraduate program and focused graduate program, the curriculum offers a foundation for shaping informed thought and action in order to prepare students for their place in society. Georgetown College seeks persons
INSTITUTIONAL GOALS

In fulfilling its mission, Georgetown College strives to:
• foster a knowledge of and commitment to the Christian faith;
• maintain a student body whose profile remains above the national average within an atmosphere in which students of varying abilities can achieve their fullest potential;
• provide students a foundation in the liberal arts and sciences;
• assist students to think analytically, communicate effectively and discriminate among ethical, moral, and spiritual values;
• foster the discovery, development, and critical appraisal of knowledge;
• provide programs based upon research and scholarship which will equip motivated students with knowledge, skills, experiences and competencies needed to do advanced academic work in a chosen field or enter successfully a vocation of choice;
• provide pre-professional and professional programs in appropriate areas supplemented by a graduate program in education;
• encourage, in a primarily residential setting, a community of personal, caring and mutually respectful relationships among faculty, students, administration and staff, recognizing the dignity and worth of each individual;
• foster integrity, tolerance, understanding and appreciation of conflicting points of view;
• enable members of the College community to broaden their awareness of cultural diversity both in this nation and among the nations of our world;
• supplement the academic program through a cultural enrichment program offering intellectual, cultural and religious experiences;
• enhance physical and social development through student activities and services; support the community by offering expertise, facilities, and other services, such as access to cultural and athletic events; and
• provide quality support services and facilities that contribute substantially to an environment that is conducive to living, working and learning together.

Georgetown College’s commitment to its mission demands careful monitoring of progress toward achieving these goals. Students and other members of the campus community are expected to participate in various assessment activities. Information gathered from this process will enable the College to enhance its educational programs and services for future generations.

CHRISTIAN IDENTITY STATEMENT OF GEORGETOWN COLLEGE

Built on a Baptist foundation, Georgetown College pursues and cultivates a knowledge of and commitment to the Christian faith. Faculty, staff and students are called to embrace their role in our community, which is characterized by God’s redemptive grace for all people and traditions. Georgetown College promotes committed to supporting its mission and to realizing their full potential in this community of learners.
excellence as a means of discovering the truth about ourselves, our world, and God through the integration of mind, body, and spirit. Committed to faith in God, the College encourages all to discern their mission and vocation in order to lead active and productive lives as exemplified in the teachings of Jesus Christ.

HISTORY AND TRADITION

On January 15, 1829, an act of the thirty-seventh General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky approved the incorporation of the Trustees of the Kentucky Baptist Education Society. The trustees established Georgetown College, the first Baptist college west of the Allegheny Mountains.

Although chartered in 1829, Georgetown College’s heritage may be traced to 1787 when Elijah Craig, a Baptist minister and businessman from Virginia, opened a classical school in Georgetown, originally named Lebanon. The Royal Springs Academy gave way to the Rittenhouse Academy a decade later after that institution was transferred from a western Kentucky frontier site to what is now the northwestern quarter of the College’s campus.

The College officially opened on January 1, 1830, as an institution affiliated with the Baptist leadership of Kentucky and supported by interested citizens of Scott County and Georgetown. The College’s liberal arts tradition was firmly entrenched within a decade due to the vision of President Howard Malcom. Faculty and students labored together outside the classroom as well. Joint building projects on campus and in the community resulted in the completion of Pawling Hall and Georgetown Baptist Church.

The early faculty and administration of Georgetown came from the leading educational institutions of the day in the United States and abroad. In those formative years, a blend of northeastern influence with southern tradition was emerging; students from Maine to Louisiana traveled to Georgetown by 1845, and international students first arrived in 1852. Early graduates found places of service and leadership as lawyers, physicians, businessmen, and teachers; the ministry attracted a third of the student body due to the incorporation of the Western Baptist Theological Seminary in 1858.

Following a brief, four-month closure in mid-1861, Georgetown College resumed operation and eventually survived the tumultuous Civil War with no damage to buildings as students consistently made it through the shifting battle lines. Shortly after the war, Georgetown possessed the only men’s college, seminary, and female seminary in operation by Southern Baptists. This attracted Basil Manly, co-founder of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary and the first President of the Baptist Sunday School Board, as the College’s ninth president. He led the significant curriculum revision to a more elective system than in pre-war days. The first B.A. and B.S. degrees under this new plan were conferred in 1873, while the first M.A. degree was granted five years later. Since 1884, coeducational classes have been offered on campus; this was among the earliest such programs in the South, and became a fixture following the 1892 merger with Georgetown Female Seminary.
The decade that opened the twentieth century was highlighted by the first Rhodes Scholar from Georgetown College, who received the recognition in 1904. Continuing to and beyond World War I, growth resulted in expansion of the College’s physical plant, enhancement of its curricular offerings, and a substantial increase in enrollment and faculty. Kentucky’s first forensics society (1921) and oldest drama group, the Maskrafters (1924), reside at Georgetown College. As much of the country was withdrawing from international involvement, the College established Kentucky’s first International Relations Club (1922), which facilitated faculty and student foreign exchange and study.

From 1924 to 1934, Georgetown College produced more graduates who joined the ranks of the nation’s scientists than any other college in the Commonwealth. In 1942, Georgetown College formalized an agreement with the Kentucky Baptist Convention giving up rights to a self-perpetuating board of trustees in exchange for annual financial support. Following World War II, unparalleled enrollment growth and improvements in physical facilities were hallmarks of the College’s progress. A prime example of this latter commitment was construction of John L. Hill Chapel in the late 1940’s, replacing an earlier structure lost to fire. In the mid-1950’s, Georgetown students began to receive Fulbright Scholarships for overseas study. A Master of Arts Degree, balancing the liberal arts with professional education, was established in 1957. Continued growth and expansion under the leadership of President Robert L. Mills characterized the 1960s and 1970’s, providing the physical resources for a truly residential campus.

The historic purposes of Georgetown College have remained essentially the same throughout its long existence and now into the twenty-first century: to foster the discovery and critical appraisal of knowledge and to promote the understanding and communication of ethical and spiritual values. Among the College’s 24,000 alumni are five Rhodes Scholars, 41 college and university presidents, a one-time advisor to the President of the United States, U.S. Congressmen, leading scientists and corporate decision-makers, and a multitude of lawyers, doctors, musicians, artists, educators, and ministers.

In November 2005, Georgetown restructured its ministry partnership with the Kentucky Baptist Convention reestablishing a self-perpetuating board of trustees while maintaining historic ties to programs designed to retain its Baptist heritage. Besides the joint funding for a campus minister position, for example, students continue to be eligible for scholarships provided by the Kentucky Baptist Foundation and churches can designate contributions to the College through the state convention or directly via a Christian Scholars Fund.

Presidents and their years of service include:

- **William Staughton** • 1829
- **Joel Smith Bacon** • 1830-1832
- **Joseph Judson Taylor** • 1903-1907
- **Arthur Yager** • 1908-1913
**GEORGETOWN COLLEGE TODAY**

Today, Georgetown College is home to more than 1,100 students representing thirty states and eight foreign countries. The College is nationally recognized for its superb faculty, challenging curriculum, rich traditions, and high ideals. Recent and growing recognition among a variety of national listings and foundations attest to the enhanced perception of Georgetown College from a number of sectors. The College is identified by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching as a Baccalaureate-Liberal Arts institution. With a student-faculty ratio of 11:1, the College is dedicated to academic excellence within a Christian environment. Students at Georgetown are provided with opportunities for intellectual, spiritual, cultural, social, emotional, and physical growth. Within the framework of the Christian faith, the Georgetown academic experience is complemented by meaningful student life activities and a variety of cultural events.

The city of Georgetown, sister city to Tahara-Cho, Japan and a historic community of over 29,000, is one of the fastest growing cities in the Commonwealth. Anchored by The Kentucky Horse Park and Toyota Motor Manufacturing Kentucky, Inc., both within five miles of the campus, a variety of area attractions and resources are readily available. Within the Greater Lexington Metropolitan Area, the College is easily accessible by air (at the Lexington, Louisville, or Greater Cincinnati
airports) or ground (Interstates 64 and 75) transportation, and is convenient to many major cities in the East, Midwest, and South.

THE SCENIC CAMPUS

Georgetown College is situated on 104 gently rolling acres of beautiful Kentucky Bluegrass, punctuated by an Arboretum and 23 varieties of trees which dramatically highlight the seasons. The campus has three antebellum buildings: Giddings Hall (administrative, development, and public relations offices), Pawling Hall (faculty offices and classrooms), and Hightbaugh Hall (registrar and business offices). Twelve additional buildings house various academic, administrative, and student activities and organizations.

The Asher Science Center houses offices and classrooms, laboratories, a computer lab, seminar rooms, a planetarium, and a greenhouse. The Anne Wright Wilson Fine Arts Building houses offices and classrooms, studios, computer graphic facilities, portions of the College’s art collection, and a gallery. The Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center contains print and non-print materials, media collections, the Writing Center, a computer lab, a gourmet coffee shop, and an art gallery. The George H. W. Bush Center for Fitness includes a gymnasium, weight and game rooms and the Athletic Hall of Fame. The Cralle Student Center contains the offices for Student Life and the Student Government Association, dining services, the campus grille, bookstore, Porter Leadership Center, and radio station. The Davis-Reid Alumni Gymnasium seats 1,500 for athletic events and contains areas for intramurals, fitness, and racquetball. The College’s primary chapel/auditorium, Campus Ministry office, student publications, classrooms, and offices are located in John L. Hill Chapel. Nunnelley Music Building, the Lab Theatre, Cooke Memorial complement the College’s academic plant. The McCandless House contains the office for International Studies, International Student Services, Spanish Immersion, global Scholars and Oxford Programs. Two residence halls, Anderson and Knight, are located just north of the academic commons, while the south campus area is the setting for 13 small residence halls, accommodating between 28 and 86 students each. Rucker Village and Hambrick Village, two communities of newly constructed townhouse style residence halls on main campus. On the East Campus, the College has four apartment-style residential buildings housing up to 32 students each, a Leadership and Conference Center and attractive athletic facilities.

ACCREDITATION AND AFFILIATIONS

Georgetown College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award baccalaureate and masters degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Georgetown College.

Georgetown College is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the Kentucky Education Professional
Standards Board for initial and advanced level educator preparation programs. Its affiliations include the American Council of Education, American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, Association of American Colleges and Universities, Association of Independent Kentucky Colleges and Universities, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, Kentucky Independent College Foundation, the Network of Church-Related Colleges and Universities, and the Association of Southern Baptist Colleges and Schools. Additionally, faculty and staff are affiliated with a number of regional, national and international professional organizations.

In compliance with federal law, including provisions of Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Georgetown College does not discriminate, either in the admission of students or in the administration of any of its educational policies, programs, or activities on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, sex, age, disability, or veteran/reserve/National Guard status. Inquiries regarding compliance with these laws should be directed to the Office of the Provost.
Admission to the College

Georgetown College seeks students who will welcome a rigorous academic program and appreciate the additional life-balancing aspects of our Christian emphasis and comprehensive program of extra-curricular and leadership opportunities. Students are considered individually on the basis of their high school records, standardized test scores, and school and community achievements. Letters of recommendation or other supporting material will also be considered by the Admissions Committee if present in the student’s file. Georgetown’s Admissions staff is composed of counselors who have a desire to be of service to students and their families as they consider educational options and opportunities available to them. Georgetown College is committed to making its facilities, programs, and activities, when viewed in their entirety, readily accessible to qualified students with disabilities. The College provides reasonable accommodations for the disabilities of its qualified students. Such accommodations will be provided to qualified students as long as accommodations do not cause undue hardship for the college. Specific questions regarding access should be addressed to the Vice President of Enrollment Management.
ADMISSION

Campus Visits
A campus visit, although not required, is strongly recommended. The Admissions Office is located at 432 East Main Street near the main entrance to the campus, and is open weekdays from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Classroom visits are available with a week’s notice preferred. Feel free to call 502-863-8009 or toll-free at 800-788-9985 to set up an appointment. You may also access us via e-mail or our website as follows:
Email address: admissions@georgetowncollege.edu
Website: www.georgetowncollege.edu

The Application Process
An application for admission can be obtained from the Admissions Office. Students should apply by the Priority Deadline of January 15 of their senior year to maximize all scholarship and grant opportunities. Students must submit a completed and signed application, a $30 non-refundable application fee, an official transcript of course work and grades from high school, and an official American College Test (ACT) College Report or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I) College Admissions and Advisory Report. All transcripts must be official copies sent directly from a high school or college to the Admissions Office. Students not designating Georgetown College as a score recipient when registering for the ACT or SAT I should submit an Additional Score Request Card which can be obtained from a high school guidance office or the Admissions Office (ACT code 1514, SAT I code 1249). The College does not require the writing portion of the ACT or the SAT I exam. Additional materials (essays, recommendations, etc.) may be requested.

Applications are considered as soon as all of the above items are received. The Admissions Committee is composed of selected faculty and an administrator who review applicant folders on a weekly basis. Applicants usually receive word of the Admissions Committee’s decision within approximately two to three weeks after all required items have been received. Students accepted for admission will receive an official offer of admission from the Vice President of Enrollment Management, along with an Acceptance Agreement. Admitted students should complete and return the Acceptance Agreement along with a $200 non-refundable enrollment deposit by May 1. For fall applicants, the enrollment deposit is refundable upon written request until May 1. The deposit will be credited toward the first semester’s bill.

After submitting the enrollment deposit, students are mailed/emailed information on residence halls, roommate options and steps on how to fill out the housing application. Generally, only the number of students who can be accommodated in campus housing will be admitted for a given year. However, you should submit the housing application at your earliest convenience and, in any case, prior to May 1. Students with no housing application on file or who have not posted the enrollment deposit by May 1 become subject to removal from the incoming class if housing is unavailable.
Medical forms can be found at the following link http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/studentwellness/forms/. Please complete these forms and mail them to Attn: Student Wellness Center, 400 East College St., Georgetown, KY 40324. We encourage all enrolling students to complete this information so the staff at the Student Wellness Center can best serve you. All routine immunizations are highly recommended although not required. A comprehensive list of these immunizations can also be found on the student wellness center website.

Students who have submitted the enrollment deposit will also receive class registration information beginning in March from the Office of the Registrar. Students are asked to submit a preliminary schedule of classes and then attend an Early Registration Workshop (June/July) before the fall semester begins to finalize their class schedule. Dates and information regarding the Early Registration Workshops will be contained in the information regarding class registration.

Admission Criteria
The following admission requirements and/or criteria constitute essential factors in evaluation of applications. All students applying to Georgetown College are evaluated on these criteria:

1. Graduation from high school (or completion of GED). Applicants are expected to have 20 units of credit and completed the following: 4 units in English, 3 units in science, 3 units in mathematics (including Algebra I and Algebra II), 2 units in social studies, and 2 units in foreign language. All final transcripts (high school or college) must be received prior to attendance.

2. Applicants should rank in the upper half of their high school graduating classes and should have an overall average of B or better in college preparatory subjects.

3. Submission of ACT or SAT I scores. Applicants should submit scores at or above national averages.

4. Each admission decision is based on the evaluation of the applicant’s candidacy as a whole, rather than statistical criteria alone. Non-academic activities considered include exceptional leadership potential, significant extra-curricular experiences, or unusual ability to contribute to the College community.

Academic Enhancement Program (ACE)
1. The Academic Enhancement Program is designed for students who require additional academic support for their success at Georgetown College. This program is transitional, not remedial. Students cannot apply for this program. This status is determined by the College Admissions Committee. Students admitted to the Academic Enhancement Program shall not exceed 10 percent of the entering class. Students admitted under this program:

2. Are limited to a maximum of 15 semester hours in their first semester.

3. Are required to register for GSC 101 (Freshman Seminar) in their first semester (excluding transfer students).

4. Are required to complete 12 hours with a 2.0 minimum GPA in their first semester to successfully complete the program.

5. Are required to meet regularly with the staff in the Office of Academic Enhancement and develop an individual academic success plan.
Home-schooled Students
Georgetown College welcomes applications from home-schooled students. Submission of ACT (or SAT I) scores, a transcript documenting performance in secondary-level coursework, and other pertinent curriculum information is required. Home-schooled students must also submit the $30 application fee. Additional materials may be requested.

Transfer Students
Georgetown College welcomes transfer students who are in good standing at their most recent school. Official transcripts of all coursework and grades should be forwarded to the Admissions Office. In addition to college transcript(s), official high school transcripts are required with a completed Application for Admission. ACT or SAT I scores usually are not required for transfer students in good academic standing, though scores may be provided by the applicant if available and may be requested of the candidate as determined by the Admissions Committee. If a transcript is submitted during a term of attendance at another college/university, the final transcript for that semester (and all previous work) must be submitted prior to attendance at Georgetown. When final transcripts are received, this additional academic information will be reviewed. If the new information is deemed substantially different from the preliminary academic information, a revision to the admissions decision can be made.

If, because of unusual circumstances, a student on probation at another institution is accepted for admission to Georgetown, the student will be admitted on probation and subject to all the requirements and restrictions of that status, including ineligibility for financial aid (see section headed Academic Policies and Regulations). Please see also the information under the heading, “Transferable Credit” in the section of this catalog titled Academic Policies and Regulations.

Former, Special and Transient Students
All students seeking re-admission (either after an absence of one or more terms or after having withdrawn during the semester immediately prior) should submit the Application for Admission to the Director of Admissions (no fee required of returning students). Most former students will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee, though in special circumstances former students may be reviewed by the Academic Policy Committee. (See also the section titled Academic Policies and Regulations.) Former students who have attended other institutions since leaving Georgetown must submit official transcripts from any such institutions to the Admissions Office.

Prior to being considered for re-admission the student must be cleared for consideration by the following offices:

• Academic Programs/Registrar (academic probation and/or suspension, if any, processes have been followed);
• Business Office (all student accounts must be current);
• Student Life (social suspensions or other disciplinary action, if any, have been enforced and completed);
• Student Financial Planning (there are no loan defaults and satisfactory academic progress is reasonably attainable)
• Office of Academic Enhancement (any re-admission requirements given upon withdrawal from school during the exit interview have been fulfilled).

International/Undergraduate Students
Georgetown College welcomes students from other countries both as part of its formal exchange program and on an individual basis. ACT or SAT I scores are not necessarily required of international students, but one or more letters of recommendation, a score report from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), all secondary school transcripts and documentation of the student’s financial support are required. Georgetown’s minimum acceptable score on the TOEFL is 520 (equivalent to a 190 on the computerized TOEFL and 68 TOEFL). All international students must submit a $1,000 deposit prior to the issuance of the I-20. If the student is unable to obtain a visa by the beginning of the school year in which the I-20 was issued, the $1,000 deposit will be refunded. Students must supply the school with a letter confirming the denial of the visa, in order to obtain the full $1,000 refund. The letter must be supplied to the school by the end of the first week of school. However, in the case that the student decides to attend another institution, they must notify the college in writing by July 15 (November 15 for spring), in order to receive a refund of $800. After that time the deposit is forfeited by the student. Health insurance is mandatory for all international students and is the financial responsibility of the student. Please contact the Director of International Programs for further details.

Change of Address
When students make application to Georgetown College, they must give a permanent address to which the College sends correspondence. It is the responsibility of students to notify the College of a change of address; forms are available from the Registrar’s Office.
The Academic Program

Near this site over 200 years ago, the aim of Elijah Craig’s Royal Springs Academy centered on preparation for life in the world of that day, stressing science, Greek, and Latin. In 1841, the College’s fifth president, Howard Malcom, introduced a curriculum designed to develop “capacious views, solid judgment, self-command, right aims, conciliatory manners, genuine benevolence, and pure morality.” Today, the academic program of Georgetown College builds on those traditions and provides a preparation for life in the twenty-first century. It serves as the foundation for intellectual growth, personal development, and life-long learning. The academic resources, special learning opportunities, and curricular offerings of the College are the primary means through which academic experiences are structured. Each student is encouraged to take advantage of the many opportunities provided by the College in pursuit of individual goals and objectives, recognizing that the benefits derived are greatly dependent upon the energies invested.
Contacts
Dr. Rosemary Allen ........................................ Provost/Dean of the College
Dr. Gretchen Lohman .................................... Dean for Academic Enhancement
Shannon Cribbs ........................................... Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Civic Engagement
Winnie Bratcher ........................................... Registrar
Christopher Verch ....................................... Associate Registrar
Susan Martin ............................................. Director of Library Services
Faith Cracraft ............................................ Associate Director for Academic Enhancement
JoAnna Fryman .......................................... Administrative Assistant

ACADEMIC RESOURCES
Faculty
Georgetown College is an institution stressing the primacy of teaching and learning with its principal academic resource being the faculty. The College seeks to attract and retain outstanding Christian scholars. Georgetown faculty have achieved regional and national recognition for their involvement in and contribution to their respective disciplines. Recent examples of such recognition include Fulbright awards, national and state professional organization teaching honors, leadership positions in professional societies, grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities and the United States Department of Education, and numerous publications. Over ninety percent of the full-time faculty hold the terminal degree in their field. Faculty are actively engaged in a variety of scholarly pursuits that have favorable direct impact on their classroom instruction. Also, many faculty have incorporated the latest technology in order to enhance the course experience.

The Advising Program
Selected faculty serve as advisors to first-year students, with assignments made prior to enrollment. Students are encouraged to select an advisor in their major field during their second year. This advising relationship continues throughout the student’s enrollment, emphasizing curriculum planning and progress toward individual goals. Though the advisor may change due to the needs of the student or department, the College takes pride in the efforts of faculty in providing guidance to students. A high percentage of graduates continue their education in graduate or professional schools.

Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center
The Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center (LRC) contains 186,103 print volumes, 189,600 microform units, and 10,261 audiovisual titles and receives 42,051 periodical titles in paper and electronic formats. The LRC, which is open 100 hours each week during the academic year, provides programs and resources for student research and study. A reference librarian is available for consultation during most operating hours. An anonymous online chat research service is also available.

Library collections are searchable through our online catalog. Students may also search online bibliographic databases containing millions of citations and full-text journal articles for each field of study in the College curriculum. Patrons may also search online the 113,331 full-text academic press eBooks through
The OCLC network provides access to over 150 million monograph and periodical titles worldwide, with information for borrowing books and journal articles from other libraries. These databases are available anywhere on campus, and most are also available off campus.

The LRC is an impressive 55,000-square-foot building that contains over 300 seats at tables, individual study carrels, small group study rooms, and casual furniture. In addition to the library collections, the LRC houses the College Archives, a gourmet coffee shop, several classrooms, and a replica of the Yale Law Library study room, with a 14-foot high fireplace. There are over 100 computer workstations providing internet access, word processing, and other computer applications.

The LRC was the first building on campus to offer wireless computer capabilities. From medieval manuscripts to a wireless environment, the LRC is truly the academic heart of the campus.

**Academic Computing**
The College is committed to sustaining a technological environment that will serve as a model for information technology systems in liberal arts colleges. Information technology services are provided through state-of-the-art networks for voice, video, and data to every residence hall room, classroom, and office on campus. Academic computing services on campus are anchored by approximately 50 servers supporting student access to standard e-mail, word processing, spreadsheet, database applications, and the internet from residence hall rooms or any of the academic computing labs on campus. Students may register for classes online and use their college ID card for a variety of services on and off campus.

Informational Technology Services (ITS) has implemented a Secure Computing Policy that requires all student computers connected to the campus network to be running an up-to-date version of the College-provided anti-virus and anti-spyware software. Georgetown College provides free anti-virus software to all students. ITS also offers an optional Computer Maintenance Agreement for limited hardware and software support. For a fee each semester, ITS will provide workbench support for problems with student-owned computers that cannot be corrected over the telephone.

The Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center (LRC) contains 100 publicly accessible computers and peripheral equipment such as printers and scanners. Additionally, there are two computer classrooms in the lower floor of the LRC with 25 computers each. Asher Science Center and Anderson Hall also have computer labs. All classrooms on campus have access to voice, video, and data services. Most classrooms are equipped with data projectors and computers. The Art Department and Music Department have highly specialized digital computing labs specific to their curricula.

Georgetown College is a Microsoft Campus Agreement participant. This program enables the college, faculty, and students to have access to the latest versions of Microsoft’s most popular applications.
The ethics policy and recommended computer configurations are available on the internet, in the online Student Handbook, or by contacting ITS.

**ADDITIONAL RESOURCES**

**Academic Tutoring Services Program**
Academic Tutoring Services are administered by the Office of Academic Enhancement and peer tutors are provided free of charge to students requesting assistance with their classes. Tutoring sessions may be one-on-one or in small groups.

**Writing Center**
Located in the Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center (LRC), the Writing Center serves students with writing needs related to any course at the College. Students may establish a regular schedule of visits or drop in as the need arises. Services such as tutorials, writing exercises, and assistance with outlines, bibliographies, paraphrasing, and documentation are provided; computers for word processing and both print and electronic materials are available.

**SPECIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES**

**Honors Program**
The Georgetown College Academic Honors Program strives to encourage the intellectual growth of the College community by giving highly motivated students at all levels the opportunity to pursue challenging and stimulating academic experiences.

Students wishing to enter the Honors Program must submit an application to the Honors Program Committee and be accepted. Students generally enter as freshmen, but they may apply as late as the second semester of their sophomore year.

The Honors Program has three components:
- 15 hours (five three-credit classes) of Honors, Honors Increment, or Honors Contract courses
- an Honors Seminar
- an Honors Thesis

Completion of any component will be noted on the students transcript upon graduation. Honors courses may also count toward major, minor, or Foundations and Core requirements, depending on the courses selected. In some circumstances the Honors Seminar may also count. Up to eight hours of Honors credit may be earned through tutorial classes at Regent’s Park College, Oxford.

Students must maintain a 3.3 GPA to stay in the Honors Program; if a student goes two consecutive semesters without making progress toward an Honors Degree, the student may be dropped from the program. In fulfilling its mission, the Georgetown College Academic Honors Program strives to help motivated students reach their fullest academic potential by challenging them throughout
their college careers, promoting a high level of intellectual discourse, helping them broaden their cultural experience, and fostering academic research.

**Inmersión en Español**
The Inmersión en Español Georgetown College Program (IEGC) allows highly motivated students of Spanish to develop and improve their language skills outside the traditional Spanish courses. The program will provide a natural continuation for students who have participated in immersion programs in K-12 and/or completed upper level Spanish courses in high school. The program is not limited to Spanish majors and minors but is open to participants from all academic disciplines.

- Native speakers of Spanish can show their full potential in college level courses and further linguistic competency in multiple disciplines.
- Heritage Speakers of Spanish can maintain and improve their language skills while taking a wide variety of courses.
- Native speakers of English will be able to broaden their knowledge of Spanish in fields outside of the traditional language program.

A student that has a minimum of Intermediate-High level Spanish fluency and the drive to improve on those skills through the study of various disciplines can apply for entrance to the program.

To receive IEGC recognition, students must:
- Complete a minimum of 15 credit hours in IEGC courses.
- Complete a Capstone Project.
- Achieve a minimum 3.3 GPA by the time of graduation.

**International Programs**
Georgetown College recognizes the tremendous value of knowledge and experience gained from studying outside the United States and provides support for a variety of opportunities abroad. Students at Georgetown may study with faculty through mini-term courses abroad or may pursue longer-term international experiences within a variety of settings; further information on the following programs, available scholarships, and other opportunities may be obtained from the Office of International Programs.

**Georgetown College–Regent’s Park College in the University of Oxford.** This program provides students from Georgetown several options: (1) up to one year of study in Regent’s Park College, Oxford; (2) a six-year ministerial education leading to a B.A. from Georgetown and a B.Th. from Regent’s Park College, Oxford; (3) a six-year ministerial education leading to a B.A. from Georgetown and an M.Th. (Applied Theology) from Regent’s Park College, Oxford.

**Georgetown College–Hong Kong Baptist University.** The College has reserved two spaces in a residence building for Georgetown College students interested in studying one or two semesters in Hong Kong. HKBU offers a wide range of courses in a lively, diverse, urban environment.
Georgetown College–Colegio Bautista de Temuco, Chile. Students desiring exposure to Chilean cultural heritage, teaching English abroad, or earning credit in Spanish may do so in cooperation with one of the leading Baptist Academies in Chile.

Georgetown College–Cemenahuac Educational Community Program. Students wishing to study Latin American culture and Spanish at beginning or more advanced levels may do so for variable lengths of time (from one week to a semester), while also living with a Mexican family, at Cemenahuac, in Cuernavaca, fifty miles south of Mexico City.

Cooperative Center for Study Abroad (CCSA). The College’s membership with CCSA allows it to offer short-term programs in English-speaking countries including Australia, Barbados, Belize, Canada, England, Ghana, Hong Kong, India, Ireland, Jamaica, New Zealand, and Scotland.

College Consortium for International Studies (CCIS). CCIS is one of several consortia to which Georgetown College belongs. It is composed of two- and four-year colleges and universities, small and large, public and private. It specializes in semester-long programs, but it has summer programs as well. CCIS programs provide excellent opportunities to be completely immersed in another culture. Program destinations include: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belize, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, Costa Rica, Czech Republic, Ecuador, England, France, Germany, Greece, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Morocco, New Zealand, Portugal, Russia, Scotland, Spain, and Switzerland.

Kentucky Institute for International Studies (KIIS). Georgetown College participates in this consortium with others in the Commonwealth. Opportunities for study abroad currently include Austria, China, Costa Rica, Czech Republic, Denmark, Ecuador, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Morocco, Poland, Spain, Turkey, and other countries.

Central College Abroad. Georgetown College maintains an affiliation with Central College (Iowa) which administers study programs in Austria, China, France, Mexico, the Netherlands, Spain, the United Kingdom, and other countries.

Consortium for Global Education (CGE). Georgetown participates in CGE, which is a consortium of private Baptist Colleges and Universities united by a commitment to international education, service, and sharing. CGE encourages geographic diversity in its outreach and includes programs in China, Indonesia, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Malaysia, Taiwan, Tibet, Thailand, and Vietnam as well as Azerbaijan, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Uzbekistan, and Ukraine.

In addition to these programs, highly motivated students are able to pursue any number of study or service learning opportunities abroad. Students interested in pursuing more individualized projects abroad should begin planning well in advance, in close consultation with the office of International Programs.
Area Majors and Minors
When a student’s educational objectives can best be met outside of existing departmental programs, an area major or minor may be proposed. Area majors and minors are intended to bridge gaps between disciplines and can only be approved in those areas in which the College has a full-time faculty member with a terminal degree. Initiated by the student after consultation with the advisor (using the Area Major or Minor Declaration Form), a program of study is proposed to the chairs of the departments in which coursework will be pursued. Final approval rests with the Academic Policy Committee. A student must have attained a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.8 and must complete the approval process by the beginning of the second term of the junior year. Guidelines for the area major include the following: (1) statement of rationale for proposed curriculum; (2) program of study of 50-60 semester hours; (3) two or more disciplines represented; (4) a concentration of at least 24 hours in one discipline; and (5) a minimum of 50 percent of the proposed coursework at or above the 300-level. (No minor is required.) A form for this purpose is supplied by the Registrar’s Office and, after approval by the Academic Policy Committee, is filed in the Registrar’s Office. Guidelines for the area minor include the following: (1) statement of rationale for proposed curriculum; (2) program of study of 21-27 hours; (3) usually two disciplines represented; (4) a concentration of at least 12 hours in one discipline; and (5) a minimum of at least six hours at or above the 300-level. An interdisciplinary or area minor must include at least 15 hours that the student does not count towards the major or another minor (exclusive of allied requirements) and at least 12 hours outside the major field.

Pre-Professional/Dual Degree Curricula
The College offers the liberal arts foundation for careers in law, medicine, dentistry, ministry, pharmacy, physical therapy, and other professions. In addition, Georgetown College has dual degree programs with the University of Kentucky in Engineering Arts and Nursing Arts. The College also has several joint degree programs: B. A. and Master of Theology with Regent’s Park, Oxford; B. A. and Master of Public Administration with the Martin School of Public Policy and Administration, University of Kentucky; and B. A. and Master of Arts in Diplomacy and International Commerce with the Patterson School of Diplomacy and International Commerce, University of Kentucky. Interested students should refer to the Curricular Offerings section of this catalog and the appropriate program coordinator for more information.

Independent Study/Course by Arrangement
Most departments have a course numbered 440 designating independent study. These courses allow for specialized study under the guidance of faculty members and are designed to individualize the academic program through significant learning experiences. Research or exploration of topics not currently addressed in catalog courses provides the basis for such study. Students should consult with their advisor for further information about these opportunities. Students intending to register for an independent study or course by arrangement must complete two forms. To register for an independent study or course by arrangement an Approval Form found in the Registrar’s Office must be signed by the faculty member agreeing to supervise the study. This form is returned to the Registrar’s Office. The second form is available
online at http://spider.georgetowncollege.edu/AcadPgms/studyform.doc. The form must be returned to the Provost’s Office before the course can be confirmed, and (except under extenuating circumstances) no later than the first day of classes. Students may earn 1 to 15 credit hours of independent study toward graduation.

Mini-Terms
Though the College operates on the semester calendar, mini-term courses may be offered between the fall and spring semesters, after the spring semester, during fall and spring breaks, and during the summer. Such courses are typically intensive, experiential, and innovative. They often involve travel; study trips to Russia, Israel, Germany, Spain, England, and Mexico, as well as New York City and Washington, D.C., have been recent features. These courses are generally not a part of the listings in this catalog.

Experiential Learning Opportunities

**Internships.** Internship experiences provide valuable opportunities to integrate classroom learning with on-site application. Since the nature of these experiences is best defined in light of individual student interests, needs, and professional goals, the departments have established specific guidelines for such experiences. Credit may not be applied to past experiences or for anticipated future experiences. Students should verify their eligibility to pursue an internship with their advisor in the semester prior to registering for the experience. Students intending to register for an internship must complete forms found on the internship website: http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/career/students/internships. The process for academic internships is outlined on the website. The forms must be returned to the Associate Director of the Graves Center for Calling and Career before the student can register for the course and (except under extenuating circumstances) no later than the first day of classes. To register the internship course, a student must have the supervising faculty sign off on the registration approval form to be picked up in the Registrar’s Office. Students may earn 1 to 9 credit hours of internship toward graduation. If registering for Summer Sessions, there is a fee per credit hour.

**Cooperative experiences.** On occasion, opportunities to engage in significant practical experiences become available which necessitate a planned break in enrollment. Along with one’s advisor and department chair, each student should plan these in the semester prior to the actual cooperative experience in order to assure timely attention to matters related to campus housing, financial aid, etc.

**Student teaching.** For a number of years, Georgetown College has been recognized for its programs in teacher education. Each student, upon completion of a teacher education program, participates in a semester of supervised teaching, applying knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom. Placement in an area school system under the direction of a cooperating teacher, while supervised by a College faculty member, provides a culminating pre-service experience.
ACADEMIC ORGANIZATION
2013-2014

Karyn McKenzie, Chair of Faculty

Academic Departments

Art Department ................................... Juilee Decker, Chair
Biology Department ............................ Tracy Livingston, Chair
Business Administration and Economics Department ...... Tom Cooper, Chair
Chemistry Department ............................ Todd Hamilton, Chair
Communication and Media Studies Department .......... Chris Nix, Chair
Education .................................. Yolanda Carter, Dean of Education

Angela Cox, Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education

English Department ................................ Barbara Burch, Chair
History Department ................................ Cliff Wargelin, Chair
Kinesiology and Health Studies Department .............. Jean Kiernan, Chair
Library Services .................................. Susan Martin, Director
Mathematics/Physics/Computer Science Department .... William Harris, Chair
Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures Department .. Laura Hunt, Chair
Music Department .................................. Heather Hunnicutt, Chair
Philosophy Department ................................ Roger Ward, Chair
Political Science Department ........................ Melissa Scheier, Chair
Psychology Department ............................ Karyn McKenzie, Chair
Religion Department ................................ Sheila Klopfer, Chair
Sociology Department ................................ Eric Carter, Chair
Theatre and Film ....................................... Ed Smith, Chair

Academic Divisions

Fine Arts Division ................................... George McGee, Chair
Humanities Division .................................. JP Hanly, Chair
Natural and Life Science Division ....................... Meghan Knapp, Chair
Professional Studies Division ........................ June Hyndman, Chair
Social Sciences Division ............................ Karyn McKenzie, Chair
THE FOUNDATIONS AND CORE PROGRAM

The Foundations and Core Program provides the framework in which all Georgetown students will take on the project of their own academic formation. The program introduces students to foundational practices of inquiry, analysis, thought, and expression, and it encourages them to cultivate increasingly skillful responses to academic challenges as expressed in the various disciplines. After the foundation has been laid with the Foundations course sequence and Essential Proficiency courses, students will learn at both lower and higher levels the content and ways of knowing embedded in core branches of knowledge. The program will also encourage students to consider and engage an array of diverse and often conflicting points of view, both within their own culture and outside of it. Although satisfaction of the Foundations and Core requirements alone will not produce a liberally educated person, such shared experiences provide the groundwork upon which all future learning is built. The Foundations and Core Program, done well, will enhance students’ personal and intellectual development, provide resources for self-understanding and vocational discernment, and empower students to be an asset to the social worlds of which they are a part.

FOUNDATIONS AND CORE PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Knowledge of Human Culture and the Natural World
• Students will acquire a core of knowledge addressing major questions from
  • the natural sciences
  • the social and behavioral sciences
  • the humanities
  • religious studies
  • the fine arts
• Students will explore the interrelationships between disciplinary concentrations.
• Students will understand and engage diverse cultures and points of view.

Intellectual and Practical Skills
• Students will cultivate skills in inquiry and analysis, critical and creative thinking, written and oral communication, and quantitative literacy.
• Students will practice and apply these skills across the curriculum in the context of progressively more challenging problems, projects, and standards for performance.

Personal and Social Responsibility
• Students will cultivate habits of mind conducive to a life of continued intellectual, physical, and spiritual development.
• Students will encounter resources for vocational discernment and become empowered to discover what they are called to do and be.
• Students will equip themselves with the tools necessary to assess critically and sustain or transform the social worlds of which they are a part.
COMPONENTS OF THE FOUNDATIONS AND CORE PROGRAM

THE FOUNDATIONS

Foundations 111, 112
All entering freshmen will take Foundations 111 and 112 in their first two semesters. The fall semester Foundations 111 course is designed to equip students with foundational skills in academic inquiry, analysis, argument, critical thinking and discussion, and expression of ideas. Students will cultivate these skills while exploring a set of significant works from literature, philosophy, religion, the natural and social sciences, and the fine arts. The course materials will be historically organized and will engage issues within a theme of perennial or pressing concern. The spring semester Foundations 112 course is designed to reinforce the skill development from Foundations 111, but the work will be done in modestly interdisciplinary courses engaging a variety of topics.

Essential Proficiencies
Students will develop essential proficiencies in writing, mathematics, a world language, and wellness. To develop basic writing and quantitative proficiencies, students will complete the freshman composition and math requirements. Students will also demonstrate an essential proficiency in a world language, enabling them to communicate at an intermediate level in a second language and explore the culture of that language. Finally, students will obtain an essential proficiency in wellness by exploring the relationships between physical activity, nutrition, and health and fitness.

THE CORE

Areas of Inquiry
Students will acquire a core of knowledge addressing major questions in the following Areas of Inquiry, including courses at introductory and higher levels.

Fine Arts
The study of the ways in which visual art, music, and theatre are created and encountered.

Humanities
The study and analysis of human experience, ideas, and cultures using the methods and traditions of philosophers, historians, and writers.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
The study and analysis of behavioral, social, political and economic processes and organizations using the standards and practices of scientific inquiry.

Natural Sciences
The study and analysis of the natural world using modern scientific methodology and laboratory and field experiences.
Religious Studies
The study and analysis of the Christian Scriptures, cultural and historical religious phenomena, Christian theology, and world religions.

Flags
Writing Flags will provide opportunities for students to apply basic composition skills to more sophisticated tasks and receive further instruction in the writing process as they take on discipline-specific projects. Quantitative Flags will allow students to apply their basic quantitative skills by modeling and analyzing problems in a variety of disciplines. These flagged courses will reinforce the foundational writing and quantitative skills in courses throughout the curriculum. The Cultural Awareness Flags are designed to expand students’ understanding of different cultural traditions and minority perspectives in courses that include a significant focus on these goals.
The Foundations & Core Program

FOUNDATIONS

THE FOUNDATIONS EXPERIENCE: 6 hours

- FDN 111
- FDN 112 (designated as F in the schedule of classes)

ESSENTIAL PROFICIENCIES: 11-16 hours

- WRITING (4 or 6 hours)
  - ENGLISH 115 OR 111 & 112 OR 125
- QUANTITATIVE (3 hours)
  - MATH 100 or higher, or CSC 100
- WORLD LANGUAGES (3-6 hours)
  - Demonstrate language proficiency at the intermediate level in one of the following languages: FRE 201, GER 201, GRK 201 or REL 203, JPN 201, LAT 201, SPA 201
- WELLNESS (1 hour)
  - KHS 100

CORE

AREAS OF INQUIRY: 31-35 hours

All courses must be from the Areas of Inquiry offerings (see note about higher level requirements)

- FINE ARTS: TWO courses (4-6 hours)
  - Courses must be from TWO different departments: ART, MUS, THE
- HUMANITIES: THREE courses (9 hours)
  - Courses must be from each of the following THREE subject areas: History, Philosophy, Western & World Literature
- SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES: TWO courses (6 hours)
  - Courses must be from TWO different departments/programs: COMM, ECO, POS, PSY, SOC, WST
- NATURAL SCIENCES: TWO courses (6-8 hours)
  - Courses must be from TWO different departments/programs, and at least ONE course must have a lab component: BIO, CHE, CSC, ENV, GEL, PHY
- RELIGIOUS STUDIES: TWO courses (6 hours)
  - ONE Biblical Studies course
  - ONE course from one of these four areas: Biblical Studies; Cultural/Historical Studies; Christian Theology; World Religions

FLAGGED COURSES: 5 courses

- WRITING (designated as W): TWO flagged writing intensive courses upon completion of the Essential Proficiency Writing requirement
- APPLIED QUANTITATIVE (designated as Q): ONE flagged applied quantitative course in addition to the Essential Proficiency Quantitative course
- CULTURAL AWARENESS (designated as C): TWO Flagged Cultural Awareness courses
  - Note: Students who spend at least one full semester abroad, in any country, receive one Cultural Awareness flag for doing so.
Special Notes for the Foundations & Core Program

1. Students must enroll in FDN111 in the fall semester of their first year and continuously enroll in the Foundations sequence until successful completion.

2. FDN 112 is an interdisciplinary course, and if one of the primary content areas in a particular section is in one of the Areas of Inquiry, that FDN 112 section may also satisfy an Area of Inquiry requirement.

3. Students must enroll in ENG 115 or ENG 111 in the fall semester of their first year and continuously enroll in the Writing sequence until successful completion.

4. Students must enroll in an Essential Proficiency quantitative course no later than their third semester of full-time enrollment and continuously enroll in a quantitative course until its successful completion.

5. World Languages: Foundations & Core credit will be given for 102 courses or above. 101 courses will count as graduation hours but not for Foundations & Core credit. Vocal music majors must select either French or German as World Languages.

6. Students must take at least one class numbered 200 or higher in at least three of the Areas of Inquiry. A list of Areas of Inquiry courses can be found online on the Academic Advising Website.

7. Elementary Education majors must take MAT 203 and MAT 204 (which satisfy the Essential Proficiency Quantitative requirement), and two of the following three courses: ART 313, THE 407, or MUS 315 (which will satisfy the Fine Arts Area of Inquiry requirements). Initial teacher certification by Kentucky requires laboratory experiences for both courses in the Natural Sciences Area of Inquiry; one of the two courses must be Biology.

8. Bachelor of Music Education majors (BME) take only MUS 425 and MUS 426 in Fine Arts and must select either French, German or Spanish (through 102, or 115 in the case of SPA) in World Languages, ONE course in the Social and Behavioral Sciences Area of Inquiry, and TWO courses in the Humanities Area of Inquiry in two of the following three subject areas: History, Philosophy, Western & World Literature.

9. See course schedule for designated flagged courses. Flagged courses are noted in the title of the courses as W (Writing), Q (Applied Quantitative), and C (Cultural Awareness).

10. Students must complete their Essential Proficiency Writing requirements before they can receive credit for a Flagged Writing class. Students may receive writing credit for no more than one Writing Flag in any one semester.

11. Nursing Arts majors (NUR) are required to take ONE Flagged Writing class and ONE three-hour course in the Fine Arts Area of Inquiry. Nursing Arts majors may obtain their Cultural Awareness flags at the University of Kentucky and are exempt from the Wellness Essential Proficiency requirement (KHS 100).
CURRICULAR OFFERINGS

Courses numbered 100-199 are intended primarily for freshman; 200-299 are intended primarily for sophomores; and courses numbered 300 and above for juniors and seniors. Freshmen may enroll in courses numbered 300 and above only with permission of the Provost/Dean of the College. Three letter codes following course categories designate headings on class schedules and other publications. Courses are normally offered only in the semester indicated at the end of each course listing. The College reserves the right to withdraw any course for which there is insufficient enrollment.

Curricula and courses are organized as follows:

DEPARTMENTAL MAJORS AND MINORS
Accounting; Art; Biology; Business Administration; Chemistry or Chemistry ACS Certified; Church Music; Communication and Media Studies; Computer Science; Economics; Elementary Education; English or English with Creative Writing emphasis; French; German; German Studies; History; Kinesiology (Athletic Training, Exercise Science, and Health Science); Information Systems; Mathematics; Music-Instrumental, Keyboard or Vocal; Music Education Instrumental or Vocal; Philosophy; Physics; Political Science; Psychology; Public Health (Minor); Religion; Sociology; Spanish; Sustainable Community Development (Minor); Theatre and Film.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS AND MINORS
American Studies; Asian Studies (Minor); Biochemistry; Child Development (Minor); Christian Leadership (Minor); Classics (Minor); Commerce, Language, and Culture; Computational Sciences; Environmental Science; European Studies; Management Information Systems; Medieval and Renaissance Studies (Minor); Musical Theatre (Minor); Philosophy, Politics, and Economics; Security Studies; Women’s Studies (Minor); Youth Ministries (Minor)

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS
Engineering Arts; Nursing Arts

PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA
Law; Medicine and Dentistry; Ministry; Pharmacy; Physician Assistant and Veterinary Medicine

RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING PROGRAM (ROTC)
Air Force ROTC; Army ROTC

OTHER COURSES
ACCOUNTING — (ACC)

Professors Tom Cooper (Chair), Zahi Haddad, and Nancy Lumpkin;
Associate Professors Scott Takacs, Deborah B. Madden, and Daniel Vazzana;
Assistant Professors Cathy Buckman
Adjunct Instructor Glenn Williams

The BUA department strives to prepare students to take their places in society and to thrive in whatever roles they choose. The successful student who completes the program will:
• be able to analyze problems and formulate appropriate solutions;
• be able to communicate ideas effectively;
• demonstrate knowledge of the basic content of the functional areas of business: accounting, economics, finance, international business, management, and marketing.

The Department is committed to providing a broadly oriented professional education to prepare students for careers in business, government, and not-for-profit organizations. Our major in Accounting contains a large number of required core courses that provide our students the basic skills in the quantitative and qualitative aspects of Business Administration. In addition to this broad introduction to the primary functional areas of business, the accounting courses in the major provide a solid preparation for students who seek careers in accounting or related fields. A student majoring in a departmental program will be required to maintain a minor in an area of interest outside the department. If a student wishes to have more than one departmental major, there must be three courses or nine semester hours in each departmental major that are not counted in any other major.

Many students who major in Accounting are interested in becoming a CPA (Certified Public Accountant). Earning the CPA opens the door to a variety of very attractive careers in public accounting (auditing, tax advice, or consulting), in non-accounting firms (accountant, comptroller, or chief financial officer), and in private practice (tax preparation or business consulting, for example). In order to become a CPA, one must complete at least 150 semester hours of college (or higher level) classes, pass the CPA exam, and obtain one year of work experience that can be verified by a CPA.

The biggest hurdle for college graduates who seek this certification is the CPA exam. In order to sit for the CPA exam in Kentucky, one must earn a college degree, complete at least 27 semester hours of accounting classes, and complete at least 12 semester hours of related business classes. Students who complete the Accounting major at Georgetown College can satisfy all the requirements to take the CPA exam in Kentucky by the time they graduate. To take the exam, one must have a college degree (our B.S. in Accounting qualifies); one must complete at least 12 semester hours of related business classes (our Accounting major requires more than 12 hours in this category); and one must complete at least 27 semester hours of Accounting classes (our major requires 24 Accounting hours, but we
offer a 3-hour Accounting elective annually for students who want to reach 27 and take the CPA exam, so one can graduate with the required number of Accounting hours).

There are a few options for accumulating the 150 semester hours needed to become officially certified as a CPA. One option is to enroll in a Master’s program, usually in Accounting or Business, to earn the additional hours needed. Georgetown College does have an agreement with the University of Kentucky Master’s in Accounting program that can help students who pursue this route. The alternative route for amassing 150 hours is to take additional courses beyond the minimum required for graduation. Some take those classes at Georgetown College, while others take them at other institutions. Interested students should consult with an Accounting adviser as soon as possible to obtain some useful guidance on these possibilities.

Please note: Additional tuition charges are waived for students taking greater than 18 hours when:
1. The student is required to take credit hours in excess of what is needed for graduation in order to meet professional certification requirements (ex: CPA exam).
2. The student is a senior.
3. The student meets the standard academic requirements for overload approval.
4. The academic dean approves.

**Major**
(B.S. degree) **Sixty-three hours required.** Fifty-one hours in Business Administration and Economics including BUA 210, 211, 300, 310, 311, 318, 326, 330, 335, 336, 348, 353, 413, 415, 450; ECO 221 and 223; plus twelve additional allied hours consisting of MAT 109 and 111; COMM 115; and PHI 325.

For course descriptions, please see **Business Administration**.
AMERICAN STUDIES — (AMS)

Professor Todd Coke, Program Coordinator

American Studies is an interdisciplinary major which approaches the study of American culture from the perspective of a variety of academic disciplines. This approach encourages students to form a broad understanding of the ideas, issues, and events which have shaped our national identity. Students will develop an area of concentration in consultation with the program coordinator.

The American Studies major will demonstrate:

• Knowledge of the key factors shaping American history and culture;
• Understanding of the contribution of American literature to the construction of American culture.
• Awareness of the variety of cultural influences that shape American society, including (but not limited to) such fields as art, politics, religion, and philosophy.
• The capacity to produce written and oral analysis of aspects of American identity.

Interdisciplinary Major

(B.A. Degree) Fifty-one hours required, including AMS 250 Introduction to American Studies; HIS 223 and 225, Introduction to American History I and II; HIS 475 Topics in the Social and Intellectual History of the U.S.; English 318 and 320, American Literature I and II; AMS 450 Senior American Studies Seminar. Substitutions for requirements can be made only with the written approval of the Program Coordinator. (No minor is required)

In addition to the core courses, three of the following courses (from three different departments) are also required: ART 414 Modern Art History; COMM 306 Media Criticism; MUS 426 Music History Since 1750; PHI 412 American Philosophy; HIS 338 Religion in American History; SOC 309 Sociology of Religion; SOC 113 Modern Social Problems; POS 100 American Government; ECO 221 Principles of Macroeconomics.

An additional seven courses will be chosen from the following allied departments (in consultation with the program director): Art, Biology, Business, Communications, Economics, English, History, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Religion, and Sociology.
The visual art major is designed to provide students with a broad understanding of the history of art, foundational skills in traditional and digital media, and advanced study in art history and art studio. The major provides an introduction to art history and a variety of media and processes that may be catered to suit particular student interest and career goals. The flexibility of the art major affords students the opportunity to pursue other academic interests, including a departmental major in another academic area.

Students completing the BA in art (with an area of emphasis in art history or art studio) will develop skills in formal and contextual analysis, gain knowledge of art history from prehistoric to the present, demonstrate technical skills, and produce a capstone project that is studio or research-based. Students with an emphasis in art studio will finish their program of study with a body of work that is documented through a portfolio. Students with an emphasis in art history will prepare and present a research paper that incorporates art historical or curatorial methodologies and utilizes primary research.

The art history major will demonstrate:
• skills in formal and contextual analysis;
• deepened knowledge of art history;
• knowledge and application of the methods of art history; and
• familiarity with foundational skills in 2-d, 3-d, and/or digital media.

These skills enable the art history major to undertake a research project during the final semester of coursework when enrolled in ART 455 therein conducting, writing, presenting, and defending an original research or curatorial project that evidences skill with primary literature and current art historical or curatorial methods. ART 455 Senior Thesis serves as the capstone course for the Art Major. See description below.

The studio art major will demonstrate:
• skills in formal and contextual analysis;
• a broad knowledge of art history;
• the ability to relate one’s own creative ideas and intentions to the wider contemporary and historical context; and
• technical skills showing knowledge of traditional and digital media thereby enabling the student to execute work with competence and clarity.

These skills enable the studio art major to develop a body of work during the final semester of coursework when enrolled in ART 455, therein creating, exhibiting, and defending a consistent and relevant body of work based on mature concepts.
and well-developed ideas. ART 455 Senior Thesis serves as the capstone course for the Art Major. See description below.

Students majoring in visual art find career opportunities in a wide variety of professional fields, including teaching in public or private schools; management of cultural programs in city, state, or federal government agencies; museums, galleries and other cultural institutions; advertising and design studios. In addition, graduates start small businesses and begin independent professional practices. Our undergraduate major prepares students for graduate study in fine arts, curatorial, and art history programs. Certification in art education (P-12) is also available. Please direct inquiries about P-12 Certification in Art to the Department Chair no later than the end of the freshman year.

**Major**
(B.A. degree) **Thirty-six hours required**, including nine hours in art history, nine hours in studio foundations, nine hours in area of specialization, five hours elective, and four hours of senior thesis work. Twelve hours must be taken at the 300-level or above.

Nine hours in art history may be taken from: 216, 217, 414, 416, or 470; nine hours in foundations may be taken from: 115, 117, 118, or 234; nine hours in an area of specialization (art history or art studio); five hours elective may be selected from any art courses; and four hours senior thesis.

**Minor**
**Twenty-one hours required**, including six hours in art history, six hours in studio foundations, six hours in an area of specialization, and three hours elective.

Six hours in art history may be taken from: 216, 217, 414, 416, or 470; six hours in foundations may be taken from 115, 117, 118, or 234; six hours in an area of specialization (art history or art studio); and three hours elective (any art offering).

Note: Students seeking P-12 Certification in Art should consult with the Art Department Chair.

**Advising Notes**
ART 170 (Topics in Art) is a course open to all students, regardless of major. The topic emphasized in the course varies and changes every semester. Past topics have included “The Art of Greece,” “Experiencing the Museum,” and “Arts of Asia.” Please consult the course schedule to see the topic being offered during the corresponding semester. This course is primarily lecture, although some sections of the course engage students in art experiences and studio work as well.

Students who intend to major or minor in art are advised to take at least one art history and one studio course during their freshman year. Of these classes, ART 115 or 117 must be taken as the prerequisite for painting; ART 234 is the prerequisite for digital and web design courses; and ART 118 is required before
advanced 3-d work. Moreover, all art majors should take both art history survey courses by the close of the sophomore year.

The Art Department offers the following Flag courses which are part of the Foundations and Core Program: ART 118, 120, 234, and 250 carry the Q flag. ART 250 carries the W flag in addition to the Q. On occasion, ART 170 carries a flag. See the semester schedule for details and consult the description of the Foundations and Core Program at the beginning of the catalog.

**Course Offerings**

Course offerings include art education, art history, curatorial studies, drawing, design, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking, and 3-d practices. Cross-listed courses include ART 170 Topics in Art, often taught as part of the Freshman Foundations Program and ART/WST 470 Women, Art, Objects, and Histories, (in conjunction with the Women’s Studies Program).

115. **Drawing.** (3 hours). This foundation level art course deals with the basics of drawing using both traditional media and innovative techniques. The drawing approaches will range from representational to experimental. This course is suggested as a prerequisite for ART 232 Painting I. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

117. **Design Basics and Color.** (3 hours) This foundation level art course deals with basic topics of visual structure, the elements of design, materials and design terminology, and color theory. This course is suggested as a prerequisite for ART 232 Painting I. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall

118. **Introduction to Three Dimensional Design and Ceramics.** (3 hours) This studio course addresses the fundamental concepts of sculpture and other three-dimensional practices. Working with a variety of materials including paper, wire, metal, and clay, students will have the opportunity to examine the formal elements of three-dimensional forms through hands-on experience. In this course students will observe the work of others in the studio environment; explore a broad repertoire of media possibilities; and critically analyze works. This course carries the Quantitative (Q) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Spring

120. **Photography.** (3 hours) This course explores both analog and digital photographic practices. Students will be instructed in the operation of cameras, subject and compositional considerations, image refinement, and a variety of printing methods. All students will receive help in expanding their knowledge and vision for the photographic medium as well as preparation for further development of personal photographic work. This course carries the Quantitative (Q) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

170. **Topics in Art.** (1 - 3 hours) This course provides the opportunity to engage in visual and contextual analysis of art while investigating a topic of interest
in the area of art history, art studio, or curatorial studies. The course is open to
all students and may be counted toward the art major or minor. Topics include:
“Design via Photography”; “The Grand Tour”; “Artistic Traditions of Asia”; and
“Rock, Paper, Scissors.” This course may carry a Cultural Awareness Flag (C)
in the Foundations and Core Program. Consult the semester schedule for this
information as well as the topic under study. This course may be repeated. Special
fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses.

215. Survey of Art History I. (3 hours) ART 216 introduces the basic concepts
of visual and contextual analysis in the form of an historical survey of paintings,
sculpture, architecture and other art forms from prehistoric and ancient cultures to
circa 1450 CE. Art history explores how and why works of art and visual culture
function in context, paying attention to issues such as religious identity, politics,
patronage, and gender while reflecting, too, on the ways in which these works
are mediated and understood by viewers across time. The course is taught from
the Western perspective with some attention paid to content from beyond the
Western tradition. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses
section.

216. Survey of Art History II. (3 hours) ART 217 is the second half of a year-long
introductory survey of art history which introduces the basic concepts of visual
and stylistic analysis in the form of an historical survey of paintings, sculpture,
architecture, and other art forms from 1450 CE to the present day. Like 216, this
course emphasizes understanding how and why works of art and visual culture
function in context, paying attention to issues such as religious identity, politics,
patronage, and gender while reflecting, too, on the ways in which these works
are mediated and understood by viewers across time. This course interrogates
the role and biography of individual artists more explicitly than ART 216. The
course is taught from the Western perspective with some attention paid to content
beyond the Western tradition. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning
and Expenses section.

231. Painting I. (3 hours) This course deals with the basics of painting using
traditional media and experimental techniques in which color and composition
problems will be assigned. A broad range of approaches and styles are addressed,
and one’s personal creative development will be emphasized. Prerequisite: ART
115 or 117 or permission of instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial
Planning and Expenses section.

232. Introduction to Digital Imaging and Design. (3 hours) An introductory
study in the technical, creative, and conceptual aspects of digital imaging and
graphic design. Although no one area will be mastered in this course, students will
gain a foundational understanding of Adobe’s Creative Suite with emphasis in
Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign. This course is a prerequisite for upper level
digital courses and is recommended for all art majors and minors. This course
carries the Quantitative (Q) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program and the
higher-level requirement in the Fine Arts Area of Inquiry. Special fee applies,
please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.
250. Art History Methods. (3 hours) This course serves as an introduction to the concepts, methods, and issues in art history and art criticism. Students will explore several art historical methods as they intensively examine a work or series of works first hand. In consultation with instructor, students choose to research a work(s) of art in the GC Archives, Permanent Collection, or the Dr. Donald L. and Dorothy Jacobs Gallery. Prerequisite: one course in art history or sophomore standing. This course carries the Quantitative (Q) and Writing (W) Flags in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

Spring

300. Printmaking. (3 hours) This course introduces students to basic methods of traditional printmaking. Each student will complete individual assignments utilizing multiple printmaking media including monoprint, paper lithography, and silkscreen. Demonstrative instruction will be given in woodcut, etching, engraving, and multiple transfer techniques. Students will learn how to identify various types of papers and will become familiar with a number of fundamental print concepts such as editioning, registration, group problem solving, and collaboration. Students will also receive the fundamental processes found in bookmaking. No prerequisite, although ART 234 is recommended. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

Spring

302. Curatorial Studies. (3 hours) Students engage in individual and group projects to further their understanding of art historical and curatorial activities in addition to collections care and management through reading, discussions, and the planning, design, and installation of exhibitions. One project includes the student collaboration in preparing an exhibition that focuses on an aspect of Georgetown College’s history. The exhibition is held in conjunction with the college’s Homecoming. Students also learn the basics of art handling, condition reporting, and the professional responsibilities of the curator. Students collaborate with peers and work closely with faculty, the Director of Art Galleries and Curator of Collections, and the College Archivist throughout the semester. This course is experience-based and employs collaborative learning. For this reason, students are not permitted to enroll in this course with the “Pass/Fail” option. Please see the course instructor for clarification. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

Fall

313. Art Education. (2 or 3 hours) The course is designed to address the needs of education majors while providing opportunities to develop skills in pedagogy, leadership and advocacy, and personal inquiry in visual arts. In this course, students will: understand the elements of art and principles of design and will be able to critique a work of art according to universally recognized criteria; create original works of art using a variety of media and styles; and write and present original lesson plans incorporating visual arts and Kentucky’s core content. No prerequisite, however enrollment in the Teacher Education Program and/or declaration of art major/minor is recommended. This course offers students a Service Learning opportunity. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

Fall and Spring
315. Advanced Drawing. (3 hours) This course is an advanced study in the technical skill of drawing achieved in ART 115 and offers further development through exploration of varied mediums including charcoal, ink wash, reductive drawing, and conté crayon. The course will investigate still life, anatomical drawing, and large-scale drawing, among other subjects. Students are expected to come to the course equipped with drawing experience and knowledge of mark making in historical or contemporary terms. Therefore, the prerequisites are ART 115 (Drawing) plus one other art course. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses. Even Falls

330. 3-D Practices. (3 hours) This course is an exploration of materials and techniques leading toward conceptual advancement and an investigation of personal aesthetics. The assignments in each course will range from exercises to fully developed works based in conceptual research. 3-D Practices are offered in four major fields of sculptural pursuits: Furniture making (focusing on, but not limited to, wood as a material and furniture as a medium); Metal works (a survey of fabrication practices including, but not limited to, welding, casting, and blacksmithing); Ceramics (a course that investigates clay as a medium and a conceptual context); and Performance and Installation (using the medium of the body, working with spatial relationships, and creating installation works). This course is repeatable. Prerequisite: ART 118 or permission of instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses. Fall and Spring

332. Painting II. (3 hours) This advanced painting course further explores composition and painting techniques while moving toward a greater independence and personal development for the student. Prerequisite: ART 232 or permission of instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

336. Intermediate Graphic Design. (3 hours) This course serves as an in-depth study of problem-solving, conceptual development, layout and implementation of text and graphics explored primarily through Adobe Illustrator, along with Photoshop and InDesign. Students work with complex design projects and problems that encourage development beyond basic skills and experimentation with creative solutions. Prerequisite: ART 234. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Odd Falls

338. Intermediate Digital Imaging. (3 hours) This course serves as an in-depth study of digital image manipulation explored primarily through Adobe Photoshop, along with Illustrator and InDesign. Students create multiple projects, addressing both technical and conceptual issues while exploring various solutions to visual and digital design problems. Prerequisite: ART 234. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Even Falls

370. Topics in Studio Art. (1 - 3 hours) This studio art course addresses specialized mediums, techniques, and/or themes. Topics include: Noh Mask Carving, Paper/Book Arts, Impasto Painting, and Alternative Photographic Processes. This course may carry a Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Consult the semester schedule for this information as well as the topic under study. This course may
be repeated. Prerequisites may apply; consult instructor. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and the Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

**375. Tutorial Topics.** (3 hours) The study of a special topic in art history or art theory using the one-on-one tutorial method of instruction adapted from humanities courses at the University of Oxford, one of the leading universities in the world. The course is required as preparation for students interested in pursuing study in art history through the Oxford Program at Georgetown College. Please consult the art department chair for current offerings. Prerequisite: one course in art and permission of the instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

**414. Modern Art History.** (3 hours) This course surveys developments in nineteenth and twentieth-century art and architecture, beginning with the Crystal Palace Exhibition of 1851 and concluding around 1970, with the advent of color-field painting and minimalism. Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and critical issues in addition to the historical, intellectual, and socioeconomic changes that are reflected or addressed in the works of artists and architects. Prerequisite: ART 216 or 217 or permission of instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

**416. Contemporary Art History.** (3 hours) This course is a continuation of issues and ideas of art history and criticism presented in ART 414 Modern Art History. In ART 416, students survey developments in twentieth and twenty-first century art and architecture (1970-present). Particular emphasis is placed on theoretical and critical issues in addition to the historical, intellectual, and socioeconomic changes that are reflected or addressed in the works of artists and architects. Prerequisite: one course in art history or permission of the instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

**432. Advanced Painting.** (3 hours) The student will provide a statement of goals to the instructor who will act in an advisory capacity. Independent thinking and technical development are emphasized. Prerequisite: ART 332 or permission of instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

**435. Web Design.** (3 hours) This course will teach students how to design and develop websites using HTML and CSS, with an emphasis placed on responsive, mobile-ready design. Students will become familiar with the basic tools of web development, including text editors, FTP applications, and browser web inspectors, and will develop an understanding of the fundamental principles of standards-based web design. Skills developed in this course will allow students to design, develop, and troubleshoot a variety of static websites. Prerequisite: ART 234. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses.

**440. Independent Study.** (1 - 3 hours) Students may select any studio area or art history or art education topic for research and development. For each hour
of credit, a student must complete 45 contact hours. Students must consult with faculty for application and approval in the semester prior to taking the course. They must complete paperwork as well as seek approval from the Office of the Provost. This course may be repeated. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

455. Senior Thesis. (4 hours) Students completing the BA in art (with a specialization in art history or art studio) will develop skills in formal and contextual analysis, demonstrate knowledge of art history, demonstrate technical skills, and produce a capstone project that addresses art historical, curatorial, or studio contexts. The purpose of the course is to assist students in developing a portfolio and thesis. For art history majors, participation in the senior research preview and subsequent research review precede enrollment in this course. During the course, the student conducts, writes, presents, and defends an original research or curatorial project that evidences skill with primary literature and current art historical or curatorial methods. A resume and an art historical statement complete the portfolio. A public presentation and an oral defense are required. For art studio majors, participation in the senior preview exhibition and subsequent portfolio review precede enrollment in this course. During the course, the student develops, exhibits, supports and/or defends a consistent and relevant body of work based upon mature concepts and well-developed ideas relevant to his/her study. A resume, artist’s statement, thesis statement, and documentation of the exhibited work comprise the portfolio. An oral defense is required. Prerequisite and additional note: Because the course is the Capstone Course for the Art Major, ART 455 must be taken during the final semester of residence. Before admission into course, students must pass a portfolio review in April or October (the semester prior to enrolling into the course). Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses.  

Fall and Spring

461. Internship in Visual Arts. (1-3 hours) Students may undertake professional involvement in a studio, gallery, collection, archive, organization or company as a means of preparing for a career goal or further studies in the visual arts. For each hour of credit, a student must complete 50 contact hours. Students must consult with faculty for application and approval in the semester prior to taking the course. They must complete paperwork and register with the Center for Calling and Career. This course may be repeated. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

As needed

470. Special Topics in Art History. (3 hours) This course is an upper-level art history course that aims to engage students in discussion about and research within the disciplines of art history and curatorial studies. Topics tend to be focused, building upon content that may have been addressed briefly in other art history courses. Topics include: Women and Art; Public Art; The End of Impressionism; New Museum Theory; The Art of Collecting; and several other subjects, themes, or approaches. This course may carry a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and/or a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Consult the semester schedule for this information as well as the topic under study. This course may be repeated. Prerequisite: one course in art history or permission of the instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  

Spring
ASIAN STUDIES — (AST)

Associate Professor, Laura Hunt (MCLC Chair)
Associate Professor Michael Rich, Program Coordinator

One of the most economically and culturally dynamic regions in the world, Asia is home to over 60 per cent of the world’s people and some of the world’s most highly developed civilizations and richest cultural heritages. The Asian Studies minor enables students to combine study of an Asian language with selected courses in literature, history, religion, politics and other fields. Students who complete this minor will be culturally and linguistically literate in a rapidly changing region with ever-deepening ties to Kentucky and the United States.

Interdisciplinary Minor
Twenty-one hours required, of which nine hours must be from a single area.

I. Language (6 hours)
   JPN201 (Intermediate JPN I)
   JPN202 (Intermediate JPN II)
   or
   CHN201 (Intermediate CHN I)
   CHN202 (Intermediate CHN II)
   or other Asian language to intermediate level with approval of program coordinator.

II. Liberal Arts - 15 hours, including HIS 211 or HIS 213. At least one course must be taken from a discipline other than Japanese and History, i.e. Philosophy/Religion, Economics, Political Science or other discipline from approved topics course (such as Art, Theatre, etc.).
   AST270 (East Asian Cinema)
   AST355 (Doing Business in Asia)
   HIS211 (Asian Civilization I)
   HIS213 (Asian Civilization II)
   HIS 302 (Traditional China)
   HIS316 (Modern China)
   HIS321 (History of Japan)
   JPN320 (Traditional Japanese Literature)
   JPN322 (Modern Japanese Literature)
   JPN335 (Traditional Japanese Theatre)
   JPN370 (Special Topics in Japanese Culture)
   POS300 World Politics
   POS311 (Politics of the Pacific Rim)
   POS321 (International Human Rights)
   REL255 (Religions of the Ancient World)
   REL353 (Advanced Topics in World Religions)
Any topics courses subject to approval of program director, such as ART 470 (Arts of Asia), etc.
Participation in an internship program (MCLC360 or other with approval of program director).
Study abroad program such as Kentucky Institute for International Studies (KIIS) or Aichi Institute of Technology (AIT) exchange subject to approval of program director.

No more than one of the following courses may also be counted towards the minor and the disciplinary distribution requirement.
  ECO410 (International Economics) (Please note - this course has two prerequisites.)
  POS300 (World Politics)
  POS307 (Comparative Politics)
  POS407 (International Law and Organization)
  POS430 (International Political Economy)

270. East Asian Cinema. (3 hours) In this course we will view films made by some of the great East Asian Directors of the past 50 years, particularly of China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, South Korea, and Japan. Odd Falls

355. Doing Business in Asia. (3 hours) This course will introduce students to business practices and strategies in Asia based upon the instructor’s work and study in Japan, south Korea, China and Taiwan. Students will acquire familiarity with the languages, cultures and histories of East Asia to prepare them for smooth interaction with business people from Asian cultures. This course should also enable students to proactively understand and manage cultural differences and make life and work much more pleasant in an international context. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Even Falls
ATHLETIC TRAINING — (ATR)

Associate Professors Jean Kiernan (Chair) and Leslie Phillips; Assistant Professors Brian Jones and Timothy VanHaitsma; Adjunct Instructors Riker Adkins, Mike Jones and Randy McGuire

Students may pursue major and minor programs offered in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Studies that will prepare them both for entry-level professional careers and graduate study in Kinesiology, Exercise Science, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Athletic Training and Public Health.

Exercise Science borrows from many parent disciplines in the natural and social sciences in order to understand the phenomenon of exercise and human movement activities, ranging from sport training to injury rehabilitation. Graduates typically work in corporate fitness, cardiac rehabilitations, YMCA's, community recreation programs, commercial health clubs, and other settings. Other graduates have entered graduate programs in physical therapy, nutrition, athletic training, occupational therapy, biomechanics, and exercise physiology. A major and minor are offered in this area.

Graduates of the majors offered in the Kinesiology and Health Science department will demonstrate:

• a basic understanding of the physiological, anatomical, and mechanical foundations of movement;
• the skills associated with planning, implementing, and evaluating developmentally appropriate fitness programs;
• the fundamental understanding of behavior as it applies to adherence to exercise/fitness;
• the knowledge and skills associated with assessing emergency health conditions requiring first aid and/or CPR;
• the knowledge and physical skills associated with health-related fitness activities; and
• a basic understanding of research techniques and tools used in the field of Kinesiology and Health.

Major

(B.S. degree) Forty-nine to Fifty hours required. The Bachelor of Science degree in Athletic Training is offered to students who desire to either enter the work environment or to pursue graduate education in this field. Certified Athletic Trainers work under the direct supervision of a licensed physician and perform a wide variety of services to the physically active population. Their core responsibilities include: 1) injury/illness prevention and recognition; 2) clinical evaluation and diagnosis of injury/illness; 3) immediate care of injury/illness; 4) treatment, rehabilitation and reconditioning of injury/illness; 5) organization and administration; and 6) professional responsibility.

Certified Athletic Trainers are employed in such settings as high schools, colleges and universities, orthopedic clinics, professional sports, industrial settings, and
physicians’ offices. This program will require some off campus travel to various clinical sites. Successful completion of this program will allow the student to be eligible for the national certification examination administered by the Board of Certification. Students interested in this major should contact the Athletic Training Program Director for more information and other requirements regarding this program.

KHS courses for the major include: KHS 185, KHS 216, KHS 271, KHS 273, KHS 275, KHS 277, KHS 279, KHS 285, KHS 287, KHS 304, KHS 306, KHS 320, KHS 322, KHS 390, KHS 395, KHS 403, KHS 407, KHS 423, and KHS 450 (42 credit hours). As well, allied courses required for this major include: BIO 100 (3 credit hours) or BIO 111 (4 credit hours); and PSY 211 (3 credit hours) or MAT 111 (3 credit hours).

Formal admission into the Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) is required. The student must complete the application process in order to be considered for admission into the Athletic Training Education Program. The formal application process for the major consists of:

1. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale;
2. Completion of the 6-7 credit hours of pre-requisites (KHS 185 and either BIO 100 or 111 with a B or above);
3. Fulfillment and documentation of at least 50 hours of direct observation with the athletic trainers employed at Georgetown College;
4. Current CPR and First Aid certification (Note: this may be accomplished through completion of KHS 180 or an outside organization such as American Red Cross or the American Heart Association);
5. Completion of a formal student portfolio consisting in part of resume, personal statement, and letters of recommendation; and
6. Completion of a formal interview with the ATEP Admissions Committee.

Those interested in the Athletic Training Education Program at Georgetown College may begin the prerequisite courses for the program during their first semester.

Formal admission into the Athletic Training Education Program is typically granted beginning the spring semester of the student’s second year. Completion of the application process does not guarantee admission into the Athletic Training Education Program. Admission is granted on a competitive basis. Students not accepted into the Athletic Training Education Program may continue their education in another major of the Kinesiology and Health Studies Department and reapply to ATEP the following application cycle.

Students with any deficiencies in the above criteria may be admitted at the discretion of the Athletic Training Education Program Admissions Committee. For a more detailed description of the complete requirements of the Athletic Training major, please contact the ATEP Program Director.

Georgetown College’s educational program in Athletic Training is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE).
For course descriptions, please see Kinesiology and Health Studies.
Biochemistry is an interdisciplinary major appropriate for students who plan to go to health professional programs (such as medical, dental, veterinary, or pharmacy school) or to graduate studies in Biochemistry.

In addition to the four Student Learning Outcomes expected within the Chemistry Major, graduates of the Biochemistry major will:

- Understand the major concepts and developments at the interface of Chemistry and Biology
- Develop laboratory skills and the ability to utilize and select instrumentation specific to biochemical investigations

**Interdisciplinary Major**

(B.S. Degree) **Sixty hours required.** Thirty-four hours of Chemistry, which must include CHE111, CHE112, CHE113, CHE201, CHE202, CHE309, CHE310, CHE331, CHE341, CHE342, CHE343, CHE450, and CHE451. Additionally, two courses must be chosen from CHE332, CHE400, CHE305, and CHE315, plus one lab chosen from CHE333 or CHE325 if needed to reach a total of 34 hours. Sixteen hours of Biology, which must include BIO111, BIO212, BIO335, and BIO337. The required allied courses are MAT125, MAT225, and PHY211. Students may also take any upper-level course, including labs, in either Chemistry or Biology to reach the 60 hour total. (No minor required.)
BIOLOGY — (BIO)

Professors Mark Christensen, Mark Johnson, and Rick Kopp;
Associate Professors Mary Anne Carletta, Tim Griffith,
Tracy Livingston (Chair), and Bill Stevens;
Adjunct Instructors Jana Henson and Ray Wechman

The Department of Biological Sciences offers students the knowledge and skills that will prepare them for futures in professional settings and/or serve them as citizens and caretakers of life on earth. The department offers a range of introductory and advanced courses in the areas of zoology, botany, microbiology, cell and molecular biology, and ecology. The B.S. degree program is designed to provide students the academic preparation needed to succeed in graduate and professional schools in the health sciences (medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, physical therapy, nursing, etc.), environmental fields, teaching, and many areas of research. In addition, the department provides the academic preparation for employment in biological fields (academic, industrial, government, and medical). The department, through its curriculum, helps students to achieve this preparation by requiring students to demonstrate:

- an understanding of the purpose of science and the place biology has among the sciences and society, in general;
- an understanding of the scientific method: construction of hypotheses, data collection and analysis techniques, and formulation of conclusions;
- a comprehension and appreciation of the basic concepts of biological science including: the unity and diversity of life, biological molecules, the cell as a functioning structure, mechanisms of inheritance, principles of ecology, and processes of evolution;
- skills for effective verbal communication to peers in scientific settings;
- skills to write clear scientific research and review papers; and
- an understanding of the process of scientific publication and the ability to understand and critique primary scientific literature.

The biology faculty aim to facilitate a well-rounded educational experience for each student by providing challenging in-class instruction, hands-on laboratory and field experiences, and opportunities to engage in independent study.

Major
(B.S. degree) Forty-nine hours required. A minimum of thirty-eight hours in Biology including BIO 111, 212, 214, 314, 335, 451, 452, and fourteen hours of electives to be selected from 300-400 level courses in Biology (excluding BIO 306). One elective course must be a field course selected from the following: BIO 300, 316, 320, 413, or 470 field topics. A maximum of three hours of Independent Study, BIO 440, can be used to satisfy the elective hours. In addition, the required allied hours are MAT 111 and CHE 111, 112, and 113. MAT 125, and CHE 201, 202, 309 and 310 are recommended. Those seeking certification in teaching must take BIO 305 and 311 as two of their electives. The four courses in the biology core (BIO 111, 212, 214, 314) are preferably taken in the freshman and sophomore years; all should be completed by the end of the junior year.
Minor

Eighteen hours required, including BIO 111. Note that BIO 212, 214, or 314 are prerequisites for most upper level electives. BIO 100 does not apply to a major or minor in Biology.

100. Science of Life. (3 hours) A general course designed for students other than biology or environmental science majors or minors. Laboratory. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

111. Biological Principles. (4 hours) An introduction to the major themes of biology: organismal diversity, evolution and ecology, and the cellular, genetic, and metabolic basis of life. Laboratory. This course carries the Quantitative (Q) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

208. Science Careers Seminar. (2 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar in STEM (science, technology, engineering and mathematics) disciplines that will introduce students interested in scientific research to an array of professions and professionals in these fields. This introduction will emphasize comprehension and analysis of published scientific research and provide students with the opportunity to meet the science professional who produced the work. Prerequisites: One science or mathematics course for majors, sophomore or junior standing, and approval of instructor. Fall

212. Cellular and Molecular Biology. (4 hours) An introduction to cell biology, metabolism, genetics, gene expression, and diversity of unicellular organisms. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 111. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Spring

214. Organismal Diversity. (4 hours) An introduction to the biology of multicellular organisms. Lecture topics include reproduction and early development, control of gene expression in development, homeostatic systems of plants and animals, signaling and coordination in plants and animals, and the history of multicellular life. Lab will emphasize the diversity and evolution of multicellular organisms. Laboratory. Prerequisites: BIO 111. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall

260. Preceptorship in Health Sciences or Veterinary Science. (1 hour) On site supervised experience in the medical, dental, pharmacy, or veterinary sciences. Prerequisite: Junior classification with a minimum GPA of 3.0 or permission of instructor. BIO 305 recommended. (Pass/Fail only) Fall and Spring

270. Special Topics in Biology. (.5-3 hours) Research and instructional topics in the biological sciences. Prerequisites: BIO 111 and consent of instructor. As needed
300. Marine Biology. (3 hours) An introduction to marine science with an emphasis on the ecology of marine life and marine ecosystems. Required off-campus field trip. Prerequisite: One course from BIO 212, 214, or 314.

Even Springs

305. Human Physiology I. (3 hours) The function of the human body with emphasis on cellular and tissue-level structure and function. Topics include cellular physiology and the physiology of the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. Prerequisite: BIO 212

Fall

305L. Human Physiology I Lab: Electrophysiology. (1 hour) This lab is designed to introduce students to the properties of cells in the respiratory, skeletal muscle and cardiovascular systems. Most labs will examine the electrical properties of cells, including electroencephalography, electrocardiography, and electromyography. Corequisite: BIO 305. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

Fall

306. Human Physiology II. (3 hours) A continuation of Biology 305. The physiology of the brain and sensory organs, and of the endocrine, digestive, immune, and urogenital systems, with emphasis on cell and tissue structure and function. Prerequisite: BIO 305

Spring

306L. Human Physiology II Lab: Histology. (1 hour) This lab is designed to introduce students to the microscopic study of cellular/tissue structure and function. All of the major organ systems will be examined in this lab. Corequisite: BIO 306. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Spring

311. General Microbiology. (4 hours) Introduction to the diversity, cell biology, physiology, genetics, ecology, and medical impact of microorganisms and viruses. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 212. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

Fall and Spring

312. Immunology and Pathogenesis. (4 hours) A study of the bacteria pathogenic to humans and the mechanisms of infection and immunity. Methods of isolation, growth, and identification of the pathogens and serology are emphasized. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 212; BIO 311 recommended. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

Odd Springs

314. Evolution and Ecology. (4 hours) Study of populations, communities, and ecosystems, and the evolutionary forces that shape them. Laboratory. Prerequisites: BIO 111; MAT 111 recommended. This course carries the Quantitative (Q) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

Spring

316. Plant Taxonomy and Spring Flora. (4 hours) Principles of classification, identification, and nomenclature of vascular plants. Field-oriented laboratory emphasizes collection and identification techniques, as well as on-site recognition of local flora in winter and spring conditions. Prerequisite: BIO 214. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

Odd Springs
320. **Vertebrate Ecology.** (4 hours) An investigation of vertebrate animals emphasizing their ecology, biogeography, and conservation. Special emphasis is placed on life history strategies. Field-oriented laboratory activities include the collection and identification of animals, as well as the gathering and analysis of baseline population data. Prerequisite: BIO 214. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Odd Falls

325. **Vertebrate Anatomy and Embryology.** (4 hours) A course on the organization, development, and function of the vertebrate body, with emphasis on understanding why vertebrates, including humans, are built as they are. Laboratory includes detailed dissection of sharks and cats and microscopic study of frog and chick embryos. This course provides a strong foundation for the study of medical or veterinary gross anatomy, but it is not intended solely for pre-medical and pre-veterinary students. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 214 or BIO 305. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Spring

330. **Environmental Science and Natural Resources.** (3 hours) (See ENV 330) Even Springs

335. **Genetics and Molecular Biology.** (4 hours) Introduction to both classical and molecular genetics using microbial, plant, and animal systems. Modern recombinant DNA techniques and their applications are also discussed. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 212. This course carries the Quantitative (Q) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

337. **Cell Biology.** (4 hours) Relationships of intricate cell structures to specialized cell function, including mechanisms associated with growth, differentiation, biochemical activity, physiological behavior. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 212. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Even Springs

413. **Freshwater Biology.** (4 hours) Freshwater systems and the nature and interactions of their physical and biotic components. Includes taxonomic identification, emphasizing the algae, invertebrates and vertebrates. Laboratory. Prerequisite: BIO 214. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Even Falls

421. **Developmental Biology.** (3 hours) The genetic and cellular mechanisms underlying the development of multicellular organisms. Topics include control of gene expression, pattern formation, and selected topics in animal and plant development. Emphasis on reading and discussion of current research literature. Prerequisites: BIO 214; BIO 335 recommended. Odd Falls

440. **Independent Study.** (1-3 hours) An independent research project supervised by a member of the department. Prerequisites: BIO 214, and consent of supervising professor. Fall and Spring
451. Seminar I. (2 hours) A topical “capstone” course which draws upon skills, knowledge, and experiences students have gained throughout their years of college study, particularly in biology. Emphasizes library research, scientific writing, oral presentations, discussion, and critical thinking. Prerequisite: Junior classification and completion of two of the following with a C or better (BIO 212, 214, 314) or permission of instructor. This course carries the Writing (W) Flag in the Foundations and Core Program.

452. Seminar II. (2 hours) A topical “capstone” course which draws upon the skills, knowledge, and experiences students have gained throughout their years of college study, particularly in biology. Emphasizes library research, scientific writing, oral presentations, discussion, and critical thinking. Prerequisites: BIO 451 and Senior classification.

470. Advanced Topics in Biology. (1-4 hours) Significant topics in biology. Course content varies. Not offered on a regular basis; students should consult the current class schedule. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION — (BUA)

Professors Tom Cooper (Chair), Zahi Haddad, and Nancy Lumpkin; Associate Professors Scott Takacs, Deborah B. Madden, and Daniel Vazzana; Assistant Professor Cathy Buckman Adjunct Instructor Glenn Williams

The BUA department strives to prepare students to take their places in society and to thrive in whatever roles they choose. The successful student who completes the program will:

• be able to analyze problems and formulate appropriate solutions;
• be able to communicate ideas effectively; and
• demonstrate knowledge of the basic content of the functional areas of business: accounting, economics, finance, international business management, and marketing

The Department is committed to providing a broadly oriented professional education to prepare students for careers in business, government, and not-for-profit organizations. Our majors in Business Administration are built around a large number of required core courses that provide our students the basic skills in the quantitative and qualitative aspects of Business Administration. The business program provides the students with the basic introduction to the primary functional areas of business, and the opportunity to pursue a limited specialization in one or more specific functional areas. Additionally, these courses allow the students the opportunity to develop a substantive business knowledge prior to choosing an area of specialization. A student majoring in a departmental program will be required to maintain a minor in an area of interest outside the department. If a student wishes to have more than one specialization, there must be three courses or nine semester hours in each specialization that are not counted in any other specialization.

For the description of the Accounting major, please see Accounting.
For the description of the Economics major and courses, please see Economics.

Major
(B.S. degree) Forty-eight hours required. Thirty-nine hours in the Department of Business Administration and Economics, including BUA 210, BUA 211, BUA 326, BUA 335, BUA 348, BUA 353, BUA 450; ECO 221, ECO 223, ECO 324; for the emphasis, nine additional hours chosen as follows: for finance, BUA 342, BUA 363, and one of the following: BUA 330, BUA 340, or ECO 425; for management, BUA 367, BUA 377, and one of the following: BUA 330, BUA 443, ECO 405, or ECO 420; for marketing, BUA 346 and two of the following: BUA 330, BUA 355, BUA 423, COMM 315, or ECO 315; plus 9 allied hours consisting of MAT 109 or 125, MAT 111, and PHI 325.
Minor
Twenty-one hours required in Business Administration and Economics including BUA 210, 211, 326, 348, and 353; ECO 221 and 223.

Additionally, the Business Administration and Economics Department participates in interdisciplinary majors in the following areas: Business Administration/Computer Science Management Information Systems (B.S. degree) and Commerce, Language, and Culture (B.A. degree).

210. Principles of Accounting I. (3 hours) This is a sequence course. It deals with the accounting policies, procedures, theories, and practices of merchandising and service concerns. Emphasis will be placed on the accounting cycle, balance sheet, income statement, partnerships and the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Achieving proficiency in Excel Spreadsheet is a course requirement. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.

211. Principles of Accounting II. (3 hours) This is a continuation of BUA 210. Emphasis will be placed on long-term liabilities and shareholder’s equity, corporations, the statement of cash flows, analysis of financial statements, and managerial and cost accounting for decision making. Prerequisite: BUA 210 and proficiency in Excel spreadsheet.

300. Accounting/Management Information Systems. (3 hours) A study of the design of accounting information systems, including flowcharting, understanding specific accounting subsystems, using computerized accounting packages, and studying advanced spreadsheet applications. Prerequisites: BUA 211 and proficiency in Excel spreadsheet.

310. Intermediate Accounting I. (3 hours) Review of the basic financial accounting process, the income statement, and the balance sheet. Topics covered in depth include accounting applications of time value of money and accounting for current assets, property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets. Prerequisite: BUA 211.

311. Intermediate Accounting II. (3 hours) Continuation of BUA 310, including a study of current liabilities, accounting for long-term debt, stockholder equity, retained earnings, investments, revenue recognition, earnings per share, error analysis, and statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: BUA 310.

318. Cost Accounting. (3 hours) Business cost accounting, special records and cost statistics and application to particular business organizations. Prerequisites: BUA 211, MAT 125 or 109, MAT 111.

326. Contemporary Marketing. (3 hours) Current techniques of marketing including electronic commerce; addresses fundamental problems in producing, pricing, distributing and purchasing a product. Prerequisites: BUA 211, ECO 221, ECO 223, ENG 112, and either COMM 115 or demonstrated PowerPoint proficiency.
330. **Business Law.** (3 hours) Principles of contracts, negotiable instruments, sales, bailments, real property, and personal property. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Fall and Spring

335. **Principles of Finance.** (3 hours) A study of the financial evaluation of interest, the time value of money, valuation of stocks & bonds, risk & return analysis, balance sheet analysis and capital budgeting techniques. Prerequisites: BUA 211, MAT 109 or 125, MAT 111, and ECO 221. Fall and Spring

336. **Quantitative Business Methods.** (3 hours) Quantitative analysis in support of managerial decision making, the modeling process, linear programming, simulation, decision theory, regression models, Q-Theory, and PERT. Prerequisites: MAT 109 or 125, MAT 111, BUA 211, ECO 223. Odd Springs

340. **Corporate Finance.** (3 hours) Study of corporations, corporate combinations, and how they are financed. Particular emphasis given to major functions of departments, issuance of securities, managing corporate income, and taxation of corporations. Prerequisite: BUA 335. Odd Springs

342. **Investments.** (3 hours) Investigation of various investments. Primary emphasis on financial assets such as stocks, bonds, real estate, and insurance. Study of financial markets. Prerequisite: BUA 335. Fall

346. **Marketing Research.** (3 hours) A study of the applications of research in marketing decisions. Provides students with knowledge of marketing data and its use in decision making. Prerequisites: BUA 326, MAT 111, MAT 109 or 125. Fall

348. **Principles of Management.** (3 hours) This course surveys fundamental management principles and explores their applications in specific business situations. The principles include all four dimensions of management: planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Prerequisites: BUA 211, ECO 221, ECO 223, ENG 112, and either COMM 115 or demonstrated PowerPoint proficiency. Spring

353. **International Business Operations.** (3 hours) A comprehensive course covering the internal and external environmental forces and their influence in all of the functional areas of the international firm. Topics include finance, management, marketing, production, and the multinational’s ethical responsibility to the host country. Also considered are cultural, political, and legal constraints which affect international business operations. Prerequisites: ECO 221, ECO 223, BUA 211. Fall and Spring

355. **Retail and Industrial Marketing.** (3 hours) A survey of the retail function as it applies to marketing theory. Examination of methods of interpreting consumer demand, overview of the buying, store management, and operation functions. Familiarizes students with product development. Emphasis on differentiating industrial buyer decision processes, exploring industrial buyer behavior and
managing the overall marketing program for the industrial products firm. 
Prerequisite: BUA 326.


377. Organizational Behavior. (3 hours) The study of individual and group behavior in organizations. Identification and application of behavioral science research theories and methods. Motivation, interpersonal and intergroup relations, communications, group dynamics, norms, leadership, power, conflict, values, task characteristics, formal managerial controls, and the process of organizational decision making. Prerequisite: BUA 348.

413. Principles of Auditing. (3 hours) A study of the generally accepted auditing standards and their application by auditors. Prerequisites: BUA 300 and 311.

415. Income Tax Accounting. (3 hours) Federal Income tax laws relating to both personal and corporate income; preparation and filing of returns. Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

423. International Marketing. (3 hours) Environmental factors affecting world marketing management. Methods applied to estimate market potential and to select pricing and distribution strategies, communications to serve foreign markets, methods to serve the markets, management of marketing functions, and financing analyzed via case studies. Prerequisites: BUA 353, either BUA 326 or CLC 319.Odd Falls

440. Independent Study. (1-3 hours) Fall and Spring

443. International Management. (3 hours) The principles and special problems of management in an international context, dealing with both the parent company and the foreign affiliates. Emphasis on differences between domestic vs. international business situations in administration, marketing, finance, production, and personnel. Prerequisites: BUA 348 and BUA 353. Odd Springs

450. Business Policy and Strategic Planning. (3 hours) Examination of the business enterprise as a total system in a total environment. Analysis and evaluation of the problems, opportunities, and ethical responsibilities which face a chief
executive. Emphasis on formulation and implementation of various strategies. Extensive use of case problem analysis. Prerequisites: BUA 335, BUA 353, and either (BUA 326 and BUA 348) or (CLC 319 and BUA 423); this course should be taken as the capstone (last course) in the student’s program of study.

Fall and Spring

460. Internship. (1-3 hours)  
470. Special Topics in Business. (3 hours)
The Management Information Systems major focuses on the interface between business decisions and information technology. Students learn how to use technology to channel information to people who need it, and they learn principles that guide good decisions. This major develops logical thought processes and a system-wide perspective more than other business majors. The successful student who completes the program will:

- be able to analyze problems and formulate appropriate solutions;
- be able to communicate ideas effectively;
- demonstrate knowledge of the basic content of the functional areas of business; and
- demonstrate knowledge of the basic content of computer science.

**Interdisciplinary Major**

(B.S. degree) **Sixty hours required.** Twenty-seven hours in Business Administration and Economics, including ECO 221, 223, BUA 210, 211, 300, 335, 348, 353, and three hours from the following: BUA 318, 326, 336, 367; and twenty-four hours in Computer Science, including CSC 115, 215, 304, 350, 405, 450 and a choice of six hours from the following: CSC 312, 430, or 435; plus nine additional hours consisting of MAT 111, 301 and three hours from the following: MAT 109 or 125. (No minor is required.)
CHEMISTRY — (CHE)

Professors Todd Hamilton (Chair) and David Fraley;
Associate Professors Susan Campbell, Patrick Sheridan and Meghan Knapp;
Professor Emeritus Frank Wiseman

Chemistry is everywhere! Actually everything we see, hear, taste, touch, and smell has a firm basis in Chemistry. The high quality of life that we experience today is due in no small part to many significant chemical discoveries over the past 150 years. Chemistry, as a Pure Science, seeks to describe and make comprehensible the nature and transformations of matter. As an Applied Science, it provides society with knowledge and tools to achieve its material purposes. By coupling creative thought and critical thinking skills with experimentation, the study of Chemistry contributes to a liberal arts education. The courses in Chemistry are designed to emphasize the fundamental principles of the science, to reflect its interdisciplinary nature, and to develop experimental skill.

Because Chemistry is the “Central” Science, a wide variety of opportunities awaits those with training in this field. The Chemistry Department offers a program meeting the needs of students pursuing a variety of study and career options in the Chemical Sciences. Included are students who anticipate careers as:

• Professional Chemists in industrial research or as Environmental Chemists for the government or industry
• Health-care Professionals in the Medical Sciences, such as Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing, Pharmacy, Physical Therapy, or Biomedical research
• Chemical Engineers or Materials Scientists
• Secondary Science Teachers or College Professors
• Individuals who desire knowledge of Chemistry as part of their liberal arts experience, in that several graduates have chosen careers in the Law, Religion, and Business fields.

The Department of Chemistry has Approved status by the American Chemical Society. This prestigious recognition is granted to less than one-quarter of the nation’s colleges and universities. The ACS promotes excellence in chemistry education for undergraduate students through approval of baccalaureate chemistry programs. ACS-Approval is based upon such factors as the number and academic qualifications of the faculty, foundation and in-depth course and lab offerings, instrumentation, library holdings, administrative support, budgets, research opportunities, and lab space. ACS-Approved programs offer a broad-based and rigorous Chemistry education that gives students intellectual, experimental, and communication skills to become effective scientific professionals.
Graduates of the chemistry program will:
• demonstrate a core of knowledge in inorganic, organic, biological, analytical, and physical chemistry;
• develop basic laboratory skills and the ability to select and utilize appropriate instrumentation to conduct scientific investigations and analyses;
• conduct effective searches of the chemical literature and will communicate competently, both orally and in writing, the results of literature research and laboratory experimentation;
• understand career options and examine the role of chemistry in our society and our economy.

The Chemistry Department offers two degrees. For the B.S. degree, students complete 41 hours in Chemistry and 10 hours in allied courses. Independent research is not required, but is encouraged. This is the degree that most students complete. An ACS-Certified B.S. degree is available to those students who optionally complete some additional courses beyond the standard B.S. Chemistry degree. Those students complete 48 hours in Chemistry and 14 hours in allied courses. Independent research is required. The ACS-Certified B.S. degree is more appropriate for students who plan to go (a) to graduate school in Chemistry or (b) directly into the workforce in a chemically related area. For students who will be going into health-related fields, the additional study does indeed set them apart as graduates who are particularly well-prepared in Chemistry.

Graduates who attain an ACS-Certified B.S. degree will complete requirements that exceed those of the current B.S. degree, but this comprehensive undergraduate experience provides an excellent foundation for a career in the molecular sciences. An ACS-Certified degree signifies that a student has completed an integrated, rigorous program which includes introductory, foundational, and in-depth course work in Chemistry. This degree also emphasizes laboratory experiences and the development of professional skills that are needed to be an effective chemist. Certification gives a student an identity as a chemist and helps in the transition from undergraduate studies to professional studies or employment. ACS-Certified graduates benefit from their broad, rigorous education in Chemistry and the recognition associated with their degree.

Major
(B.S. degree) **Fifty-one hours required.** Forty-one hours of Chemistry which must include CHE 111, 112, 113, 201, 202, 309, 310, 331, 341, 450, 451. Additionally, three courses must be chosen from CHE 305, 315, 332 or 400, plus two labs chosen from CHE 319, 325, 329, 333, 339, 342, and 421, plus enough semester hours of electives to reach a total of 41. The required allied courses are MAT 125 and 225 plus PHY 211. PHY 301 may be used as an elective. CHE 100, 102, 171, or 271 may not count toward a Chemistry major.

(ACS-Certified B.S. degree) **Sixty-two hours required.** Forty-eight hours of Chemistry which should include CHE 111, 112, 113, 211, 213, 201, 202, 309, 310, 305, 315, 331, 332, 333, 341, 342, 400, 325, 450, and 451, plus sufficient hours of electives to reach a total of 48. A research lab experience is required. The required
allied courses are MAT 125 and 225 plus PHY 211 and 212. CHE 100, 102, 135, 171, or 271 may not count to-ward this Chemistry major. Prospective students should consult with the Chair of the Chemistry Dept. concerning proper course selection and ways in which the course and lab requirements may be fulfilled.

**Minor**

**Twenty hours required,** which must include CHE 111, 112, 113, 201, 202, 309, 310; plus four credit hours in any other Chemistry course (except CHE 100, 102, 171, or 271), one of which must be a lab course.

100. Liberal Arts Chemistry. (4 hours) This introductory course, primarily for non-science students, will introduce the basic concepts of Chemistry and how it affects our life. Particular emphasis is placed upon the relevancy of Chemistry today to problems including air and water pollution, energy production, and nuclear energy. Practical applications of Chemistry to the broad exposure of our modern life, such as foods, household chemicals, personal fitness and health, and drugs are included. Includes a 3-hour lab each week. Fall and Spring

102. Liberal Arts Chemistry/No Lab. (3 hours) This course has the same lecture as CHE 100 but does not include a lab. (A student may not receive credit for both CHE 100 and 102, but CHE 102 can be upgraded to 100, by later completing the lab.) Fall and Spring

111. General Chemistry I. (4 hours) This initial course on the principles of Chemistry is for those who may have a continuing interest in the natural sciences. Content includes the structure of matter, stoichiometry, chemical reactivity, gases, thermochemistry, atomic structure, and periodic relationships of the elements. Includes a 3-hour lab each week. Proficiency in math at the level of college algebra (Math 107 or a Math ACT \( \geq 22 \)) is strongly advised. Additional lab fee applies. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall

112. General Chemistry II. (3 hours) This course is a continuation of the material in CHE 111. It will include chemical bonding, molecular geometry, intermolecular forces, solutions, rates of reactions, equilibrium, and acid-base chemistry. Lecture only. Prerequisite: CHE 111; CHE 113 is the separate, co-requisite lab component. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

113. General Chemistry II Lab. (1 hour) This course involves laboratory experiences that accompany the General Chemistry-II lecture. The activities are designed to develop skills in the chemistry laboratory via quantitative analysis, synthesis, molecular modeling, rates of reactions, and inorganic qualitative analysis. Practical experiments that correlate with the lecture material are designed to aid the understanding of modern chemical concepts. One 3-hour lab
per week. Prerequisite: CHE 111; Co-requisite: CHE 112. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.

135. Practical Applications of Chemistry. (1 hour) This course is designed to expose science majors to some of the many practical applications of Chemistry, such as nuclear power, plastics, household products, nutrition, or drugs, as well as the interaction of chemistry with other segments of society. Prerequisite: CHE 111. (A student receiving credit for either CHE 100, 102, or 271 may not receive credit for 135.)

171. Culinary Chemistry Lab. (1 hour) This course will examine the principles of cooking and the chemistry of food using scientific principles. Students will have the opportunity to test theories of improving cooking and to determine how and why certain foods are used in recipes. Co-requisites: CHE102 or CHE271.

201. Organic Chemistry I. (3 hours) The nomenclature, reactions, preparations, electronic and structural features of carbon-containing compounds will be covered in this course. These compounds include many medicines, pesticides, plastics, fibers, solvents, and fuels. The study of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, and alkyl halides is emphasized. Prerequisites: CHE 112, 113. Concurrent with CHE 202.

202. Organic Chemistry Lab I – Techniques and Synthesis. (1 hour) This is a technique-oriented course focusing on the ability to carry out standard operations in the laboratory. Content includes learning how to determine the melting and boiling points of compounds as well as purifying liquids by distillation and solids by recrystallization and sublimation. Also covered are methods of synthesizing and proving the identity of compounds, chromatographic methods of analysis, and general safety considerations. Prerequisites: CHE 112, 113. Concurrent with CHE 201.

208. Science Careers Seminar. (2 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar in STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics) disciplines that will introduce students interested in scientific research to an array of professions and professionals in these fields. This introduction will emphasize comprehension and analysis of published scientific research and provide students with the opportunity to meet the science professional who produced the work. Prerequisites: One science or mathematics course for majors, sophomore or junior standing, and approval of instructor.

211. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry. (3 hours) Introduction to chemical concepts covered in-depth in advanced courses such as equilibrium, thermodynamics, electrochemistry and nuclear reactions. The major focus will be on the periodic properties of the elements, descriptive main group and transition metal chemistry,
and solid state chemistry. The lab (CHE 213) is optional. Prerequisite: CHE 112.

Even Falls

213. Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry Lab. (1 hour) Laboratory experiences to accompany CHE 211 will include qualitative inorganic analysis and Inquiry-based labs on topics relevant to descriptive inorganic chemistry. One 3-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE 113. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Even Falls

271. Culinary Chemistry: The Science of Food and Cooking. (3 hours) Students will examine raw ingredients and the methods to prepare foods from a chemical perspective. The effects of temperature, acidity, and polarity on the texture and flavor of foods will be examined. No science prerequisite, but a core knowledge of the basic structure of an atom and scientific method will be presumed. Students should have completed the writing sequence prior to taking this course.

Odd Springs

305. Analytical Chemistry. (4 hours) Qualitative and quantitative analyses dealing with both the theoretical and practical aspects of classical gravimetric and volumetric chemical techniques, spectrophotometry, chromatography, and electrochemistry are covered. This course places an emphasis on both accuracy and precision in the lab and incorporates a discussion of elementary statistics and uncertainty in measurements. Includes a 3-hour lab each week. Prerequisites: CHE 112, 113.

Odd Falls

307. Chemistry and Cancer. (3 hours) This course in applied biochemistry examines the fundamental biochemistry and molecular biology of human cancers. Causes of cancer (genetic and environmental) and treatment of cancer (conventional therapies and emerging therapies) will be discussed. Prerequisites: 1 semester of Biology and CHE 201.

Even Falls

309. Organic Chemistry II. (3 hours) This continuation of Chemistry 201 emphasizes the chemistry of aromatics, ketones, aldehydes, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, and amines. Multistep synthesis ties it all together. The theory and interpretation of spectral methods is also included. Prerequisite: CHE 201. Concurrent with CHE 310.

Spring

310. Organic Chemistry Lab II-Qualitative Analysis and Synthesis. (1 hour) This lab utilizes more advanced synthetic methods than those covered in Chemistry 202. Classical methods of organic qualitative analysis, including refractive indices and densities, are used to determine the identity of unknown compounds and mixtures. Skill in obtaining and interpreting ultraviolet (UV), infrared (IR), nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), and mass (MS) spectra is emphasized. Prerequisite: CHE 202. Concurrent with CHE 309.

Spring

315. Spectroscopy. (4 hours) This course covers modern analytical methodology, including the theory, instrumental analysis, and advanced spectral interpretation of UV-Visible, IR, NMR, MS, Fluorescence, and Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy. In addition, this course, like many other upper-level courses, gives students a
chance to review the basic concepts introduced in the General and Organic sequences. Includes a 3-hour lab each week. Prerequisite: CHE 309.  Even Falls

317. Forensic Chemistry. (3 hours) Students will study the scientific principles and analytical techniques applied to forensic investigations associated with crime scenes, legal proceedings, and current TV dramas. The class will study the history of forensic science and will be introduced to typical analytical techniques used for drug identification, arson investigation, forensic serology, DNA typing, and trace evidence investigation. Prerequisite: CHE 112.  Odd Springs

319. Nuclear Chemistry and Electrochemistry Lab. (1 hour) This lab provides experience in the use of modern electrochemical instrumentation and in the study of the characteristics of the three types of natural radioactivity. Materials containing safe, low levels of radioactivity are utilized. One 3-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE 202.  Even Falls

325. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Lab. (1 hour) Advanced synthesis and characterization of inorganic and organometallic compounds using solution and solid state techniques, along with the study of the properties of these materials. One 3-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE 202. Offered concurrently with CHE 400.  Even Falls

327. Medicinal Chemistry. (2 hours) This course covers the basic categories of medicinal compounds and the chemical methods by which many are prepared commercially. It will also cover the principles by which pharmaceutical preparations are developed into usable form and the biochemical mode of action and transformations of selected compounds (such as aspirin and penicillin). The chemical and legal processes required to bring a compound to market and the history of the development of some of the important classes of drugs will also be covered. The lab is optional. Prerequisite: CHE 309.  Odd Springs

329. Medicinal and Advanced Organic Chemistry Lab. (1 hour) This lab includes the multi-step synthesis and analysis of a variety of medically significant materials using modern instrumentation. One 3-hour lab per week. CHE 327 is optional. Prerequisite: CHE 310. Offered concurrently with CHE 327.  Odd Springs

331. Physical Chemistry I. (4 hours) An advanced treatment of chemical principles will include quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, the first, second, and third laws of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, and chemical equilibria in gas phase reactions. Includes a 3-hour lab each week. Prerequisites: CHE 112, MAT 225, PHY 211. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.  Fall

332. Physical Chemistry II. (3 hours) Topics will include molecular spectroscopy, the properties of gases, kinetics, and chemical equilibria in solution
333. Physical Chemistry II Lab. (1 hour) In this laboratory course, students will perform detailed measurements of density, viscosity, conductivity, and freezing point depression. A series of unknowns are identified using physical measurements, various types of spectroscopy (UV-Visible, IR, NMR, MS, Fluorescence), and known literature values. One 3-hour lab per week. Co-requisite: CHE 332. Prerequisite: CHE 202 This course carries the Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Odd Springs

337. Environmental Chemistry. (2 hours) By combining chemical principles with issues of environmental concern, this course explores the flow of energy through nature, air pollution (global warming, acid rain, ozone depletion, photochemical smog, and indoor air), water pollution and purification, and toxic substances. Analytical techniques that are used to measure pollutants in the environment are also covered. The lab is optional. Prerequisite: CHE 201. Even Springs

339. Environmental Chemistry Lab. (1 hour) By working with EPA sampling techniques and using modern instrumentation to separate and analyze real samples for environmentally significant materials, students will gain an appreciation for measuring trace components in complex samples. One 3-hour lab per week. CHE 337 is optional. Prerequisite: CHE 202. Offered concurrently with CHE 337. Even Springs

341. Biochemistry. (3 hours) This class focuses on the molecular structures, functions, and naming systems of the four major classes of biomolecules (proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids). It includes the acid-base behavior of biomolecules, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics, and practical considerations of personal nutrition. The biochemistry of glycolysis, the tricarboxylic acid cycle, and electron transport is also covered. The optional lab is offered in Even Springs. Co- or Prerequisite: CHE 309. Spring

342. Biochemistry Lab. (1 hour) Students will be introduced to the theory and application of modern biochemical techniques. Experiments will emphasize amino acid, carbohydrate, and lipid chemistry, protein isolation and characterization via column chromatography and electrophoresis, enzyme kinetics, and membrane biochemistry. One 3-hour lab per week. Co-requisite: CHE 341. Spring

343. Lipid Biochemistry. (1 hour) This course will explore the structural and functional diversity of lipids. The structures and synthesis of a variety of lipids including Fatty acids, Triglycerides, Cholesterol and Steroids, Phospholipids, Eicosanoids, and Sphingolipids will be presented. The roles of lipids in membrane transport and signaling processes will also be examined. Additionally, pathways involving the absorption, storage, and mobilization of lipids in response
to hormones will be studied. Defects in lipid metabolism impacting human health will be addressed.

371. Special Topics in Chemistry. (1-4 hours) Selected courses from fields such as chemical energetics, separations, toxicology, surface and materials chemistry, polymers, and mass spectrometry. Typically, one topic is offered each year. Prerequisites: CHE 112, 113.

400. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. (3 hours) Advanced principles of inorganic chemistry will be introduced by focusing on the periodic properties, bonding, and structural theories of the elements, particularly the transition metals. Symmetry and group theory, acid-base theories, coordination compounds, and bioinorganic compounds are also covered. The lab (CHE 325) is optional. Prerequisite: CHE 331.

421. Computational Chemistry Lab. (1 hour) This lab will utilize powerful, yet convenient, molecular modeling software suites to model the chemical and physical properties of organic, inorganic, and biological molecules. Modern theoretical methods will examine molecular structure, spectra, bonding, and reactivity. Studies of Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships (QSAR) and the molecular dynamics of physical processes will be included. One 3-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE 201.

440. Independent Research. (1-3 hours) A student will work closely with a chemistry faculty member to identify a problem, define a course of investigation, accomplish the study in the library or laboratory, and submit a document recording the project. One hour of credit for each 3-hour lab per week.

450. Junior Seminar. (1 hour) Students will present several short presentations based on the chemical industry and the chemical literature. Resume preparation, small group activities, and talks by visiting speakers are included.

451. Senior Seminar. (1 hour) This continuation of the seminar series includes a 30-45 minute seminar presentation by each student on a current chemical topic. Prerequisite: CHE 450.
The child development minor provides core coursework relevant to the education and direct care of children. In addition, students may choose courses tailored to their individual career interests.

Interdisciplinary Minor

Twenty-four hours required, to include the following:

Required Core Courses 9 hours
All of the following are required:
- PSY 111 General Psychology 3 hours
- PSY 340 Child Development 3 hours
- SOC 213 Marriage and the Family 3 hours

Psychological Processes 3 hours
Select 1 of the following courses:
- PSY 242 Adolescence and Adulthood 3 hours
- PSY 260 Social Psychology 3 hours
- PSY 328 Learning 3 hours
- PSY 333 Cognitive Psychology 3 hours
- PSY 343 Personality 3 hours

Cultural Diversity and Socio-cultural Context 2-3 hours
Select at least 1 of the following courses*:
- ART 216 Survey of Art History I 3 hours
- ART 217 Survey of Art History II 3 hours
- EDU 309 Teaching in a Diverse Society 2 hours (co-req EDU 307)
- HIS 213 Asian Civilization II 3 hours
- HIS 310 History of the South 3 hours
- HIS 424 History of the Middle East 3 hours
- SOC 211 Community 3 hours

Child Guidance and Health 3 hours
Select at least 1 of the following courses*:
- COMM 323 Conflict Management 3 hours (co- or prereq: EDU 131)
Child Guidance and Health (continued)

EDU 233 Student Development, Behavior and Learning 3 hours

KHS 320 Nutrition 3 hours (prereq: consent of instructor)

PSY 360 Fieldwork 3 hours (prereq: consent of instructor)

PSY 415 Counseling Skills 3 hours (prereq PSY 355)

Exceptional Children/Atypical Development 2-3 hours

Select at least 1 of the following courses*:

PSY 355 Abnormal Psychology 3 hours

EDU 307 Educating Exceptional Children 2 hours (co-req: EDU 309)

PSY 417 Developmental Psychopathology 3 hours (prereq: PSY 242 or 340)

PSY 419 School Psychology 3 hours (prereq PSY 242 or 340)

Art/Music/Theatre 2-3 hours

Select at least 1 of the following courses*:

ART 115 Drawing 3 hours

ART 313 Art Education 2 or 3 hours

MUS 314 Foundations and Principles of Music Education 2 hours

THE 407 Creative Dramatics and Children’s Theatre 2 or 3 hours

Students applying any of the above courses to a major or another minor must substitute another course in the affected area.

* Students choosing 2-hour courses must carefully select additional coursework to equal the required 24 hours. PSY 440 Independent Study can be taken for 1-3 hours if needed, with consent of the instructor and approval of the department chair and the Provost.

Students may plan an area major in Child Development.
A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as political science, business, computer science, music, art, English, history, and theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. We also offer a German Studies major. Additionally, the Modern and Classical Languages Department participates in interdisciplinary minors in the following areas: Asian Studies and Classics. Finally, it offers an interdisciplinary B.A. degree in Commerce, Language, and Culture. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

- Communicate in languages other than English;
- Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
- Connect with other disciplines;
- Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture;
- Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

Students with two years or more of Chinese at the high school level desiring to continue in the same language must take the departmental placement exam.

101. Elementary Chinese I. (3 hours) Introduction of the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) along with culture immerses students in an authentic linguistic environment, and use of communicative strategies in class and with the text encourages rapid acquisition of the Chinese language. Lab required. Odd Falls

102. Elementary Chinese II. (3 hours) Continuation of the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) along with culture. This course immerses students in an authentic linguistic environment, and use of communicative strategies in class and with the text encourages rapid acquisition of the Chinese language. Lab required. Even Springs

201. Intermediate Chinese I. (3 hours) Emphasis on development of basic skills acquired in Elementary Chinese and role playing activities to develop student ability to travel and study in China. Students will also have the opportunity to
give presentations in Chinese on topics of their own choosing. Lab required.

Even Falls

202. Intermediate Chinese II. (3 hours) Readings from Chinese newspapers and magazines and other authentic sources will be introduced, and classroom activities will focus on using Chinese in a variety of “real life” situations. Lab required.

Odd Springs
The Christian Leadership minor is designed to prepare students for Christian ministry in the twenty-first century. Its primary focus is for service in the church and parachurch or non-profit Christian ministries. Built around a core of Vocation, Ministry, Biblical Studies, Church History, and Christian Theology courses, students benefit from the expertise of multiple disciplines in a Liberal Arts curriculum. Along with classroom experience, students will participate in service learning and practical experiences to better prepare them to serve in the twenty-first century. (Students majoring in Religion may not minor in the Christian Leadership Interdisciplinary Minor).

**Interdisciplinary Minor**

**Twenty-one semester hours required** consisting of a 3 hour vocation’s course from the following list: PHI 195, PHI 395, or REL 357 (when offered as theology of vocation’s course); 6 hours from the following list of practical ministry courses: REL 211, 213, 215, 217, and 360; 3 hours from Biblical Studies: REL 325, 327, 371, and 373; 3 hours from Christian Theology of Cultural Historical Studies: REL 341, 343, 345, 357, and HIS 338; 6 hours from PHI 151, 335, 345, 355, 385, MUS 422, 428, REL 253, PSY 242 and 260. At least 6 hours must be at or above the 300-level. Students may petition the Program Coordinator of the Christian Leadership minor to apply to their minor courses not listed here that are relevant to Christian ministry.

For course descriptions, please see History, Philosophy, Psychology, Religion, and Music.
The languages and literature of ancient Greece and Rome are the foundation of virtually every discipline in the liberal arts and sciences. The study of Greek and/or Latin, and of Greek and Roman authors in English translation, will deepen a student’s understanding of any field.

**Interdisciplinary Minor**

**Twenty-one hours required**, to include the following:

**Latin or Greek fourth-semester Reading Course** 3 hours
LAT 202, GRK 202, or REL 204

**Additional Latin or Greek courses** 6 hours

to be selected from the following:

LAT 101*-102, 201, 202, 340
REL 103*-104, 203, 204 (New Testament Greek)
GRK 201, 202

*LAT 101 or REL 103 counts only if it is the student’s second Classical language.

**Related Courses (taught in English)** 12 hours

to be selected from the following:

- ART 216: Survey of Art History I
- PHI 201: History of Philosophy I
- ENG 314: Epic Poetry
- CLA 170: Introductory Topics in Classical Literature
- CLA 314: Mythology in Greek and Roman Literature
- CLA 316: Ancient Drama
- CLA 318: Ancient Epic
- CLA 370: Topics in Classical Literature (Topics to include: “Women and Gender in Antiquity” and “From Lyric to Satire: Greek and Roman Poetry”)
- HIS 412: Ancient History
- POS 400: Classical Political Theory
- REL 255: Religions of the Ancient World
- Other courses by approval of Program Coordinator

**LAT 340 may be substituted for up to 6 hours of Related Courses**

**170 . Introductory Topics in Classical Literature. (3 hours)** Selected Readings from Greek and/or Roman literature, offered at the introductory level with emphasis both on developing the skills of literary interpretation and on introducing students
to Classical literature and the discipline of Classics. The course is open to all students, and can be counted toward the Classics minor. Topics will include, but not be limited to, “Ancient Epic: Heroes of Greece and Rome” and “Introduction to Classical Literature.

314. Mythology in Greek and Roman Literature. (3 hours) Selected readings of Greek and Roman literature (in English translation) with mythological themes.  
Spring as needed

316. Ancient Drama. (3 hours) Selected readings in Greek and Roman tragedy and comedy (in English translation), combining literary study with attention to stagecraft and cultural context.  
Spring as needed

318. Ancient Epic. (3 hours) Selected readings in Greek and Roman epic poetry (in English translation). Readings may include, but are not limited to, Homer’s Iliad, Homer’s Odyssey, and Vergil’s Aeneid.  
Spring as needed

370. Topics in Classical Literature. (3 hours) Selected readings in Greek and Roman Literature in English translation. Topics will include, but not be limited to, “From Lyric to Satire: Greek and Roman Poetry,” and “Women and Gender in Antiquity.”  
Spring as needed

378. Tutorial topics. (1-3 hours) Special topics in classics; use of one-on-one tutorial method of instruction adapted from humanities courses at Oxford and Cambridge Universities.  
As needed
Georgetown College recognizes that business and culture are inextricably linked. Opportunities for students to participate in the global society and to engage effectively in business will be enhanced if students have studied business, language and culture in an integrated and reflective manner.

**Interdisciplinary Major**
(B.A. degree) **Sixty hours required.** The major requires a business foundation of 24 hours, a language foundation of eighteen hours, fifteen hours from the interdisciplinary component, and one 3-hour elective chosen with Program Coordinator’s approval. (No minor is required.)

**Business Foundation**
*BUA 210, 211, 335, 353; ECO 221, 223; MAT 109 or 125; MAT 111*
The business foundation courses provide a sound foundation to enable students to understand the world of business. It includes accounting (the language of business), economics (the underlying theory beneath business study), finance (the major tool for evaluating business decisions), and international business operations that introduce students to the interaction of business and international matters.

**Language Foundation** (Students will select one language set) 18 hours
- FRE 230, 235, 335, 355, and two electives from either FRE 301, 310, 312, 321 or 329
- GER 230, 310, 355, 318/418 or 319/419, 345/445, 365/465 or 389/489 or 399/499
- SPA 230, 235, 355, and either SPA 310 and 320, or SPA 312 and 322, or SPA 310 and 312, and one additional SPA course at the 300 or 400 level
- JPN 201, 202, 320, 322, 335, 355

The language foundation courses will enable students of FRE, GER, and SPA to reach the Intermediate-High proficiency level, as defined by the American Council for the Teaching of Foreign Languages, in the skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing in the target language. Students of JPN will reach the Intermediate-Low level. Furthermore, by means of a study of the great literary works, the arts, theater, music, geography, political structures, family life, and history, students will be prepared to understand, enjoy and participate in the foreign culture.

**Interdisciplinary Component**
*CLC 319; INS (as approved by program coordinator); BUA 423, 450, 460*
These courses bring together the separate strands developed in the business and language foundation courses. The internship and study abroad requirements enable students to convert classroom knowledge into working knowledge tempered by experience.
319. **Foundations in Culture.** (3 hours) This course introduces the student to the concept of culture and related theoretical questions as well as to aspects of the European, Asian and Hispanic Cultures. This course carries a Cultural Awareness flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: JPN 202, FRE/GER/SPA 230, or instructor’s permission.
The Department of Communication and Media Studies represents one of the fastest-growing disciplines in higher education. It is founded on the belief that competent communication transforms individuals, organizations and society. Graduating majors are prepared for careers, or for advanced education, in fields as diverse as advertising, entrepreneurship, public relations, broadcast journalism, law, ministry, human resources, higher education and not-for-profit management.

Departmental faculty define oral communication competence as the ability to form and maintain satisfactory relationships as well as the ability to gather, organize and deliver informative and persuasive speeches. Thus, course offerings in the broad areas of corporate communication, media studies and organizational communication are supported by both interpersonal and rhetorical theory.

Graduates of the Department of Communication & Media Studies will be able to: analyze the relationship between communication and context by examining how communication functions in specific interpersonal, group, organizational, and public context(s); relate communication and culture in the construction of alternate worldviews; articulate and apply ethical guidelines for communication practice; think critically about communication situations or problems; effectively use research methods and materials; construct and deliver an ethical, well-organized, and appropriate message using technologically diverse methods.

Department learning outcomes are measured by the students’ abilities to demonstrate skills in and/or knowledge about (1) message design and (2) message effectiveness in public forums.

Effective message design requires (a) audience adaptation, (b) established speaker credibility, (c) support for claims (through logical argumentation and credible research), (d) adherence to ethical standards (i.e., understanding the intended and untended consequences of manipulating or falsifying information), and (e) a recognition of how various channels influence message reception (e.g., computer mediated information).

Major
(B.A. degree) Thirty-three hours required in Communication and Media Studies, including COMM 115 or 101, 200, 215 320, and 450. Eighteen additional hours, including a minimum of twelve upper level hours, may be selected in the student’s area of interest. (No more than three hours of practicum and three hours of internship credit may be applied to the major or minor.)

Minor
Eighteen hours required in Communication and Media Studies, including COMM 115 or COMM 101 and 200. Twelve additional hours may be selected in
the student’s area of interest. A minimum of nine semester hours must be 300/400 level.

101. Principles of Communication. (3 hours) Survey course designed to provide students with an introduction to human communication processes. Students will acquire a theoretical basis for understanding and evaluating specialized content areas within the discipline which include: (1) Interpersonal/Relational Communication, (2) Media Studies, (3) Corporate/Organizational Communication, and (4) Rhetorical Studies. Fall and Spring

115. Professional Communication. (3 hours) Introduction to the rhetorical dimensions of public communication in the professional world including the use of technology to enhance multi-media presentations. Fall and Spring

200. Personal and Interpersonal Bases of Communication. (3 hours) Introduction to the social, psychological, and physiological bases of private communication. Fall and Spring

215. Introduction to Media Studies. (3 hours) This course covers the technical and social history of major media from the early days of radio through the rise of the internet and digital communication technologies. The course also introduces students to critical perspectives on the media and theoretical conceptions of what the media are and the role they play in society. Examines the historical and technical development of the mass media. This course serves as an introduction to basic theoretical examinations of media. Fall and Spring

263. News Media Practicum. (1 hour) Supervised practical experience in news reporting, broadcasting and possibly Webcasting through the student radio station facilities. Requires 2 scheduled hours per week for every credit hour taken. Prerequisites: COMM 101 or 115. Fall and Spring

264. Sports Media Practicum. (1 hour) Supervised practical experience in sports reporting, broadcasting and possibly Webcasting through the student radio station facilities. Prerequisite: COMM 101 or 115. Fall and Spring

265. Communication Practicum. (1 hour) Supervised practical experience in media production, broadcasting and possibly Webcasting through the student radio station facilities. Prerequisite: COMM 101 or 115. Fall and Spring

300. Advanced Interpersonal Communication. (3 hours) This class examines theoretic assumptions that guide relationship research across major developmental periods of the life cycle, such as childhood, adolescence, and young adulthood. Prerequisite: COMM 200. As needed

302. Media Journalism. (3 hours) Principles and problems of news and feature writing for print media. Prerequisite: COMM 115 or 200. As needed
306. Media Criticism. (3 hours) Provides an examination of critical theories and their application to a variety of media forms. Prerequisite: COMM 215. As needed

308. Argumentation. (3 hours) Argumentation in political, economic, cultural, and social decision-making through theoretical examination and practical application of basic concepts. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. As needed

310. Persuasion and Propaganda. (3 hours) Examination of classical and contemporary theories of rhetoric (persuasion and propaganda), as they apply to speech, media, campaigns, social movements, and popular culture. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. As needed

312. Group Dynamics. (3 hours) Examination of the increasing importance of interpersonal communication in small group situations. Experiential group activities and research required for in-class and outside projects. Spring

315. Advertising. (3 hours) Examination and analysis of principles and concepts of advertising with special emphasis on developing creative strategies for the marketing plan and advertising campaign. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. Fall

320. Communication Theory and Research Methods. (3 hours) This course examines the role of communication theories used to understand and assess communication in contemporary social environments. Specifically, this course examines current trends in communication research along with various fundamental theories. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. Fall

323. Conflict Management. (3 hours) Examines the roles of communication relational conflict. Addresses interpersonal theories that explain ineffective skills, personal dispositions and strategies that affect dispute resolution. Spring

325. Human Communication and Technology. (3 hours) This course explores the role of electronic and digital technologies in facilitating human communication. It addresses questions concerning how technology affects the way we communicate and how changes in communication and technology may alter our relationships with one another and the technology itself. Topics will include computer-mediated communication, text messaging, social networking, and virtual communities. Spring

329. Gender and Communication. (3 hours) Examination of gender and gender stereotypes related to communication competency in four primary contexts: intimate relationships (e.g., friendships and family), the educational setting, the media, and the workplace. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall

331. Nonverbal Communication. (3 hours) Examines nonverbal communication codes, including their structures, usages, and interrelationships. Stresses student
understanding, analysis, and application of nonverbal communication through lecture, discussion, and experiential activities. Spring

333. Sports and Communication. (3 hours) This course examines the influence of communication on the experiences of sport. Students will examine the impact of media on sport consumption and the dynamics of communication with sport organizations. Cultural, organizational, and critical theoretical approaches will be applied to various contexts to explore contemporary issues in sport communication Fall

335. Media Theory. (3 hours) Study of a broad range of media theory and exposes students to primary theoretical texts. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200 and 215 Fall

345. Emergent Media. (3 hours) This course explores media that are still developing, the use and roles of which are still being determined. Students will examine academic studies and practical industrial applications of emerging media, including social and mobile media, marketing techniques, content creation, and globalization. Prerequisite: COMM 215 Odd Falls

350. Entrepreneurial Leadership. (3 hours) Attempts to identify the new characteristics and behaviors that benefit new ventures and also questions whether these characteristics benefit leaders in contexts other than startup organizations. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. Fall

360. Event Planning. (3 hours) Students will incorporate understanding and practical application of corporate events coordination concepts with basic Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) principles. Students will be able to understand and implement event coordination concepts from the preplanning, planning, execution and follow up phases, as well as understand how IMC principles such as brand management, audience analysis and public relations are imperative to execution of a corporate event. Odd Falls

400. Organizational Communication. (3 hours) Communication processes within an organization, such as socialization, performance control, decision-making, conflict management, diversity, and technology. This course carries the Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall

413. Leadership for Change. (3 hours) Overview of leadership theories, and the examination of the communication processes involved in developing and sharing a vision, making and implementing decisions, and managing conflict. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. Spring

415. Public Relations. (3 hours) A campaign based study of public relations literature and practices in business, industrial, educational, social, and governmental contexts. Prerequisite: COMM 101, 115 or 200. Spring

418. Intercultural Communication. (3 hours) Examination of the influence of culture as a primary variable on interpersonally oriented communication
outcomes in contexts ranging from macro and micro cultures of social and ethnic identification to countercultures, social classes, rural-urban settings, geographic regions, and gender differences in organizations and families. As needed

420. Videography: The Documentary. (3 hours) An examination and analysis of principles and concepts of videography including the planning, development, production, and post-production of short-video genres. Prerequisites: COMM 215. Fall

425. Seminar in Popular Culture. (3 hours) Popular culture has been described as a sphere in which audiences struggle over meaning and understanding of reality. This course explores the study of that struggle, examining the ways in which the media contribute to the construction of popular culture and help to define the ways in which we view the world. Even Falls

440. Independent Study. (1, 2, or 3 hours) Study of a limited subject within any communication area, proposed by the student, and submitted in written form stating objectives, methodology, and time limit. Must be approved by a COMM faculty member who agrees to supervise the study and by the department chair prior to registration. Only three hours may be applied toward the major. Prerequisites: COMM 250 and approved prospectus. As needed

444. Crisis Communication. (3 hours) This course examines the role of communication before, during, and after crises. Both theoretical and practical applications of crisis communication will be studied. Students are expected to complete projects that intersect interpersonal, corporate, community, and mediated contexts. Fall

450. Seminar in Communication and Media Studies. (3 hours) Integrative experiences and research on current topics of interest in communication theory and practices. Prerequisites: 27 hours of major completed including all core courses and application approved by department. Fall and Spring

461. Internship. (3-6 hours) Fieldwork activity in a related communication field to apply classroom theory. Prerequisites: 24 hours of major completed and chair approval. As needed

471. Topics in Communication and Media Studies. (3 hours) Group study of selected topics in special areas Communication Theory; Ethnography, Family, Health Care, and Electronic Media. As needed
Computational Science is an interdisciplinary major combining mathematics, computer science and natural sciences to study the universe through modeling and simulation. It represents a way of doing science that is complementary to theory and experiment. Students completing this major will be highly marketable to graduate schools, industry and research laboratories.

The various disciplines represented within the Department of Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science are united by their reliance upon:
• methods for discovering and demonstrating patterns, and for constructing structures that exhibit, unify and illuminate these patterns;
• application of these structures to model a wide variety of phenomena in mathematics and the sciences;
• precise language as a means to express patterns and describe structures.

Accordingly, graduates of the Math/Physics/Computer Science department will:
• demonstrate knowledge of basic content appropriate to the chosen major;
• communicate precisely and effectively on quantitative matters;
• perform basic modeling and interpret the results in terms of the phenomena being modeled;
• read quantitative material, interpret correctly what has been read, and apply it correctly.

**Major**
(B.S. degree) **A total of fifty-five to fifty-eight hours is required.** All students must take the computer science and mathematics cores, one of the science cores, and the research experience.

**Computer Science Core: (12 hours)**
CSC 115, 215, 304, plus one of MAT/CSC 327, CSC 337

**Mathematics Core: (15 hours)**
MAT 125, 225, 301, 343, plus one of MAT 310, 331

**Science Core: (13-17 hours)**
Choose either a biology, chemistry, or physics core.

**Biology Core: (14-15 hours)**
Students should choose one of the following groups of courses.
• Genetics/Bioinformatics emphasis: BIO 111, 212, 335, MAT 111
• Ecology/Environmental Science emphasis: BIO 111, 314, 330, MAT 111
• Physiology emphasis: BIO 111, 212, 305, 305L, MAT 111
• Other emphases may be constructed in consultation with the program coordinator.

Chemistry Core: (13-16 hours)
Students should choose one of the following groups of courses.
• Physical Chemistry emphasis: CHE 111, 112, 113, 331, PHY 211
• Computational Chemistry emphasis: CHE 111, 112, 113, 201, 202, 421
• Other emphases may be constructed in consultation with the program coordinator.

Physics Core: (17 hours)
• PHY 211, 212, 241, MAT 325, plus one of PHY 313 or 319

Electives: (12 hours)
Students should choose twelve hours from the following list of courses. The elective courses recommended (even possible) will depend in large part on the student’s choice of science core, and should be made in consultation with the program coordinator. Up to six hours of special topics and/or independent study courses may be approved to serve as electives.

• BIO 300, 306, 306L, 311, 316, 320, 335*, 337, 413
• CHE 201*, 202*, 305, 309, 331*, 332, 333, 337, 339, 341, 421*
• CSC 327*, 337*, 405, 430, 435,
• MAT 310*, 325, 331*, 332, 345, 431
• PHY 313*, 319*, 401

(*if not selected as a Core course)

Research Experience: (3 hours)
CPS 450 Seminar in Computational Sciences or equivalent summer research/ intern experience (must be approved by the program coordinator).

Interdisciplinary Minor
Twenty-four semester hours required. Students must complete the Core courses, either the math or computer science emphasis, and the research experience. Students majoring in mathematics or computer science may not choose this minor.

Required Core Courses: (12 hours)
MAT 125, 343; CSC 115, 215

Computer Science Emphasis: (9 hours)
MAT 301, CSC 304, plus three hours from MAT/CSC 327, CSC 337

Mathematics Emphasis: (9 hours)
MAT 225, plus six hours from MAT 301, 310, 325, 331, 332, 345, MAT/CSC 327
Research Experience: (3 hours)
CPS 450 or equivalent summer research/intern experience (must be approved by the program coordinator). The capstone experience should be related to subject matter in the student’s major; this minor will almost certainly be useful only to students whose major is in the natural or social sciences.

208. Science Careers Seminar. (2 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar in STEM (science, technology, engineering and mathematics) disciplines that will introduce students interested in scientific research to an array of professions and professionals in these fields. This introduction will emphasize comprehension and analysis of published scientific research and provide students with the opportunity to meet the science professional who produced the work. Prerequisites: One science or mathematics course for majors, sophomore or junior standing, and approval of the instructor. Fall

450. Seminar in Computational Sciences. (3 hours) The culmination of the student’s computational sciences studies. Students will complete a semester-long computational project involving the study of a question from their applied science emphasis or major. As needed
COMPUTER SCIENCE — (CSC)

Professor William Harris (Chair);
Associate Professors Bryan Crawley (Coordinator) and Danny Thorne

Studies in Computer Science give thorough grounding in the principles of computer software design and development. A student who follows the Computer Science course of study is prepared for graduate studies as well as for positions in software development, systems analysis, and computer systems management. The Information Systems option is less theoretical than the Computer Science major. Many Information Systems majors choose to study also in a business field to strengthen their skills and to meet personal goals.

The various disciplines represented within the Department of Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science are united by their reliance upon:
• methods for discovering and demonstrating patterns, and for constructing structures that exhibit, unify and illuminate these patterns;
• application of these structures to model a wide variety of phenomena in mathematics and the sciences;
• precise language as a means to express patterns and describe structures.

Accordingly, graduates of the Math/Physics/Computer Science department will:
• demonstrate knowledge of basic content appropriate to the chosen major;
• communicate precisely and effectively on quantitative matters;
• perform basic modeling and interpret the results in terms of the phenomena being modeled;
• read quantitative material, interpret correctly what has been read, and apply it correctly.

Major
(B.S. degree) Forty-eight hours required. Thirty-three hours in Computer Science including CSC 115, 215, 304, 312, 315, 350, and 450; at least three hours chosen from CSC 430 or 435; and nine additional hours chosen from CSC 270, 327, 337, 405, 420, 430 or 435, 440, or 470; fifteen hours of allied courses including MAT 125, 225, 301, 310, 325. Only one hour of CSC 270 may count towards the major.

Minor
Twenty-one hours required. Eighteen hours in Computer Science including CSC 115, 215, 304, and nine additional hours in Computer Science numbered 300 or above; one three-hour allied course, MAT 301.

For the description of the Computational Sciences and Information Systems majors, please see Computational Sciences and Information Systems.

Additionally, the department participates in the Business Administration/Management Information Systems interdisciplinary major.
CSC 100 fulfills the Mathematics Foundations and Core requirement.

100. Mathematics and Computing. (3 hours) A survey of computer science including some basic mathematical foundations of computing and a gentle introduction to computer programming. This is a Foundations and Core quantitative course especially for students other than mathematics and computer science majors and requires minimal math background. It can also be an informative gateway into a computer science major or minor for students with little prior exposure to computer programming or who are uncertain about whether they want to pursue computer science. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

115. Computer Science I. (3 hours) Developing algorithms to solve problems and using the computer as a tool to implement algorithms. Study of a modern programming language and the paradigm it represents. Topics such as control structures, functions, pointers, sorting and searching. Prior programming experience and/or advanced math (e.g., AP Calculus) experience is recommended. Students with no such background may wish to take CSC 100 first. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

208. Science Careers Seminar. (2 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar in STEM (science, technology, engineering and mathematics) disciplines that will introduce students interested in scientific research to an array of professions and professionals in these fields. This introduction will emphasize comprehension and analysis of published scientific research and provide students with the opportunity to meet the science professional who produced the work. Prerequisites: One science or mathematics course for majors, sophomore or junior standing, and approval of instructor. Fall and Spring

215. Computer Science II. (3 hours) Introduction to data structures such as linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, more general graphs and heaps using static and dynamic representations. Use of multi-dimensional arrays and recursion. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: CSC 115. Fall and Spring

270. Topics in Programming. (.5-3 hours) An opportunity for students to explore programming languages and programming methods not covered in regular courses. Only one hour of CSC 270 may be counted towards a major or minor. Prerequisites: CSC 215 and consent of instructor. As needed

304. Design and Analysis of Algorithms. (3 hours) Study of algorithms such as advanced searching and sorting algorithms, graph and numerical algorithms, hashing, pattern matching, and others. Complexity and recursion. Prerequisites: CSC 215 and MAT 301. Spring

312. Computer Organization and Architecture. (3 hours) Principles of computer organization and architecture. Topics include: number representation, assembly language for an exemplary digital processor, and elements of digital
315. **Advanced Programming.** (3 hours) Study of and experience with larger programming efforts. Topics such as event-driven programming, including programs with graphic user interfaces, and building static and dynamic libraries. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: CSC 215. Fall

327. **Introduction to Numerical Methods.** (3 hours) An introduction to the analysis and implementation of numerical methods. Topics include number representation and errors, locating roots of equations, interpolation, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, numerical solution of linear systems of equations, approximation by spline functions, numerical solution of differential equations, and the method of least squares. Prerequisites: CSC115 and MAT301. Fall

337. **High Performance Computing.** (3 hours) An introduction to High Performance Computing. Topics include history of supercomputing, study of parallel architectures, Flynn’s taxonomy, Amdahl’s law, performance analysis, shared memory paradigm versus message passing paradigm, design and implementation of parallel algorithms, scientific computing applications, scientific visualization. Prerequisite: CSC 304. Odd Springs

350. **Perspectives on Computing.** (3 hours) Social, legal, and ethical issues related to computing and information technology. Prerequisites: Junior standing in CSC, IFS, MIS, or CPS. Spring

405. **Database Management.** (3 hours) Concepts and structures necessary to design and implement a database system, including file and data organization, data models and a study of a specific database management system. Prerequisite: CSC 215. Even Falls

420. **Programming Language Design and Implementation.** (3 hours) A study of the concepts involved in the design and use of high level programming languages, including recursion, list and string processing and multi-programming. Introduction to a number of important languages. Prerequisite: CSC 215 or consent of instructor. Even Falls

430. **Systems Programming.** (3 hours) Emphasis on the study of modern operating systems and systems programming, with some coverage of network programming. Topics may include process scheduling, memory management, shells, input/output, and communication protocols. Prerequisite: CSC 304 or consent of instructor. Even Springs

435. **Theory and Construction of Compilers.** (3 hours) A study of ideas and techniques involved in the writing of a compiler for a high level language, including grammars, finite state machines, top-down and bottom-up parsing, and symbol tables. Prerequisite: CSC 304. Odd Springs
440. **Independent Study.** (1-3 hours) As needed

450. **Software Engineering Seminar.** (3 hours) Senior capstone course in computing. Concepts and methods of software engineering and systems analysis. Semester-long project. Prerequisites: Senior standing in CSC, IFS, MIS and for CSC majors - CSC 430 or 435, for IFS and MIS majors - CSC 405. Spring

470. **Topics in Computer Science.** (1-3 hours) As needed
The BUA department strives to prepare students to take their places in society and to thrive in whatever roles they choose. The successful student who completes the program will:

- be able to analyze problems and formulate appropriate solutions;
- be able to communicate ideas effectively;
- demonstrate knowledge of the basic content of economics.

The Department is committed to providing a broadly oriented professional education to prepare students for careers in business, government, and not-for-profit organizations. A student majoring in a departmental program will be required to maintain a minor in an area of interest outside the department.

**Major**

(B.A. degree) **Thirty-six hours required.** Thirty hours in the Department of Business Administration and Economics including BUA 210, BUA 211, ECO 221, ECO 223, ECO 311, and ECO 313; and twelve additional hours chosen from ECO 304, ECO 315, ECO 317, ECO 337, ECO 355, ECO 405, ECO 410, ECO 420, ECO 425, or ECO 470; plus 6 allied hours consisting of MAT 111 and either MAT 125 or MAT 109.

**Minor**

**Twenty-one hours required.** Fifteen hours in the Department of Business Administration and Economics including, ECO 221 and ECO 223; ECO 311 or ECO 313 or ECO 324; and six additional hours chosen from ECO 304, ECO 315, ECO 317, ECO 337, ECO 355, ECO 405, ECO 410, ECO 420, ECO 425, or ECO 470; plus 6 allied hours consisting of MAT 111 and either MAT 125 or MAT 109.

**221. Principles of Macroeconomics.** (3 hours) A study of national income determination, commercial and central banking, money, monetary policy, fiscal policy, economic growth, and the economics of trade and exchange rates. Some knowledge of basic mathematics and algebra as well as the ability to understand and interpret economic data is desirable. This course is not a prerequisite for Principles of Microeconomics 223. This course carries a Quantitative flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

**223. Principles of Microeconomics.** (3 hours) The study of markets, supply and demand, value distribution, business organization, market structure, and selected problems in microeconomics. Some basic mathematics and facility with graphs are necessary. Principles of Microeconomics 223 may be taken before Principles
of Macroeconomics 221. This course carries a Quantitative flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.

304. Regression Analysis in Business and Economics. (3 hours) Application of elementary econometric procedures and statistical inference as used in business and economics. Prerequisites: ECO 221, ECO 223, MAT 111. Fall and Spring

311. Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory. (3 hours) Examination of determinants of aggregate income, the price level, and employment; the role of policy in influencing aggregate economic activity. Prerequisites: ECO 221 and 223; MAT 109 or 125. Even Springs

313. Intermediate Microeconomic Theory. (3 hours) Price theory, including analysis of consumer behavior, production costs, and firm behavior. Prerequisites: ECO 221 and 223; MAT 109 or 125. Fall

315. Behavioral Economics. (3 hours) The study of situations in which actual human choices differ from the predictions of standard economic theory. Topics may include cooperation versus self interest, altruism, bounded rationality, and the use of reference points to shape decisions. Students will also explore experimental economics as the primary source of learning in this field. Prerequisites: ECO 223. Odd Falls

317. Economic History of the United States. (3 hours) American economic development from colonial times to Great Depression; economic analysis of impact of colonial system, free banking, and slavery; identification of major sources of economic growth. Prerequisite: ECO 221 or 223. Odd Springs

324. Economics and Managerial Decision Making. (3 hours) The application and extension of microeconomics to the problems and decisions of business firms relating to output and pricing policy. Prerequisites: ECO 223, MAT 109 or 125, MAT 111. Fall

337. Environmental Economics. (3 hours) Economic principles applied to environmental quality and resource utilization; origins of and approaches to environmental problems. Prerequisite: ECO 223. Even Falls

355. Public Finance. (3 hours) Institutional and theoretical perspectives of the role of government as an economic agent; impact of tax policy and spending programs within a market economy. Prerequisite: ECO 221 or 223. Even Falls

405. Government Regulation of Business. (3 hours) Application of the economic theory of industries and markets to government regulation; topics include legal foundations and economic impact of market regulation, antitrust policy, competitive practices, monopolies, and workplace safety. Prerequisite: ECO 223. Odd Falls

410. International Economics. (3 hours) Causes and consequences of international flow of goods, services, and money; topics include trade incentives,
trade regulation, and foreign exchange markets. Prerequisites: ECO 221 and 223.

420. **Labor Economics.** (3 hours) This course uses empirical and theoretical models to examine the behavior of firms as the buyers of labor services, the behavior of households as the sellers of labor services, and the attempts of third parties (such as policy makers or unions) to influence outcomes in the market for labor services. Prerequisites: ECO 223.

425. **Financial Institutions and Monetary Economics.** (3 hours) A study of banks and other institutions and their relationship to money and credit and their impact on financing business firms. Prerequisites: ECO 221 and 223, BUA 211.

440. **Independent Study.** (1-3 hours)

470. **Topics in Economics.** (3 hours)
The Teacher Education Program at Georgetown College is rooted in the liberal studies tradition, the Vision Statement, and the Eight Guiding Principles of the College. The phrase *developing scholars who are competent and caring educators, committed to a spirit of service and learning* serves as the theme and philosophical basis that guides the “dynamics” of the teacher education program here. This philosophy embraces an ethic of caring coupled with excellence in curriculum design and professional practice. It provides both the conceptual framework for the undergraduate and graduate teacher education programs and a guide for program development and evaluation. These concepts are best expressed in the program model depicted above, which includes three primary domains: (1) Professional Skills and Competencies, (2) Professional Values and Dispositions, and (3) Reflective Practice.

A variety of classroom and on-campus experiences, extensive fieldwork, and continuous counseling and evaluation of students are integral components of the Teacher Education Program, and serve to meet the following objectives:

- to send teachers into the workforce who possess the professional skills and competencies necessary for effecting high levels of achievement for all students;
- to send teachers into the workforce who have the professional values and dispositions necessary for creating supportive and constructive learning communities; and
- to send teachers into the workforce who engage in continuous reflective practice in order to improve their own teaching, increase student learning, and to make positive changes in their school and communities.

Within this framework, bachelor’s degree level students are able to meet Kentucky’s Teacher Standards for Preparation and Certification and graduate students enhance their ability to demonstrate the Teacher Standards. All students must complete the appropriate PRAXIS Tests to receive certification. Please note the EPSB disclaimer in the next paragraph.

---

*Associate Professors Yoli Carter, Dean of Education and Angie Cox (Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education), Assistant Professors Lisa Eddy, June Hyndman and Carol Williams*
Teacher certification requirements are subject to change. Before registering for the test(s), please refer to the Education Professional Standards Board website at www.kyepsb.net for current requirements.

The Elementary Education Department requires majors to demonstrate:
• Content knowledge within their own discipline(s) and in application to other disciplines;
• Effective designing and planning of instruction that develops student abilities to use communication skills, apply core concepts, think and solve problems, and integrate knowledge;
• Effective implementation and management of classroom instruction;
• Effective assessment and communication of students’ learning results;
• Efficacy in creating and maintaining effective learning climates within classrooms and schools;
• Collaboration with colleagues and parents of students;
• Effective and meaningful implementation of technology;
• Commitment to the profession and to students and families by creating supportive and constructive learning communities;
• An appreciation for diversity and a belief that all students can learn;
• High moral and ethical standards: respect for others; strong sense of justice, fairness, empathy, and integrity; and
• Reflection and evaluation of teaching and learning: practical reflection of teaching and learning; critical reflection of teaching and learning.

TEACHING CERTIFICATION AREAS
The following teacher preparation programs are offered by Georgetown College and are approved by the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board as a basis for the issuance of the corresponding teaching certification:

• P-5 Major in Elementary School
• 5-9 Certification in Middle School. Students must select a Georgetown College major and one or two teaching areas chosen from: English and Communications, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies
• 8-12 Certification in Secondary School. Biology, English, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Social Studies
• P-12 Certification for Elementary/Middle/Secondary School. Art, French, German, Music (vocal and instrumental), Spanish

Major in Elementary School (P-5)
(B.S. Degree) Fifty-nine hours required. The B.S. Degree in Elementary Education requires forty-four semester hours in Education: EDU 131, 233, 307, 309, 313, 315, 317, 321, 323, 329, 345, 413, and 462-463. In addition, twelve hours of allied courses are required: MAT 203-204 (six hours), KHS 230 (two hours), and two of the following three courses to equal four credit hours: ART 313 (two hours), MUS 315 (two hours), and THE 407 (two hours). Elementary education majors are strongly encouraged to take PHY 105 to fulfill the Area of Inquiry requirement in Physical Science. An academic minor is also recommended.
A candidate must complete all requirements for the Kentucky Provisional Certificate and successfully complete the appropriate PRAXIS examinations in order to be certified and to earn a degree from Georgetown College.

**Recommended Social Science Minor for Elementary Majors (P-5)**

**Twenty-one semester hours required** in the social sciences minor (for elementary education students only) with a concentration of nine hours in one of the departments identified below. At least one course must be taken from each of the departments of History, Political Science, Economics, Sociology, and Psychology. No more than one class may be counted both for an Area of Inquiry requirement and for this minor.

**History (no prerequisites)**
- 223 Intro to American History 1492-1877
- 225 Intro to American History 1877-present
- 304 Kentucky History (Required Course)
- 306 Colonial and Revolutionary America
- 308 History of the Early Republic
- 426 History of the American Indian

**Political Science**
- 100 American Government
- 309 State Government
- 319 Constitutional Rights
- 335 Legislative Process
- 409 Kentucky Government

**Economics**
- 221 Macroeconomics
- 223 Microeconomics
- 317 Economic History of the U. S.

**Sociology**
(Principles of Sociology (SOC 111) or Cultural Diversity (SOC 118) is a prerequisite for SOC 373; therefore students are advised to take SOC 111 or SOC 118 as an Area of Inquiry requirement.)
- 211 Community
- 365 Education for Social Change
- 373 Class and Stratification

**Psychology**
(General Psychology (PSY 111) is a prerequisite; therefore students are advised to take PSY111 as a Foundations and Core requirement.)
- 328 Learning
- 340 Child Development
- 343 Personality
- 419 School Psychology
Certification in Middle School (5-9)
The Middle Grades Education Program is a series of courses and experiences leading to certification. Students must select a Georgetown College major and specific courses from one or two areas of emphasis chosen from the following:

- **English/Communication:** Take thirty semester hours in English and Communications including English 211, 213, 302, 316, 318, 320, Communication 200 and 308, and Theater 220.

- **Mathematics:** Requires eighteen hours including Math 125, 203, 204, 225, 325, 301, 335, and 6 additional hours above 225.

- **Science:** Thirty-one semester hours are required, 14 of which must be in biology. In addition, students must take 14 additional hours from either chemistry, physics, or earth science. The final 14 hours must be taken from the remaining two disciplines. All four areas must include a laboratory experience.

- **Social Studies:** Thirty semester hours are required including United States History (6 hours), World Civilization (6 hours), Political Science (3 hours), Economics (3 hours), Sociology (6 hours), Psychology (3 hours). In addition, students must earn 30 hours of professional education courses: EDU 131, 233, 307, 309, 326, 333 or 339 or 341 or 343, 345, 423, and 471-472.

To be recommended for certification as a teacher, a candidate must complete all requirements for the Kentucky Provisional Certificate and successfully complete the appropriate PRAXIS Examinations in any area of emphasis.

Certification in Secondary School (8-12)
The teacher education program enables a candidate to obtain a major in an academic area and to complete certification requirements. Since the course work for the teaching major with certification sometimes differs from the graduation major, candidate should confer with the department chair in the major to verify specific requirements. In addition to major and minor (if chosen) requirements, students earn 30-33 semester hours in education including: EDU 131, 233, 307, 309, 337, 333, or 339 or 341 or 343, 345, 423, and 467-468. To be recommended for certification as a teacher, a candidate must complete all requirements for the Kentucky Provisional Certificate and successfully complete appropriate PRAXIS Examinations.

Certification for Elementary/Middle/Secondary School (P-12)
The P-12 certification program allows a candidate to obtain a major in an academic area for teaching at all grade levels. Since the course work for the teaching major certification sometimes differs from the graduation major, candidate should confer with the department chair in the major to verify specific requirements. In addition to major and minor requirements Art, French, German, and Spanish students must earn 31 semester hours in education including EDU 131, 233, 307, 309, 313, 337, 345, 423, 473-474. Music education candidate take 24 semester hours in education including EDU 131, 233, 307, 337, 423, 473-474 and meet the requirements in multicultural education and technology through coursework in the music department. To be recommended for certification as a teacher, a student must complete all requirements for the Kentucky Provisional Certificate and successfully complete appropriate PRAXIS Examinations.
CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION INTO TEACHER EDUCATION

Candidates should refer to the Teacher Education and Certification Handbook located on the Education web-site. This Handbook includes curriculum contracts for every certification program and additional information for admission to the Teacher Education Program and to Student Teaching. Candidates should consult the Handbook for information concerning specific program requirements. Candidates may apply for admission to Teacher Education after completing five hours of education classes including EDU 131, Current Issues in Education; and EDU 233, Student Behavior, Development and Learning. PLEASE NOTE: Candidates are responsible for making sure that all materials (including references) are turned in to the Education Department on a timely basis. Applications must be complete in order to be considered for admission into the department by the Teacher Education Committee.

1. October 1 is the deadline for submitting application materials and portfolio for consideration for admission during the fall semester; February 15 is the deadline for second semester consideration. Post-baccalaureate candidates must adhere to the same schedule as traditional candidates. In addition, post-baccalaureate candidates must complete the Application for Admission into Student Teaching concurrently.

2. Each candidate must have a 2.75 cumulative grade point average and have completed all previous education classes with a grade of “C” or above. Reminder: A 2.75 grade point average in education classes is also required for entrance into student teaching.

3. Each candidate must provide three references from a Major Content Professor, General Education Professor, and a Minor Professor or Other.

4. Each candidate must successfully complete the PPST and have a copy on file for the department. Please consult the Education Department for additional information.

5. Each candidate must demonstrate written proficiency as evidenced by earning a “C” or above in English 112 and by accurate and careful completion of appropriate education forms (applications, portfolio). The application/portfolio must be well written and error-free in order to be considered approved by the Teacher Education Committee. Candidates may want to utilize the services of the College Writing Center.

6. Each candidate must complete an official curriculum contract with his or her designated education advisor. Content majors are required to have major departmental chairs’ signatures on curriculum contracts. This contract must be in the candidate’s file in the education department before admission to the department will be considered.

7. Each candidate must complete a Major/Minor Declaration at the Registrar’s Office and have a copy forwarded to the Education department.

8. Each candidate must demonstrate satisfactory performance in an interview, which includes presentation of the items in the Interview Portfolio (see Teacher Education and Certification Handbook for additional information on the Interview Portfolio) and application file.

9. Each candidate must be a person whose moral, social, and ethical behavior is acceptable in the school community as well as in the community at large.
Each candidate must read and complete the Kentucky School Personnel Code of Ethics and affirm a commitment to uphold the code.

10. Each candidate must have favorable field placement feedback. All field evaluation forms completed by cooperating teachers will be reviewed and considered by the TEC. “Do Not Meet Expectations” markings on forms may jeopardize acceptance into the TEP. The Associate Dean will review forms, meet with candidates and attach explanations for low ratings.

11. Each candidate will submit a personal philosophy of education and lesson plan to be scored by the interview team and included in the portfolio for TEC consideration. Checkpoint one rubrics from the Teacher Education Handbook will be used to score these materials. Candidates must receive a “met” rating in each area to be considered for acceptance into the TEP.

NOTE: The above items reflect minimum standards for consideration by the TEC. Qualifying for consideration by the TEC does not guarantee a candidate admission to the program.

Special Note on Course Permissions: Courses above EDU 131, 233, 307 and 309 in the Education Department require prior acceptance into Teacher Education before registering for the classes. For more information, contact your Education Advisor or the Education Department Office.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION INTO CLINICAL PRACTICE (STUDENT TEACHING)

Student teaching candidates are required to submit a professional portfolio, including:

(1) A lesson plan that the candidate has developed and taught. The lesson plan should be comprehensive and should include evidence of student learning and a corresponding reflection and analysis.

(2) A professional growth plan that includes a reflection on the candidate’s professional skills and dispositions, and goals for professional growth during student teaching. The professional growth plan should be in the form of an essay, and should relate your skills and dispositions to those outlined in the Education Department’s Conceptual Framework and to the candidate’s own personal education philosophy.

Additionally, each student teacher candidate must submit an application for student teaching before registering for EDU 315 and 329 (elementary students) and EDU 333 or 341 or 343 (secondary students). These additional application materials must be submitted by September 15 for spring student teaching and February 1 for fall student teaching. In addition, the candidate must meet the following criteria for acceptance into student teaching:

1. Senior standing shall be prerequisite for admission into student teaching. In addition, each candidate must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program and must have been in residence at Georgetown College for at least one semester prior to student teaching.
2. Each student teacher candidate must be approved by the Teacher Education Committee. Acceptance into the Teacher Education Program does not mean automatic approval for student teaching.

3. Each student teacher candidate must submit a copy of a current medical examination before the beginning of the semester in which the student plans to do student teaching.

4. Each student teacher candidate must undergo a criminal background check prior to student teaching.

5. Each student teacher candidate must have completed the required 200 hours of clinical and field-based experiences prior to student teaching. Field experience must include experience at the elementary, middle and secondary levels for all candidates. Transfer student teacher candidates must provide documentation of field and clinical hours earned at other colleges.

6. The student teacher candidate shall have achieved the following academic requirements:
   a. an overall academic standing of at least 2.75.
   b. an academic standing of 2.75 in the teaching major/specialty area or a 2.5 - 2.74 average and a passing score on the PRAXIS Specialty Area Test(s).
   c. approval by the major department—including three recommendations by major professors attesting to subject matter competency and possession of the dispositions desired in teachers.
   d. completions of all required prerequisite professional education courses with an academic standing of at least 2.75.

7. Each student teacher candidate is required to submit a professional portfolio as part of the application process.

8. Student teacher candidates must become student members of the National and Kentucky Education Associations—in order to receive liability insurance coverage during the student teaching experience.

9. Each student teacher candidate must be a person whose moral, social, and ethical behavior is acceptable in the school community as well as in the community at large. Each candidate must read and complete the Kentucky School Personnel Code of Ethics form and affirm a commitment to uphold the code during student teaching.

Georgetown College student teachers will be placed in a public school setting within a 25 mile radius of campus and in a school with which Georgetown College holds a contractual agreement. Therefore, any candidate making a request to student teach beyond the 25 mile radius must petition the Teacher Education Committee for approval. Included in the petition would be an explanation as to reasons that would warrant an alternative placement. The TEC would then either vote to accept or decline the petition.

Each student teacher candidate will complete two grade level assignments withing their student teacher experience.
It is expected that student teacher candidates will spend full-time in their student teaching experience. Any student teacher candidate who requests a leave from student teaching is required to complete the “Request for Released Time from Student Teaching” form. Only extenuating circumstances will be considered, and requests will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

131. Current Issues in Education. (2 hours) An introduction to education in American society through an analysis of some of the most pressing issues in the field, their historical and philosophical underpinnings, and implications. A fifty hour field experience is required. This is normally the first course in the teacher education program. Students should take and earn a passing score on the PPST while enrolled in this course. First year students may take a three credit section of EDU 131 and meet the Foundations 112 requirement. Spring only

233. Student Development, Behavior, and Learning. (3 hours) A study of the major theories of learning and of cognitive, psychosocial, and moral development and their applications in K-12 classrooms. Lesson plans, including assessment, will be written and taught. Laboratory experiences in the schools are required and will be used to practice reflection and to demonstrate various aspects of learning and stages of student development. Field component in school classrooms required. Co- or Prerequisite: EDU 131. NOTE: No prerequisite is required for Child Development minors and students who are not pursuing a degree in education.

307. Educating Exceptional Children. (2 hours) This course is designed to help pre-service teachers understand their role in identifying and serving students with identified learning challenges in an inclusive educational setting. Emphasis is placed on the skills needed to collaborate with special educators, participation in Responsive to Treatment Intervention (RTI), and Universal Design for Learning (UDL). Study of the major categories of exceptionality designed to meet the needs of pre-service teachers who must implement appropriate services for students with special needs in a regular classroom. Field component in school classrooms required. Students must also register for EDU 309 in the same semester unless waived by the professor of the course or the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education.

309. Teaching in a Diverse Society. (2 hours) An introductory course in multicultural education that explores current issues and practices related to teaching in a pluralistic society. Field component in school classrooms required. Students must also register for EDU 307 in the same semester unless waived by the professor of the course or the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag in the Foundations and Core Program.

313. Fundamentals of Teaching in the Elementary School. (3 hours) Development of sound philosophy of effective and affective teaching in the elementary school. Includes effective instructional practices, quality assessment, and creating a positive learning environment. Candidates must be admitted to the Teacher Education program prior to enrolling in this course. Field component in
school classrooms required. Students must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

315. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School. (3 hours) Study of the methods and materials to effectively teach mathematics in K-5. Field component in school classrooms required. This course is taken the semester prior to student teaching. Candidates must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program and have an application for student teaching on file in the Education Department prior to registering for this course. Candidates must also register for EDU 329 in the same semester unless waived by the professor of the course or the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education Prerequisites: MAT 203, 204. Students must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

317. Teaching Language Skills in the Elementary Schools. (3 hours) Instructional philosophy, research, methods, and materials for teaching communication skills: reading, listening, speaking, writing, spelling, and grammar. Field component in school classrooms required. Passing score on PPST is required prior to registering for this class. This course should be taken within the two semesters prior to student teaching. This course carries the Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: Students must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

321. Teaching Science in the Elementary School. (3 hours) Study of the principles, methods, and materials basic to the teaching of science using inquiry in the elementary school. A field component in school classrooms is required. Successful completion of MAT 203-204 should be achieved before enrolling. Successful completion of PHY 105 before enrolling in EDU 321 is strongly encouraged. Passing score on the PPST is required prior to registering for this class. Students must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

323. Teaching Integrated Social Studies in the Elementary School. (3 hours) Social studies will be considered broadly, emphasizing such fields as economics and culture in addition to history and citizenship. Careful study of the principles, methods, and materials basic to integrating social studies will be the focus. A field component in school classrooms is required. Lesson and unit planning, including assessment, is included. Students must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

326. The Teacher and the Middle School. (2 hours) An examination of the goals and practices of middle schools, including teaming, looping, and exploration. The cognitive and social development of young adolescents will be studied in theory and in practice. Lesson planning for middle schools students, including assessment, will be emphasized. Field experience required. Student must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

329. Teaching Reading and Literature in the Elementary Grades. (5 hours) Survey of traditional and contemporary children’s literature and its uses in the teaching of literacy; provides methods, strategies, and assessment procedures for teaching literacy to a diverse student population. Field component in school
classrooms required. This course is taken the semester prior to student teaching. Candidates must have been admitted to Teacher Education Program and have an application for student teaching on file in the Education Department prior to registering for this course. Candidates must also register for EDU 315 in the same semester unless waived by the professor of the course or the Associate Dean of Undergraduate Education.

333. Middle/Secondary English Methods. (2 or 3 hours) Study of curriculum, unit and lesson development and study of evaluation methods, including KERA portfolio evaluation, considering philosophical and practical issues relevant to composition and literature. Field component in school classrooms required. Students must be admitted to the TEP before taking this course.

337. Teaching in the Middle and Secondary School. (3 hours) Topics include principles of learning; classroom communication; group dynamics, and the instructional process. Candidates will spend one segment of the class in seminars with practicing middle and secondary educators in the identified teaching fields. Field component in school classrooms required. Candidates must have been admitted to Teacher Education Program and an application for student teaching must be on file in the Education Department prior to registering for this course.

339. Middle/Secondary Mathematics Methods. (3 hours) Topics include effective strategies that reflect the NCTM Standards, using instructional materials and technology for representing math concepts, promoting learning math with understanding, and enabling all students to succeed in math. Field component required. This course is to be taken the semester before student teaching. Must be admitted to teacher education and have filed application for student teaching on file. Prerequisites: EDU 337.

341. Middle/Secondary Science Methods. (3 hours) Focuses on effective teaching strategies that reflect the nature, method and content of science, creating classroom environments to foster inquiry and understanding. Topics include lesson and unit planning, adapting instruction, using technology to promote learning and assessment. Field component required. This course is to be taken the semester before student teaching. Must be admitted to teacher education and have filed application for student teaching. Prerequisites: EDU 337.

343. Middle/Secondary Social Studies Methods. (3 hours) Focuses on effective teaching strategies in history, geography, economics, world cultures, civics. Topics include lesson and unit planning, adapting instruction, using technology to promote inquiry, assessing student learning. Field component required. This course is to be taken the semester before student teaching. Must be admitted to teacher education and have filed application for student teaching. Prerequisites: EDU 337.

345. Classroom Applications of Technology and Content Literacy. (3 hours) Applications of important concepts and considerations in using technology and content literacy skills to support, assess, and stimulate learning in the classroom. Field component in school required. Course should be taken concurrently with a
methods course. This course requires admission to the Teacher Education Program for enrollment. This course carries the Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.

413. Elementary Classroom Management. (2 hours) This course is taken during the student teaching semester and assists candidates in developing a personalized classroom management program as an integral part of their overall teaching approach. Topics include developmental aspects of student behavior, theories relating to elementary classroom management, and practical approaches to successful classroom leadership. Approval by the TEC for student teaching is required prior to registering for this class.

423. Secondary Classroom Management. (2 hours) The course will assist candidates in developing a personalized classroom management program that will be an integral part of their overall teaching approach. Topics include developmental aspects of student behavior, theories relating to secondary classroom management, and practical approaches to successful classroom leadership based on each student’s orientation toward teaching control/student autonomy. Objectives include the following: a self-evaluation of a video-taped lesson, including a professional growth plan, a comprehensive classroom management plan, and critical reflections. This course is taken the same semester as student teaching. Approval by the TEC for student teaching is required prior to registering for this class.

440. Independent Study. (1, 2, or 3 hours) Guided study in education based upon student interest and need.

450. Seminar. (1, 2, or 3 hours) Selected studies in Education.

461. Internship in Education.

462-463. Supervised Student Teaching in the Elementary Grades. (6 hours each) An extended period of continuous full-time professional activities with a given group of learners with increasing responsible experiences in all aspects of the teacher’s work. It is focused on the analytical approach to the development of teaching skills and takes place in the public or private school setting under supervision of school and college personnel. The initial Elementary Certificate requires twelve semester hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching; see Handbook on Teacher Education and Certification. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

467-468. Supervised Student Teaching in the Secondary School. (6 hours each) An extended period of continuous full-time professional activities with a given group of learners with increasing responsible experiences in all aspects of the teacher’s work. It is focused on the analytical approach to the development of teaching skills and takes place in the public or private school setting under supervision of school and college personnel. The initial secondary certification requires twelve semester hours credit. Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching;
see Handbook on Teacher Education and Certification. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

471-472. Supervised Student Teaching in the Middle Grades. (6 hours each) Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching; see Handbook on Teacher Education & Certification. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

473-474. Supervised Student Teaching: 12 Grades. (6 hours each) Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching; see Handbook on Teacher Education and Certification. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.
ENGLISH — (ENG)

Professors Rosemary Allen, Barbara Burch (Chair),
Steve Carter, Todd Coke, and John Sadlon;
Associate Professors Holly Barbaccia,
Carrie Cook, and Kristin Czarnecki;
Assistant Professor John Patrick Hanly;
Visiting Assistant Professor Adam Clay;
Adjunct Instructors Kimberly Gift and Sarah Fitzpatrick

The curriculum of the English Department is designed to develop students’ understanding of the English language and the literature written in that language while also fostering analytical ability and writing skills. Students who complete the English major will comprehend the historical and cultural context of literature and will see literature as a reflection of diverse cultures. They will learn how to use the written word to communicate clearly, effectively, accurately, logically, and gracefully. They will also be able to speak and write effectively on a wide range of literary issues and to apply analytical reasoning to literary texts.

Students have many opportunities for involvement outside the classroom. They may join the English honor society, Sigma Tau Delta, write for the bi-weekly newspaper, The Georgetonian, contribute to and edit the campus student literary magazine, Inscape, and work on the college’s nationally distributed literary magazine, the Georgetown Review. Qualified students may tutor their peers in the Writing Center or in literature survey classes.

Many of our English majors go on to graduate school in journalism, literary studies, law, ministry, communications, or creative writing. Upon graduation, others enter a variety of fields such as personnel management, public relations, writing, business, or teaching. A student majoring in English will demonstrate the flexibility of mind that comes from a broadly based liberal education. English majors will:

• demonstrate a core knowledge of the texts of English and American literature;
• understand the historical and cultural context of literature;
• see literature as a reflection of diverse cultures;
• use the written word to communicate clearly, effectively, accurately, logically and gracefully;
• speak and write effectively on a wide range of literary issues; and
• apply analytical reasoning to literary texts.

Major
(B.A. degree) Thirty-six semester hours above ENG 112 or 115 including the following: ENG 211-213; 292; 335; 492; and three hours each in American literature (ENG 318, 320, 341, 410, 422, 430, 470), English literature before 1700 (ENG 305, 325, 405, 435, 475), English literature between 1700 and 1900 (ENG 309, 339, 389, 419, 479), and comparative literature (ENG 296, 298, 314, 324, 334, 384, 428). In addition, one three-hour allied course must be selected from
Major with Creative Writing Emphasis
(B.A. degree) The Creative Writing Emphasis within the English major requires students to take twelve hours of the thirty-three required for the English major in Creative Writing courses. A minimum of six and a maximum of nine hours must be taken in the following courses: English 391, English 393, English 395, and Theatre 471 if it is taught as playwriting or screenwriting. Students can take any combination of these classes, including repeating one of them for credit. The final three-six hours of the emphasis can be taken in any of the following courses: ENG 324, ENG 334, ENG 344, or ENG 472. Candidates are also expected to pass senior comprehensives.

Minor
Eighteen hours above ENG 112 or 115 required.

Minor with Creative Writing Emphasis
Eighteen hours above ENG 211 or 213 required. Students must take ENG 344. At least six and as many as nine hours must come from the workshop courses (ENG 391, ENG 393, ENG 395, and THE 471 if it is taught as playwriting or screenwriting). At least six and as many as nine hours must come from ENG 324, ENG 334, and ENG 472.

111. English Composition I. (3 hours) Develops satisfactory college-level proficiency in basic skills of composition and reading comprehension. Students must demonstrate their ability to produce a portfolio of literate, reasonably logical, and perceptive short themes. Grades given are A, B, C, or X (conditional incomplete, to be satisfied by repeating the course). All students must be enrolled in ENG 111, ENG 112, ENG 115, or ENG 125 until they have successfully completed the freshman writing sequence. For a student to drop ENG 111, the drop slip must be signed by either the Chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator. The Chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator may waive this continuous enrollment policy as appropriate.

112. English Composition II. (3 hours) Introduces research techniques and instruction in the principles of documentation and scholarship as well as continues a concern with rhetoric, style, clear thinking, reading comprehension, and successful communication. Orient the student to computer literacy and the use of the library. Prerequisite: ENG 111. All students must be enrolled in ENG 111, ENG 112, or ENG 115 until they have successfully completed the freshman writing sequence. For a student to drop ENG 112, the drop slip must be signed by either the Chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator.
The Chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator may waive this continuous enrollment policy as appropriate. Fall and Spring

115. Accelerated Composition. (4 hours) This course engages students in research techniques, textual analysis, advanced academic writing, and instruction in the principles of documentation and scholarship, while developing students’ skill in rhetoric, style, critical thinking, and successful communication. Students must demonstrate their ability to produce a portfolio of literate, reasonably logical, and perceptive short themes, including the following essay types: multiple draft, impromptu, and research. Open to students who have been notified of their eligibility, English 115 fulfills the lower-division writing requirement. All students must be enrolled in ENG 111, ENG 112, or ENG 115 until they have successfully completed the freshman writing sequence. For a student to drop ENG 115, the drop slip must be signed by either the Chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator. The Chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator may waive this continuous enrollment policy as appropriate. Fall

125. Writing in the Disciplines. (3 hours) Provides an intensive introduction to the research techniques and practices of disciplinary writing along with continued attention to developing composition, reading, and argumentative skills.

196. Topics in World Literature. (3 hours) Chronological survey of no fewer than three successive periods of literature. Topic and specific course content to be determined by professor and announced at advanced registration. Offered exclusively as a Foundations 112 course. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: FDN 111. Spring

211. English Literature Survey I. (3 hours) Chronological survey of English literature from Beowulf through Milton, with special emphasis on the masters. This course carries the Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115. Fall

213. English Literature Survey II. (3 hours) Chronological survey of English literature from the Restoration through James Joyce, with special emphasis on the masters. This course carries the Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115. Spring

292. Introduction to Literary Analysis. (1 hour). Introduction to the skills and methods of literary analysis. Designed to supplement the introductory English literature survey courses. Must be taken prior to or concurrently with the major’s first 300 or 400-level literature class in English. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115. Co-requisite: ENG 211, 213, 296, 298, or the first 300 or 400-level literature class. Fall

296. World Literature Survey I. (3 hours) Chronological survey of world literature in translation from antiquity to the seventeenth century. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115. Spring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>World Literature Survey II. (3 hours)</td>
<td>Chronological survey of world literature in translation from the seventeenth century to the present day. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115.</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Media Journalism. (3 hours)</td>
<td>Principles and problems of news and feature writing for print media. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.</td>
<td>As Needed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Milton. (3 hours)</td>
<td>Critical study of Milton’s major and minor works to estimate his present day literary and political significance. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.</td>
<td>Odd Springs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Neo-Classical Literature. (3 hours)</td>
<td>Drama, prose, and poetry of representative figures of England’s Age of Enlightenment. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.</td>
<td>Even Springs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Epic Poetry. (3 hours)</td>
<td>The world’s major epics, from classical to contemporary sources. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.</td>
<td>As needed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Linguistics. (3 hours)</td>
<td>English language and grammar compared to other languages and their dialects based on structural and transformational principles to facilitate understanding of language arts. May include language acquisition, psycholinguistics (and its parallels to computational linguistics), sociolinguistics, and neurolinguistics. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 115.</td>
<td>Odd Springs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>American Literature to 1870. (3 hours)</td>
<td>History and interpretation of American literature from John Smith to Walt Whitman.</td>
<td>Odd Falls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>American Literature from 1870. (3 hours)</td>
<td>History and interpretation of American literature from Emily Dickinson through the twentieth century.</td>
<td>Even Falls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Fiction. (3 hours)</td>
<td>A study of the development of the genre of fiction, including the short story, the short novel, and the novel, during the twentieth century.</td>
<td>Odd Falls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature. (3 hours)</td>
<td>Literature of the English Renaissance, excluding the works of Shakespeare and Milton. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.</td>
<td>Alternate Odd Falls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Poetry. (3 hours)</td>
<td>A study of the genre of poetry from 1900 to the present.</td>
<td>Odd Springs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Shakespeare. (3 hours)</td>
<td>Shakespeare’s art and craft through study of important plays: comedies, tragedies, and histories. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
339. Romantic Literature. (3 hours) A survey of English poetry and prose composed between 1789 and 1832, with emphasis on the six major Romantic poets. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.

Odd Falls

341. Survey of African-American Literature 1745-Present. (3 hours) A survey of African-American Literature from 1745 to the present. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Even Springs

344. Magazine Editing and Publishing. (3 hours) Instruction and experience in the major elements of editing and publishing a magazine. Students will perform a variety of duties for the Georgetown Review, the literary magazine published at the college. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115.

Even Falls

378. Tutorial Topics. (3 hours) Special topics in literature; use of one-on-one tutorial method of instruction adapted from humanities courses at Oxford and Cambridge Universities. Prerequisites: ENG 211 or 213 and permission of instructor

Fall and Spring

384. Twentieth-Century Drama. (3 hours) A study of the development of modern drama from Henrik Ibsen to the present.

As needed

389. Victorian Literature. (3 hours) A survey of British poetry, drama, and fiction written between 1832 and 1900. Prerequisite: English 211 or 213.

Odd Springs

391. Creative Writing: Poetry. (3 hours) Introduces students to poetry writing. Students work within a workshop atmosphere, providing and accepting critiques of their writing and the writing of others. In addition, there will be in-depth discussions of some classic and contemporary work by established writers. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115.

Fall (as needed)

393. Creative Writing: Fiction. (3 hours) Introduces students to fiction writing. Students work within a workshop atmosphere, providing and accepting critiques of their own writing and the writing of others. Repeatable to 9 hours. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115.

Spring

395. Creative Writing: Creative Nonfiction. (3 hours) Combines reading and writing in creative nonfiction. Students will explore contemporary examples in the field, examining literary techniques while developing their own writing. Students will work within several sub-genres, including memoir, travel writing, and interview/feature writing. Students work within a workshop atmosphere providing and accepting critiques of their writing and the writing of others. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115

Fall (as needed) On Demand

405. Chaucer. (3 hours) A study of the works of Chaucer, particularly the Canterbury Tales, with emphasis on Chaucer’s contribution to the development of the English language. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.

Even Springs
410. **American Novel.** (3 hours) The novel in America, from the beginnings to the late twentieth century. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
Odd Springs

419. **English Novel.** (3 hours) The novel as a prose form, from its introduction to the beginning of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
Even Falls

422. **Topics in Multiethnic American Literature.** (3 hours) Selected studies in literature by multiethnic American writers, on a topic announced at advanced registration. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.  
Even Falls

428. **Topics in Women and Literature.** (3 hours) Selected studies in literature by and about women, on a topic announced at advanced registration. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
On Demand

430. **Southern Novel.** (3 hours) The novel as representative of the culture of the American South, from the beginnings to the late twentieth century. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
Even Springs

435. **Medieval Literature.** (3 hours) Studies in the original language of English poetry, prose, and drama, excluding Chaucer. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
Alternate Odd Falls

440. **Independent Study.** (1, 2, or 3 hours) With the approval and permission of a member of the English faculty and the Chair of the English Department, students may undertake independent reading and research on a topic of their own choosing.  
Fall and Spring

448. **Modern British Literature.** (3 hours) A survey of modern British poetry, drama, and fiction written during the first half of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
Odd Springs

458. **Irish Literature.** (3 hours) Readings in Irish literature, with emphasis on Yeats and Joyce. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
Even Springs

470. **Topics in American Literature.** (3 hours) Extensive study of a selected genre, announced at advanced registration. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
As needed

472. **Topics in Writing and Literature.** (3 hours) The study of a body of literature, announced at registration, with special emphasis given to an analysis of the techniques of the writers studied. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or 115.  
Spring (as needed)

475. **Topics in Medieval and Renaissance Literature.** (3 hours) Selected studies in medieval and/or Renaissance literature. Specific topics to be announced during advanced registration. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.  
As needed
476. Topics in the English Language. (3 hours) Investigation of problems and developments in the study of the English language. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.

478. Special Topics in Literature. (3 hours) The study of a body of literature, organized around a single theme, announced at advanced registration. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.

479. Topics in Nineteenth-Century Literature. (3 hours) Selected topics in Romantic and/or Victorian literature, announced at advanced registration. Prerequisite: ENG 211 or 213.

492. Senior Seminar in English. (2 hours). Senior capstone course for the English major. Prerequisites: ENG 211, 213, and 292.
The Environmental Science program provides an interdisciplinary foundation in environmental science within the framework of a liberal arts education. Because of the broad spectrum of environmental fields, students are provided with flexibility in selecting a course of study that reflects their specific area(s) of interest (i.e., analytical laboratory studies, field-oriented biology, political science, or some combination). All students in the program are provided with a common foundation (the “Environmental Science Core”) and the opportunity to focus their studies in either the Science or Policy Track. This B.S. degree program (57 to 59 hours) prepares students for future study and employment leading to several possible career paths in government, industry, research, and academia. Independent studies are available; an internship is required.

**Interdisciplinary Major**

(B.S. degree) **Fifty-seven to fifty-nine hours is required** for the major depending on emphasis (Science Track or Policy Track). The core is required regardless of emphasis. (No minor required)

**Environmental Science Core (required of all majors):**

Note: MAT 111 will also meet the Foundations and Core requirement in mathematics, but other mathematics courses will not meet the Environmental Science requirement.

**Nine Courses (27 hours) as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111. Biological Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 212. Cellular and Molecular Biology <em>or</em> BIO 214. Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 314. Evolution and Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 111. Elementary Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 223. Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV/BIO 330. Environmental Science &amp; Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 332. Environmental Science &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 450. Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 461. Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science Track:**

Requires 30 to 31 hours beyond the core (57 to 58 hours total)

**Four Courses (11 or 12 hours) as follows:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111. General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 112. General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHE 113. General Chemistry II Lab 1 hour
GEL 113. General Geology or 4 hours or
PHY 109. Meteorology 3 hours

A minimum of 16 additional hours. Select from the following:

- BIO 300. Marine Biology 3 hours
- BIO 311. General Microbiology 4 hours
- BIO 316. Plant Taxonomy & Spring Flora 4 hours
- BIO 320. Vertebrate Ecology 4 hours
- BIO 335. Genetics and Molecular Biology 4 hours
- BIO 413. Freshwater Biology 4 hours
- CHE 201. Organic Chemistry I 3 hours
- CHE 202. Organic Chemistry Lab I 1 hour
- CHE 305. Quantitative Analysis 4 hours
- CHE 309. Organic Chemistry II 3 hours
- CHE 310. Organic Chemistry Lab II 1 hour
- CHE 315. Spectroscopy 4 hours
- CHE 337. Environmental Chemistry 2 hours
- CHE 339. Environmental Chemistry Lab 1 hour

One Additional Course (3 hours)
Select one upper-level course (numbered 300 or higher) from the Policy Track outside of the natural and physical sciences.

Environmental Policy Track:
Requires 31 to 32 hours beyond the core (58 to 59 hours total).

One course (4 hours).
- CHE 111. General Chemistry I 4 hours
- GEL 113. General Geology 4 hours

Two courses (6 hours).
- ECO 337. Environmental Economics 3 hours
- PHI 345. Environmental Philosophy & Ethics 3 hours
- SOC 355. Environment and Sustainability 3 hours
Six courses (18 hours) with no more than 3 courses from any one discipline. Whichever course was not selected from the previous block (ECO 337, PHI 345, or SOC 355) may be included here.

- BUA 210. Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
- BUA 211. Principles of Accounting II 3 hours
- ECO 221. Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours
- POS 305. Urban Government 3 hours
- POS 309. State Government 3 hours
- POS 315. Public Administration 3 hours
- POS 335. United States Congress 3 hours
- POS 409. Kentucky Government 3 hours
- POS 430. International Political Economy 3 hours
- SOC 405. Development and Globalization 3 hours
- SOC 415. Food and Society 3 hours

One Additional Course (3-4 hours).

- BIO 300. Marine Biology 3 hours
- BIO 311. General Microbiology 4 hours
- BIO 316. Plant Taxonomy and Spring Flora 4 hours
- BIO 320. Vertebrate Ecology 4 hours
- BIO 335. Genetics and Molecular Biology 4 hours
- BIO 413. Freshwater Biology 4 hours

330. Environmental Science and Natural Resources. (3 hours) A study of the principles of environmental science and their application to current issues. Emphasis is placed on the use of natural resources (energy, mineral, water, and biological) and the consequences of that use (resource depletion, water and air pollution, hazardous and non-hazardous waste). Prerequisites: BIO 111 and junior or senior standing. Prerequisite or Corequisite: BIO 314. 

332. Environmental Science and Policy. (3 hours) A study of the principles of environmental science and their application to current issues. Emphasis is placed on addressing how risk is assessed, managed and communicated, how U.S. environmental policy has developed, and how regulations are formed, implemented, and enforced. The class will also discuss selected international policies, particularly those of the United Nations and Europe. Prerequisites: BIO 111 and junior or senior standing. Prerequisite or Corequisite: BIO 314.

440. Independent Study. (1-3 hours) An independent research project supervised by a faculty member in an appropriate discipline. Prerequisites: BIO 111, Sophomore classification, consent of supervising professor, and consent of the Environmental Science Program Coordinator.
450. Seminar. (2 hours) Development of library research and writing skills. Current environmental issues will be discussed, and students will prepare a review paper and make an oral presentation on their review topic. Prerequisite: Senior classification.

461-462. Environmental Science Intern Program. (1-3 hours for each course) Field experience in any area of environmental science education, management or research conducted through a governmental or private agency. Prerequisites: declared major in Environmental Science and permission of the Environmental Science Program Coordinator.
European Studies is an interdisciplinary program designed to give students a comprehensive view of Europe, past and present, from a variety of perspectives. This program provides a solid grounding in the liberal arts and is excellent preparation for advanced study in graduate or professional school. Majors are encouraged to study abroad.

**Interdisciplinary Major**
(B.A. degree) (No minor is required) **Fifty-four hours required**, at least thirty-nine of which must be 300 level or above, including:

**French, German, or Spanish** 15 hours
For French: FRE 230, 235, 310 or 312, plus 6 additional upper level hours.
For German: GER 230, 310, 345/445, or 389/489, plus 6 additional upper level hours.
For Spanish: SPA 230, 235, 310, plus 6 additional upper level hours.

**History** 15 hours
HIS 331, 333 plus nine hours selected from HIS 111, 113, 323, 335, 337, 343, 345, 412, 417.

**Political Science** 3 hours
POS 302, European Politics

**European Studies** 3 hours
Selected from EUS 350, 440 or 470.

**Eighteen hours to be chosen from the following:** 18 hours
- ART 216, Survey of Art History I; ART 217, Survey of Art History II; ART 414, Modern Art History
- CLA 314, Mythology in Greek and Roman Literature; CLA 316, Ancient Drama; CLA 318, Epic; CLA 370, Topics in Classical Literature
- ENG 211, English Literature Survey I; ENG 213, English Literature Survey II; ENG 294, Comparative Literature Survey; ENG 305, Milton; ENG 309, Neo-Classical Literature; ENG 314, Epic Poetry; ENG 325, 17th Century Literature; ENG 335, Shakespeare; ENG 339, Romantic Literature; ENG 389, Victorian Literature; ENG 405, Chaucer; ENG 419, English Novel; ENG 435, Medieval Literature; ENG 448, Modern British Literature; ENG 458, Irish Literature; ENG 475, Topics in Renaissance Literature; ENG 479, Topics in Nineteenth Century Literature
- FRE 321, Initiation to French Literature; FRE 329, Francophone Women Writers; FRE 427, Advanced Topics in Francophone Cinema
- GER 318/418, 319/419, 345/445, 365/465 or 389/489, 370/470, 399/499
• MUS 425, Music History to 1750; MUS 426, Music History since 1750
• PHI 201, History of Philosophy I; PHI 203, History of Philosophy II; PHI 315, Existentialism and Idealism; PHI 435, Contemporary Continental Philosophy
• POS 200, World Politics; POS 207, Comparative Politics; POS 400, Classical Political Theory; POS 402, Modern Political Theory; POS 403, American Foreign Policy; POS 407, International Law and Organization; POS 430, International Political Economy
• REL 329, Church History
• SPA 320, Survey of Spanish Literature; SPA 420, Spanish Literature of the Golden Age
• A second foreign language (French, German, Greek, Latin or Spanish)
• THE 425, Theatre History

Any Topics, Study Abroad, or other course with a significant European focus, subject to approval.

The eighteen hours of electives must be drawn from at least three different departments. A language course numbered 101 (103 for Greek) can be applied to the major only if the 102 (104 for Greek) course in that language has also been completed.

350. European Studies Seminar. (3 hours) As needed

440. Independent Study. (1-3 hours) As needed

470. Topics. (3 hours) As needed
EXERCISE SCIENCE — (EXS)

Associate Professors Jean Kiernan (Chair) and Leslie Phillips;
Assistant Professors Brian Jones, and Timothy VanHaitsma
Adjunct Instructors Dan Brown, James Koepppe and Randy McGuire

Students may pursue major and minor programs offered in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Studies that will prepare them both for entry-level professional careers and graduate study in Kinesiology, Exercise Science, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Athletic Training and Public Health.

Exercise Science borrows from many parent disciplines in the natural and social sciences in order to understand the phenomenon of exercise and human movement activities, ranging from sport training to injury rehabilitation. Graduates typically work in corporate fitness, cardiac rehabilitations, YMCAs, community recreation programs, commercial health clubs, and other settings. Other graduates have entered graduate programs in physical therapy, nutrition, athletic training, occupational therapy, biomechanics, and exercise physiology. A major and minor are offered in this area.

Graduates of the majors offered in the Kinesiology and Health Science department will demonstrate:

• a basic understanding of the physiological, anatomical, and mechanical foundations of movement;
• the skills associated with planning, implementing, and evaluating developmentally appropriate fitness programs;
• the fundamental understanding of behavior as it applies to adherence to exercise/fitness;
• the knowledge and skills associated with assessing emergency health conditions requiring first aid and/or CPR;
• the knowledge and physical skills associated with health-related fitness activities; and
• a basic understanding of research techniques and tools used in the field of Kinesiology and Health.

Major
(B.S. degree) Forty-four or forty-eight hours required. Thirty two hours in KHS, which must include KHS 214, KHS 220, KHS 304, KHS 306, KHS 320, KHS 322, KHS 400, KHS 410, KHS 423, and KHS 452, and 1-hour course from courses numbered KHS 111-170, plus six hours from any KHS course numbered 180 or above. Students may not enroll in more than 3 hours of internship. Required allied course must include PSY 211 (prerequisite PSY 111) or MAT 111 and BIO 100 or 111. With the consent of the KHS Department Chair, substitutions may be made for allied courses.

Students intending on applying to Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, or Physician Assistant programs must take Biology 111 (not Biology 100) as requirement for applying to the graduate program.
Minor
Twenty-two hours required, including KHS 214, 220, 304, 306, 322, 423, plus one course from KHS 185, 310, 315, 320, 400, 405, 435.

For the course descriptions for Exercise Science, please see Kinesiology and Health Studies.
A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as Political Science, Business, Computer Science, Music, Art, English, History, and Theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. MCLC also offers a German Studies major. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

- Communicate in languages other than English;
- Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
- Connect with other disciplines;
- Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture;
- Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

Students with two years or more of high school French (level II or higher) desiring to continue in French must take the French placement test in order to determine placement in FRE 101, 102, 201 or above.

Students who have successfully completed 200 level courses will not be allowed to take 100 level courses; nor will students who have successfully completed 300 or 400 level courses be allowed to take 100 level courses or 201. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the department chair. (This policy applies to students who have taken language courses at Georgetown or another college or university.)

**Major**

(B.A. degree) Thirty-three hours above FRE 102 required. Program in French must include FRE 230, 235, 333, 335, 435, and a minimum of 15 hours at the 300 or 400 level, three hours of which must be at a 400-level literature or topics course. Majors are expected to reach the Advanced-Mid Level in accordance with the SCTFL guidelines, B2.1.2 CEF.

**French Major Leading to Teacher Certification**

Thirty-six hours above FRE 102. Students must include FRE 230, 235, 310, 312, 333, 402, and 435, plus a minimum of nine hours at the 300 or 400 level, three hours of which must be at a 400-level literature or topics course. Students
seeking certification in teaching are expected to reach an Advanced-High level in accordance with ACTFL guideline, B2.2 in accordance with CEF.

**Minor**

**Eighteen hours** required above FRE 102. Minors will achieve the ACTFL level Intermediate High, CEF designation B2.1.1.

**101-102. Elementary French I and II.** (3 hours each) A two-semester sequence. Emphasis on listening and speaking, with gradually increasing attention to the development of reading and writing skills in FRE 102. One hour lab per week required.

Fall and Spring

**201. Intermediate French.** (3 hours) A course designed to bring students up to the required proficiency level at Georgetown College. ACTFL level Intermediate - Low. One hour lab per week required. Prerequisite: FRE 102 or by placement exam.

Fall and Spring

**230. Intermediate French II Through Film.** (3 hours) Continued development of listening and speaking skills. Increased emphasis on reading and writing skills and with concomitant study of more complex grammatical structures. Discussions of Francophone cultures and social issues presented in films. ACTFL level Intermediate-Mid. Prerequisite: FRE 201 or equivalent.

Spring

**235. Conversation and Composition: Intermediate.** (3 hours) Practice in speaking and writing, mostly on everyday topics, using appropriate models and French identities. ACTFL level Intermediate-Mid. Prerequisite: FRE 201 or equivalent.

Fall

**301. Readings in Francophone Cultures.** (3 hours) This course will focus on the development of reading strategies. Through an exploration of a variety of modern and historical texts students will review complex grammar, build vocabulary, study complex sentence structure, and examine cultural questions pertaining to various parts of the francophone world. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or equivalent.

Fall

**310. Pre-Napoleonic French Civilization and Culture.** (3 hours) A study of the development of the ideas, political structures, art and architecture that constitute, in part, French culture. Historical and cultural texts as well as audio-visual material will be used to meet the goals of refining reading strategies and of better understanding modern French identity through its past. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or 301.

Odd Springs

**312. La Francophonie.** (3 hours) The course will focus on the problems of establishing and defining national identities in a variety of Francophone countries from the 19th to the 21st centuries. In this journey to the Francophone world, students will explore various cultural issues, historical events, and literary texts to better understand the contemporary concerns of the French-speaking world. Key concepts in post-colonial studies will also be introduced. This course carries
a Cultural Awareness flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or 301.

321. Initiation to French Literature. (3 hours) An examination of a selection of outstanding literary works. Writing skills will also be developed through practice of the explication method of analyzing texts. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or 301. Even Springs

329. Francophone Women Writers. (3 hours) An introduction to selected works by Francophone women writers. The corpus will include a variety of genres such as short stories, poems, letters, novels, and essays from the middle age to the 21st century. The course seeks to define women’s roles in a variety of cultures and to assess the significance of the act of writing for women writers. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or 301. Fall

333. Phonetics, Pronunciation, and Regional Variation. (3 hours) Phonetic alphabet and transcription; articulation of French sounds; French prosody; detailed study of vowels, semi-vowels, and consonants; intensive pronunciation practice; introduction to regional and Francophone dialects. Prerequisite: FRE 235 or consent of instructor. Even Springs

335. Conversation, Composition, Cuisine. (3 hours) A course designed to bring students up to Intermediate-High level of the ratings of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages. Cooking demonstrations in French; cuisine-related folktales; grammar. This course carries a Cultural Awareness flag (C) and a Writing flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: FRE 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Odd Springs

355. French for The Professions. (3 hours) Introduction to basic vocabulary, institutional structures, and cultural differences specific to the business world in France and Quebec. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or 301 Spring as needed

340. Independent Study. (1, 2, 3 hours) As needed

370. Topics in French Culture/Language/Literature. (3 hours) Study of a special topic announced at advanced registration. Prerequisite: FRE 230 or 301. As needed

402. Teaching of World Languages. (3 hours) Methods and materials for the teaching of world languages. Taught in English. FRE 402 only counts for the French Major Leading to Teacher Certification. It will not count towards the major or minor. Prerequisites: Junior standing and FRE 335. Fall as needed

427. Advanced Topics in Francophone Cinema. (3 hours) A study of French and Francophone cinema that will examine its development in historical and cultural context while considering a special thematic aspect. Techniques of film analysis will be introduced. Examples of topics are: From Text to Film, Histoire et Spectacle, Images of Africa in Francophone Films, Women’s Narratives in French and Francophone Cinema. Prerequisite: One 300 French level course, or consent of instructor. As needed.
435. Conversation, Composition, and Current Events: Advanced. (3 hours) A course designed to raise the student’s command of oral and written French to Advanced level on the ACTFL guidelines. Reading Francophone newspapers will be required. Prerequisite: FRE 335.

440. Independent Study. (1 to 3 hours) As needed

450. Seminar. (1 to 3 hours) As needed

470. Topics. (1 to 3 hours) As needed
113. General Geology. (4 hours) Physical structure of the earth; processes acting on the earth’s features; common minerals and rocks. Chronological study of different ages of earth’s history. Laboratory. Fall and Spring
GERMAN — (GER)

Professor Sigrid Suesse; Associate Professor Laura Hunt (MCLC Chair) and Visiting Assistant Professor Rebecca Dawson (Coordinator)

A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as political science, business, computer science, music, art, English, history, and theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. MCLC also offers a German Studies major. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

• Communicate in languages other than English;
• Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
• Connect with other disciplines;
• Make comparisons to other languages and cultures, and develop insights into the nature of language and culture;
• Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

Students with two or more years of high school German must take the language placement exam before taking courses in German. Students who have successfully completed 200-level courses will not be allowed to take 100-level courses for credit, and students who have successfully completed 300- or 400-level courses will not be allowed to take 100-level courses or 201. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the departmental chair. This policy applies to students who have taken language courses at Georgetown College or another college or university.

Major in German

Thirty-three hours required. Thirty hours in German above the 100 level, including 230, 310, 318/418, 319/419, 345/445, 365/465, 389/489, and 399/499, three of which must be at the 400-level. Allied requirement: HIS 343. Those seeking certification in teaching must also take GER 402 (for a total of 36 hours). Majors are expected to reach the Intermediate-High Level in accordance with ACTFL guidelines, B2.1 in accordance with CEF. All students pursuing a major in German are encouraged to study abroad in a German-speaking country, but those who start with 101 must do so in order to complete the program within four years. This major in German is the traditional major for students for whom mastering the language is as important as studying the culture and literature of the German-speaking world. It is the appropriate major for students who want to teach or go on to do graduate work in German or a related field.
It is the appropriate major for students who want to teach or go on to do graduate work in German or a related field.

**Major in German Studies**
(B.A. degree) **Thirty-six hours required.** Twenty-four hours required in German courses above the 100 level, including 230, 310, 318/418 or 319/419, 345/445, 389/489, 399/499, and including at least one 400-level course; six hours of German or European history courses from HIS 323, HIS 333, HIS 343; six hours of courses in related areas from the List of Approved Electives or by special approval of the program director. Courses used to satisfy other majors or minors cannot be counted. The course of studies offered with this major is designed for students who are interested in the German-speaking world and its culture but do not have the need to master the language actively beyond the Intermediate-Mid level. It is the appropriate major for students interested and/or majoring in such related areas as history, political sciences, the arts, music, etc. who want to add a special expertise. It is also the appropriate major for those students who have not studied German before coming to GC and do not have the possibility to study abroad.

**Minor**
Eighteen hours required in German above the 100 level, including 230 and 310. Minors are expected to reach the Intermediate-Mid Level in accordance with ACTFL guidelines, B1.2 in accordance with CEF. GER 402 will not count towards the minor.

**101-102. Elementary German I and II.** In this two-course sequence, the four language skills of speaking, listening, writing, and reading German are developed. In addition students become familiar with aspects of the culture of the German-speaking countries. One hour lab per week is required. Elementary German I Fall; Elementary German II Spring

**201. Intermediate German.** (3 hours) This course is the third of a three-semester sequence designed to bring students to the proficiency level of the Georgetown College Foundations and Core requirement. Students enhance their abilities in the four language skills of speaking, listening, writing and reading through review, “recycling”, and further study of structures, vocabulary and contemporary culture. One-hour lab per week is required. Prerequisite: GER 102 or by placement exam. Fall

**230. Intermediate German II.** (3 hours) This course is designed to help students solidify and develop their speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills through review and study of structures and an increased emphasis on vocabulary building. Through readings of authentic German “texts,” including a children’s book and feature films, students will gain an overview of the political and cultural history of twentieth-century Germany. Prerequisite: GER 201 or equivalent. Spring

**235. Conversation and Composition.** (3 hours) Practice in speaking and writing on varied topics. Prerequisite: GER 230 or instructor’s permission. As needed
310. German Cultural Traditions. (3 hours) A critical exploration of key moments in German cultural history from its Germanic and Christian origins to the early 1600s. Prerequisite: GER 230 or instructor’s permission. Fall

318/418. The Long Eighteenth Century: Sense and Sensibility, Soaring Genius, Simplicity and Beauty. (3 hours) Students are introduced to the German-speaking world and culture of the 18th century. Representative works by major writers, artists, and thinkers of the Age of Sensibility, the Enlightenment, Storm and Stress, and Weimar Classicism are studied against the background of historical and intellectual developments. Aside from original and translated texts we will use modern German and non-German theater, film, and TV adaptations to enhance our understanding of both past and contemporary issues. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 318, three 300-level courses for 418. Odd Springs

319/419. The Nineteenth Century: Restoration, Revolution, Resignation, Realism. (3 hours) Students are introduced to the German-speaking world and culture of the 19th century. Representative works by major writers, artists, and thinkers of Romanticism, Young Germany, Biedermeier, and Realism are studied against the background of historical and intellectual developments. Aside from original and translated texts we will use modern German and non-German theater, film, and TV adaptations to enhance our understanding of the impact of 19th-century thought on both past and contemporary national and international cultural and political developments. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 319, three 300-level courses for 419. Even Springs

340/440. Independent Study. (1, 2, 3 hours) Prerequisite: 230 for 340, three 300-level courses for 440. As needed

345/445. Literature, Culture, Politics 1905-1945: Expression, Excess, Crisis, Collapse. (3 hours) In this course students are introduced to the political and social conditions of Germany during the first half of the twentieth century. We will study the German-speaking cultural production inside and outside of Germany—the intriguing artistic responses to the turbulent times of the young century and the waning years of the empires, the dramatic reactions to the triumphs and trials of the new democracy of the Weimar Republic, and the acts and works of collaboration, arrangement, exile, and resistance during the twelve dark years of National Socialist reign and war. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 345, three 300-level courses for 445. Even Springs

355. German for the Professions. (3 hours) The study and practice of German specialized vocabulary used in business and the professions combined with an exploration of relevant cultural practices in the German-speaking countries. Prerequisite: GER 230. As needed

365/465. Literature, Culture, Politics 1945-1965: Collapse to Economic Miracle. (3 hours) A close look at cultural and political life in the German-speaking world after the so-called zero hour of 1945. Special attention is paid to attitudes toward the problematical recent past and the different ways in which the people in the two German states with their differing political structures and
ideologies do or do not attempt or manage to come to terms with it during these years of rebuilding. Works studied include texts and artifacts by Swiss, Austrian, and German authors, artists, and film makers. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 365, three 300-level courses for 465.

370/470. Topics in German Language/Culture/Literature. (3 hours) Study of special topics announced at advanced registration. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 370, three 300-level courses for 470.

389/489. From 1968 to the Fall of the Wall and Reunification: Revolution West and Revolution East. (3 hours) A close look at cultural and political life in the German-speaking world during the frequently turbulent years from the late sixties to the Wende and the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989 and the problems of reunification in the 1990s. Artistic responses studied include literary works of various genres, works of fine art of various types, and film and television productions ranging from cartoons and short films to documentaries and feature films. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 389, three 300-level courses for 489.

399/499. 2000 and Beyond: The Contemporary German Scene. (3 hours) A study of contemporary German life ranging from its representation in the mass media, in literature, and in the visual arts to the specific nature of its central political and cultural institutions to ongoing discussions of German national identity in a European and global context. Prerequisite: GER 230 for 399, three 300-level courses for 499.

402. Teaching of World Languages. (3 hours) Methods and materials for the teaching of foreign languages. Taught in English. GER 402 only counts for the German Major seeking certification in teaching. It will not count towards the major or minor. Prerequisites: Junior standing and two upper-level courses in German.

Odd Springs

Odd Falls
GREEK — (GRK)

A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as political science, business, computer science, music, art, English, history, and theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. We also offer a German Studies major. Additionally, the Modern and Classical Languages Department participates in interdisciplinary minors in the following areas: Asian Studies and Classics. Finally, it offers an interdisciplinary B.A. degree in Commerce, Language, and Culture. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

• Communicate in languages other than English;
• Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
• Connect with other disciplines;
• Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture; and
• Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

For the course descriptions for first-year Greek, please see Religion.

For the description of the Classics interdisciplinary minor, please see Classics.

201. Intermediate Greek. (3 hours) Development of Greek reading skills through grammar review and reading of selected authors; selections may include Homer, Herodotas and/or other texts. Prerequisite: REL 104 (Beginning Greek II) or the equivalent.

202. Intermediate Greek Reading. (3 hours) Continued development of Greek reading skills through the study of selected Greek texts and their culture context; selections may include Euripdes and Plato. Prerequisite: GRK 201 (Homeric Greek), REL 203 (Greek New Testament), or the equivalent.
Students may pursue major and minor programs offered in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Studies that will prepare them both for entry-level professional careers and graduate study in Kinesiology, Exercise Science, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Athletic Training and Public Health.

This mission of Georgetown College’s Health Science major is to advance the quality of life in our society by providing students with the knowledge, understanding, and skills needed to plan, implement, and evaluate health programs in schools, community organizations, healthcare organizations, and worksites.

Graduates of the majors offered in the Kinesiology and Health Science department will demonstrate:

- a basic understanding of the physiological, anatomical, and mechanical foundations of movement;
- the skills associated with planning, implementing, and evaluating developmentally appropriate fitness programs;
- the fundamental understanding of behavior as it applies to adherence to exercise/fitness;
- the knowledge and skills associated with assessing emergency health conditions requiring first aid and/or CPR;
- the knowledge and physical skills associated with health-related fitness activities; and
- a basic understanding of research techniques and tools used in the field of Kinesiology and Health.

**Major**

(B.S. degree) **Forty-four or forty-six hours required.** Thirty-one hours in KHS, which must include KHS 180, KHS 214, KHS 220, KHS 304, KHS 306, KHS 310, KHS 320, KHS 400, KHS 405 and KHS 452, plus six hours of electives from any of the following KHS courses- KHS 200, KHS 315, KHS 185, KHS 322, KHS 324, KHS 423, KHS 435, KHS 460, or KHS 470. Students may not enroll in more than 3 hours of internship. Allied courses include PSY 211 (PYS 111 pre-requisite) or MAT 111 and BIO 100 or 111. With the consent of the KHS Department Chair, substitutions may be made for allied courses.

Students intending on applying to Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, or Physician Assistant programs must take Biology 111 (not Biology 100) as requirement for applying to the graduate program.

For the course descriptions for Health Science, please see Kinesiology and Health Studies.
HISTORY — (HIS)

Professors Jim Klotter, Harold Tallant, and Cliff Wargelin (Chair); Associate Professors Ellen Emerick, Liyan Liu, and Lisa Lykins;

History involves the study of most aspects of the human experience over time—politics, social life, cultural developments, military affairs, diplomacy, ethnicity, technology, economics, religion, literature, and so much more. It is a story of real people and how they acted and reacted when facing change or choice or conflict. Studying History offers us a perspective on events, whether they are at a world, national, regional, state, local, or individual level. Students in the History Department learn critical skills useful not only to the study of the past, but in numerous other areas as well—how to do research, how to analyze evidence, how to put the findings in proper context, and how to communicate the results in a clear and coherent way. Internships and study abroad represent examples of the ways students can learn more outside the college classroom. The History Department encourages student leadership opportunities in various ways, including Phi Alpha Theta, the History honorary. In short, the History Department prepares students to do well in the wider world.

History majors will complete requirements for the major—including producing and defending a primary research paper—in a timely fashion while meeting departmental standards. Additionally, students that major in history will be presented with opportunities for involvement in the field of history outside of the classroom, including membership in the Phi Alpha Theta history honorary, field study, study abroad, and attendance at and submission of papers to history conferences and contests.

History majors will:
• develop a workable knowledge of important facts, themes, and issues of American, European, and world history
• become familiar with varieties of sources, techniques of source evaluation, and methods of historical interpretation utilized by historians;
• develop skills of critical thinking, analysis, and written and oral communication that allow for informed assessment, debate, and defense of historical issues and arguments; and
• develop the ability to distinguish historical similarities and differences among different cultures/societies and across time.

Major
(B. A. degree) Thirty-three hours required in History including HIS 111, 113, 250, and 450. Students must take at least three hours of American, three hours of European, and three hours of Asian/non-Western history. Eighteen hours must be at the 300-level or above.
Minor

Eighteen hours required in History including at least one course in two of the following three areas: American, European, or Asian/non-Western.

111. History of Civilization to 1648. (3 hours) A study of human origins stressing the continuity of development through 1648. The course will be taught on a chronological or topical basis and attempt to combine historical interpretation with a general knowledge of the significant developments of the past. Fall

113. History of Civilization Since 1648. (3 hours) A study of civilization from 1648 to the present. The course will be taught on a chronological or topical basis and attempt to combine historical interpretation with a knowledge of the significant developments of the past. Spring

211. Asian Civilization I. (3 hours) This course will survey the development of East and South Asian civilizations, covering their origins as well as their cultural influences, from prehistoric times to approximately 1800 AD. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall

213. Asian Civilization II. (3 hours) This course will explore the development of East and South Asia from about 1800 AD to the present. Students will compare and contrast the similarities and differences among the national experiences in modern Asia. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

223. Introduction to American History: 1492-1877. (3 hours) This course is a survey of the political, economic, intellectual, social, and religious development of America before 1877. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall

225. Introduction to American History: 1877 to Present. (3 hours) This course is a survey of the political, economic, intellectual, social, and religious development of America after 1877. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

250. Historical Methods. (3 hours) An intensive introduction to concepts, methods, and issues in the study of history. Emphasis will be on the framing of historical questions and immersion in the actual sources of history. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Spring

302. Traditional China. (3 hours) This course provides the student with an overview of Chinese history in pre-modern times. It traces the growth of Chinese civilization from its pre-historical genesis until about the 19th century. It will explore the dominant philosophical and religious traditions, the nature of political culture, and the social structure of traditional China through a variety of sources. It will also look at groups and individuals outside of the central power structure, and at longer socio-economic trends which transcended dynastic changes. The class meetings will consist of lectures, media, and discussions of the readings. Spring
This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

**304. Kentucky History.** (3 hours) The study of statemaking as an important contribution to the understanding of the political, social, and cultural life of the United States. Kentucky as the first frontier state. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.  

Odd Falls

**306. Colonial and Revolutionary America, 1607-1783.** (3 hours) An intensive investigation of the American colonies, their political and social origins, their culture developments, and their subsequent revolution with and separation from Great Britain.  

Spring

**308. History of the Early Republic: 1783-1848.** (3 hours) This course is a study of the formative years of the United States. The course covers the early years of government under the Articles of Confederation, the adoption of the United States Constitution, and the political development of the new nation through the Mexican War. Additionally, the course will cover the social, ethnic, economic, intellectual, cultural, and religious transformations which characterized American life in the 1780s-1840s.  

Even Falls

**310. History of the South.** (3 hours) The contribution of Southern civilization to the total life of the nation, with emphasis on the New South.  

Fall

**312. Civil War and Reconstruction.** (3 hours) Intensive investigation of some aspect of the period. Topics selected to give insight into the war and its effect on American history.  

Even Springs

**314. Gilded Age through the 1920s.** (3 hours) An intensive overview of America between 1877 and 1930. This course explores the political, social, economic, and cultural developments of the period, especially in their relationship to the formation of industrial capitalism.  

Odd Falls

**316. Modern China.** (3 hours) This course is a study of modern Chinese history since 1800. It examines the political, cultural, social and economic developments in the last two centuries and offers a comprehensive view of China’s unique path to modernization. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.  

Even Springs

**318. History of Canada.** (3 hours) This course is a survey of Canada’s political, economic, intellectual, social, and religious development.  

As needed

**321. History of Japan.** (3 hours) This course will cover Japanese history from the sengoku period to the Russo-Japanese War. While covering the political, institutional, religious, economic, and cultural history of Japan, particular attention will be paid to the significant influence of China as well as Japanese social structure and reaction to the outside world. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.  

Even Falls
323. Renaissance and Reformation. (3 hours) This course will cover the intellectual, cultural, political, and economic development of Europe with particular focus on the Italian Renaissance and the Reformation in Germany. The course will continue through the Counter-Reformation and the Thirty Years War. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Odd Springs

325. United States Diplomatic History. (3 hours) The course will survey the historical development of United States diplomatic policies and positions which have influenced American attitudes toward other peoples or significantly affected domestic development. American economic, religious, racial and cultural values will be integrated into the study.

Even Falls

331. Revolutionary Europe 1789-1871. (3 hours) A survey of European history from the period of the French Revolution through the unification of Germany, emphasis will be given to the revolutionary political, economic, social, cultural, and military/diplomatic changes transforming Europe in this period. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Fall

333. Europe in Crisis 1871-1949. (3 hours) A survey of European history from the period of German unification to the beginning of the Cold War, emphasis will be given to the challenges posed by nationalism and militarism; the two world wars; technological, economic, and social change; imperialism; the emergence of fascist, national socialist, and communist movements and governments; and the evolution of cultural modernism. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Even Springs

335. History of England. (3 hours) Study of the political, social, economic, religious, and constitutional history of England to the end of the Stuart period. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Odd Falls

337. Modern England. (3 hours) This course describes the role of the English nation in the modern world as well as its contributions to modern society. Anglo-American relations will be given special emphasis.

Even Falls

338. Religion in American History. (3 hours) Role of religion in American history; impact of religion on major social and political developments. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Odd Springs

343. Modern Central Europe. (3 hours) A survey of German, Austrian, and Hungarian history from the 19th century to the present; topics include the industrial revolution in Central Europe, the 1848 revolutions, the creation and collapse of the German and Austro-Hungarian Empires, the rise of radical ideologies after 1918, the Second World War, and Germany’s division and reunification.

Odd Springs
345. Military History. (3 hours) A survey of the role of warfare and the military in Western society from prehistory to the present. Topics will include the origins of war and military institutions; the relationship of military organizations to the state; philosophies/doctrines regarding the state’s use of war as policy; the evolution and impact of new military technologies, tactics, and strategies; the role of leadership, organization, and logistics in war; moral and ethical issues of war; and the perspective of the individual combatant. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.  
Odd Falls

356. Medieval History (3 hours) Beginning in the fifth century CE, this course follows the disintegration and rebirth of political, economic, and social life in Europe after the collapse of the Roman Empire through the fourteenth century. Those developments are contrasted to what is happening in China and the Middle East during the same time frame. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.  
Even Falls

360. Public History. (3 hours) Introduction to various aspects of public history in a philosophical and practical way.  
Odd Springs

378. Tutorial Topics. (3 hours) Special topics in History using a one-on-one tutorial method of instruction similar to that used in humanities courses at Oxford University. Prerequisites: History 111 or 113 and permission of the instructor.  
As needed

407. World Prehistory. (3 hours) A seminar examining the techniques involved in historical study of prehistory, the patterns of prehistoric life, and the changes that took place in human society in both the Paleolithic and Neolithic eras. Those changes included the evolution of modern humans in Africa and their colonization of the rest of the planet; revolutionary shifts in global climate and human culture and social organization; the transition from hunting/gathering to sedentism; the development of language, artistic expression, and religion; the domestication of plants and animals; and the utilization of increasingly diverse and sophisticated technologies. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.  
Odd Springs

409. Modern Kentucky Politics and Government. (3 hours) An introduction to the state’s recent political history and an examination of how state government is structured and functions.  
Odd Falls

412. Ancient History. (3 hours) Roots of western civilization; primary source material for the ancient Near East, Greece and Rome.  
Even Springs

417. History of Modern Russia. (3 hours) A survey of Russian history from the 19th century to the present, topics will include the social and cultural trends of Imperial Russia, Russia’s role in European and world affairs, the 1917 revolutions, the Communist era and Cold War, and the collapse of the Soviet Union.  
Even Falls
424. History of the Middle East. (3 hours) Political, economic and cultural events and institutions from the time of Muhammad, with emphasis on the contemporary period. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Odd Falls

426. History of the American Indian. (3 hours) This course traces the multifarious history of American Indians with particular emphasis on the course of American history from their perspectives. It is designed to digress from the traditional view of Indian history as one of Indian-white warfare and frontier violence, and explore a deeper understanding of Indians as human beings caught up in dramatic historical events that continue to shape their lives. This course carries a Cultural Awareness flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

430. Recent America. (3 hours) American technological and industrial growth since 1930 and the social, political, and intellectual adjustments which that growth has required. Even Falls

440. Independent Study. (1, 2, or 3 hours) As needed

450. Senior Seminar. (3 hours) Historical criticism, historiography and research. Prerequisite: HIS 250 with a grade of C or better. Fall

470. Topics in History. (3 hours) Some topics might include African-American history, History of Feminism, Hitler and National Socialism; History of Revolutions; History of American Labor; History of Race Relations; History of American Business; History of Latin America. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. As needed

475. Topics in the Social and Intellectual History of the United States. (3 hours) As needed
INFORMATION SYSTEMS — (IFS)

Professor William Harris (Chair);
Associate Professors Bryan Crawley (Coordinator) and Danny Thorne

Studies in Computer Science give thorough grounding in the principles of computer software design and development. A student who follows the Computer Science course of study is prepared for graduate studies as well as for positions in software development, systems analysis, and computer systems management. The Information Systems option is less theoretical than the Computer Science major. Many Information Systems majors choose to study also in a business field to strengthen their skills and to meet personal goals.

The various disciplines represented within the Department of Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science are united by their reliance upon:
• methods for discovering and demonstrating patterns, and for constructing structures that exhibit, unify and illuminate these patterns;
• application of these structures to model a wide variety of phenomena in mathematics and the sciences;
• precise language as a means to express patterns and describe structures.

Accordingly, graduates of the Math/Physics/Computer Science department will:
• demonstrate knowledge of basic content appropriate to the chosen major;
• communicate precisely and effectively on quantitative matters;
• perform basic modeling and interpret the results in terms of the phenomena being modeled; and
• read quantitative material, interpret correctly what has been read, and apply it correctly.

Major
(B.A. degree) Forty-two hours required. Twenty-seven hours in Computer Science including CSC 115, 215, 304, 315, 350, 405, 450 and six additional hours in Computer Science numbered 300 or above: fifteen hours of allied courses including MAT 111, 301 and at least nine hours selected from ART 234, 435; BUA 210, 211, 300; ECO 221, 223, 304; PHI 151, 325; six hours of which must be chosen from one department. Only one hour of CSC 270 may count towards the major.

For course descriptions, please see Computer Science.
A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as political science, business, computer science, music, art, English, history, and theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. We also offer a German Studies major. Additionally, the Modern and Classical Languages Department participates in interdisciplinary minors in the following areas: Asian Studies and Classics. Finally, it offers an interdisciplinary B.A. degree in Commerce, Language, and Culture. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

- Communicate in languages other than English;
- Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
- Connect with other disciplines;
- Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture; and
- Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

Students with two years or more of Japanese at the high school level desiring to continue in the same language must take the departmental placement exam.

101-102. Elementary Japanese I and II. (3 hours each) Immediate introduction of hiragana, katakana and kanji immerses students in an authentic linguistic environment, and use of communicative strategies in class and with the text encourages rapid acquisition of skill in reading, writing, speaking and listening. Lab required. Elementary Japanese I Fall; Elementary Japanese II. Spring

201. Intermediate Japanese. (3 hours) Emphasis on development of basic skills acquired in Elementary Japanese and role playing activities to develop student ability to travel and study in Japan. Students will also have the opportunity to give presentations in Japanese on topics of their own choosing. Lab required. Fall

202. Intermediate Japanese II. (3 hours) Readings from Japanese newspapers and magazines and other authentic sources will be introduced, and classroom activities will focus on using Japanese in a variety of “real life” situations. Lab required. Spring as needed
320 Traditional Japanese Literature. (3 hours) We will read, discuss and write about classical Japanese poetry and prose that continue to deeply influence Japanese sensibility. We will also seek to understand what motivated and influenced Japanese writers, and how they responded to their natural and literary environments. All texts in English translation. This course carries a Cultural Awareness flag (C) and a Writing flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Odd Falls

322. Modern Japanese Literature. (3 hours) We will read, discuss and write about short stories, novels and adapted cinema written by important Japanese novelist in recent times. My hope is for you to gain an appreciation for excellent literary writing and to develop empathy for the Japanese human experience over the past century. All texts in English translation. his course carries a Cultural Awareness flag (C) and a Writing flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Even Springs

335. Traditional Japanese Theatre. (3 hours) Noh, Kabuki and Bunraku theatres have been some of the most influential theatrical modes in the world during the past century. Students in this course will learn these forms through actual practice with trained professionals, in addition to reading librettos/scripts and listening to and viewing performances. Familiarity with Traditional Japanese Theatre will greatly increase a student’s Japanese cultural literacy and facilitate deeper interaction with Japanese people. All texts in English translation. his course carries a Cultural Awareness flag (C) and a Writing flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Odd Springs

370. Topics in Japanese Culture/Language/Literature. (3 hours) Study of a special topic announced at advance registration. Some sections of this course will carry a Cultural Awareness flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. No Prerequisite. As needed
Students may pursue major and minor programs offered in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Studies that will prepare them both for entry-level professional careers and graduate study in Kinesiology, Exercise Science, Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Athletic Training and Public Health.

Graduates of the majors offered in the Kinesiology and Health Science department will demonstrate:

- a basic understanding of the physiological, anatomical, and mechanical foundations of movement;
- the skills associated with planning, implementing, and evaluating developmentally appropriate fitness programs;
- the fundamental understanding of behavior as it applies to adherence to exercise/fitness;
- the knowledge and skills associated with assessing emergency health conditions requiring first aid and/or CPR;
- the knowledge and physical skills associated with health-related fitness activities; and
- a basic understanding of research techniques and tools used in the field of Kinesiology and Health.

For the description of the Athletic Training major, see Athletic Training.
For the description of the Exercise Science major and minor, see Exercise Science.
For the description of the Health Science major, see Health Science.
For the description of the Public Health minor, see Public Health.

100. Lifetime Fitness. (1 hour) Knowledge and skills associated with the relationship of physical activity and nutrition to health and fitness; lecture and lab experiences. Fall and Spring

106. Racquetball. (1 hour) This course is designed to acquaint the student with racquetball. It enhances physical fitness, coordination, agility, and eye/hand coordination. As needed

111. Conditioning Activities. (1 hour) This course is designed to teach skills and knowledge about aerobic exercise and weight training. Fall and Spring

113. Archery. (1 hour) Fundamental skills, rules, techniques and etiquette of archery. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall
120. **Tennis.** (1 hour) Rules, skills, etiquette, and strategy relating to singles and doubles play.  
Fall

126. **Horsemanship.** (1 hour) Fundamental skills and knowledge necessary for basic horsemanship with emphasis on riding styles and care and maintenance of horses. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  
As needed

132. **Golf.** (1 hour) Rules, basic skills, etiquette, practice, and participation under playing conditions. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  
As needed

134. **Fencing.** (1 hour) Rules, skills, techniques, and etiquette relating to fencing.  
As needed

136. **Badminton.** (1 hour) Fundamental skills, rules, techniques, and etiquette of badminton.  
As needed

140. **Basketball.** (1 hour) Fundamental skills, techniques, and rules of basketball.  
As needed

142. **Kendo.** (1 hour) Kendō is the modern form of a centuries-old tradition of sword fighting in Japan. This course will introduce students to the etiquette, fundamentals skills, forms and philosophy of kendo training. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  
As needed

170. **Introductory Topics in Physical and Recreational Activities.** (1 hour) Selected physical education activity topics. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.  
As needed

180. **First Aid, CPR, and Sport Safety.** (3 hours) Emergency treatment and preventive measures for injuries and accidents with emphasis on sport injuries. Successful completion of course requirements will qualify students to receive certification by the American Heart Association.  
Fall and Spring

185. **Introductory Athletic Training and Sports Medicine.** (3 hours) This course serves as an introduction to the profession of athletic training. The role of the athletic trainer shall be explored in relation to physicians, other allied health care providers, coaches, and patient. Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals essential for the prevention, recognition, and treatment of injuries to the physically active. Non-orthopedic conditions and topics will also be introduced. In addition, practical experiences will include the application of supportive techniques to the major joints of the body.  
Fall and Spring

200. **Medical Terminology.** (3 hours) Utilizing an independent method of workbook/text, weekly quizzes, and audio tape pronunciation this course provides the student with a working knowledge of common medical terms and abbreviations. This course will use a body systems approach to medical terminology; therefore, allowing the student to learn vocabulary as it pertains to each of the systems of the
body (respiratory, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal, nervous, etc.). Prerequisite: Must be a declared KHS major or minor or have consent of the instructor.


216. Recognition and Care of Athletic-related Trauma. (2 hours) An overview of the mechanism and management of trauma experienced during athletics and physical activity. Practical experiences include the application of treatment techniques for such trauma. Prerequisites: KHS 185 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor.

220. Personal Health. (3 hours) Fundamentals of health including health services, safety, drugs, and disease control.

230. Health and Physical Education in the Elementary School. (2 or 3 hours) Characteristics, physical growth, and needs of children in grades K-6 with games, rhythms, and activities appropriate to their physiological and emotional development.

271. Practicum in Athletic Training I. (1 hour) Field experiences in athletic training under a qualified Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI) in athletic training. Prerequisite: KHS 185 and declared Athletic Training major or consent of the instructor.

273. Practicum in Athletic Training II. (1 hour) Field experiences in athletic training under a qualified Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI) in athletic training. Prerequisite: KHS 185, KHS 271, and declared Athletic Training major or consent of the instructor.

275. Practicum in Athletic Training III. (1 hour) Field experiences in athletic training under a qualified Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI) in athletic training. Prerequisite: KHS 185, KHS 273, and declared Athletic Training major or consent of instructor.

277. Practicum in Athletic Training IV. (1 hour) Field experiences in athletic training under a qualified Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI) in athletic training. Prerequisite: KHS 185, KHS 275 and declared Athletic Training major or consent of the instructor.

279. Practicum in Athletic Training V. (1 hour) Field and clinical competencies in Athletic Training under the supervision of a qualified Approved Clinical Instructor (ACI) in Athletic Training. Prerequisite: KHS 277.

285. Evaluation and Assessment I. (2 hours) Evaluation, assessment, knowledge, and prevention of injuries related to the lower extremities, including ligamentous
and special testing of the major joints. Prerequisite: KHS 185 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. Fall

287. Evaluation and Assessment II. (2 hours) Evaluation, assessment, knowledge, and prevention of injuries related to the upper extremities, including ligamentous and special testing of the major joints. Prerequisite: KHS 185 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. Spring

304. Anatomy for Allied Health. (4 hours) A course in human anatomy for allied health and KHS students, with emphasis on gross anatomy and palpation. The following systems will be covered: musculoskeletal, endocrine, integumentary, and urogenital. Prerequisite: Bio 100 or BIO 111 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. Fall

306. Physiology for Allied Health. (3 hours) A course in human physiology for allied health and KHS students. The following systems will be covered: nervous system, cardiovascular system, lymphatic system, respiratory system, digestive system, temperature regulation, and the reproductive system. Prerequisites: Bio 100 or BIO 111, KHS 304, and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. Fall

306L. Physiology for Allied Health Lab. (1 hour) A lab course in human physiology for allied health and KHS students. The following systems will be covered: nervous, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, temperature regulation, and the reproductive system. Prerequisites: BIO 100 or BIO 111, KHS 304, enrolled in KHS 306 and declared KHS major/minor, or have consent of the instructor. Spring

310. Health Care Administration. (3 hours) Introduces methods of policy analysis and concepts of economic theory as means to understand the basic issues and trends in the health care system and analyze the impact of changes on the ability of patients to access health services, the practice of health sciences professionals and the quality and process of care. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

315. Epidemiology. (3 hours) Covers the basic concepts and principles of Epidemiology and biostatistics. Special emphasis is placed upon application of the epidemiological concepts that are presented. Prerequisites: MAT 111 or PSY 211 and BIO 100 or BIO 111. Spring

320. Nutrition. (3 hours) Scientific study of nutrition; application of this knowledge to personal and professional areas. Must be a declared KHS major/minor and Nursing Arts major or have consent of the instructor. Fall and Spring

322. Functional Anatomy and Biomechanics. (3 hours) Application of principles from anatomy, physiology, and physics (mechanics) for the analysis and appreciation of human movement in sport and exercise activities. Prerequisite: KHS 304 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall
324. Environmental Health. (3 hours) Covers the effect of environmental factors on the health and well being of mankind. Prerequisite: KHS 220. As needed

352. Techniques of Coaching and Officiating Volleyball. (3 hours) Skills of coaching, officiating, interpretation, and application of rules. As needed

356. Techniques of Coaching and Officiating Football. (3 hours) Intended to familiarize the student with strategy, tactics, and fundamentals of football; methods of officiating. As needed

358. Techniques of Coaching and Officiating Basketball. (3 hours) Designed to acquaint the student with fundamental techniques for coaching basketball; current trends in offense and defense; insights into modern coaching psychology. As needed

360. Techniques of Coaching and Officiating Baseball and Softball. (3 hours) Techniques in coaching baseball and softball, organizational, administrative aspects of coaching; officiating techniques and rules governing baseball. As needed

390. Therapeutic Modalities. (3 hours) Development of knowledge and practical use regarding the indications, contradictions, actions, and side effects of modalities (ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation, cold and warm applications, and others). Prerequisite: KHS 216 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. Fall

395. Therapeutic Exercise & Rehabilitation. (3 hours) Focus on procedures to develop and apply exercise and rehabilitation programs for athletic injuries. Includes the use of a variety of isometric, isotonic, and isokinetic equipment. Prerequisite: KHS 216 and declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. Spring

400. Psycho-social Issues in Kinesiology and Health Studies. (3 hours) Study of the literature pertaining to the psycho-social factors that may affect athletic performance, and rehabilitation process, compliance with medically prescribed health/fitness programs, and other current topics. Experience in basic techniques of health and rehabilitation counseling will be acquired through in-class exercises and field placements. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Fall and Spring

403. General Medical Conditions & Pharmacology for Athletic Training. (3 hours) Advanced course designed to recognize and appreciate various medical conditions of diverse populations, including youth, adolescents, adult, and special needs. This course will also encompass common pharmacological applications used by allied health professionals including Certified Athletic Trainers. Prerequisites: KHS 216, KHS 273 and declared Athletic Training major or consent of instructor. Fall
405. **Health Behavior Modification.** (3 hours) In depth study of the theories and principles of behavioral science and skills development in the methods of modifying and controlling behavior in both clinical and personal settings. Emphasis on techniques of managing self-behavior and behavior of others. Fall

407. **Organization & Administration in Athletic Training.** (2 hours) Advanced course designed to demonstrate management challenges that Certified Athletic Trainers encounter during daily operation in the field of athletic training. Covers the theories of organization and administration and applies them to real world situations in the profession of athletic training. Prerequisite: KHS 216, KHS 273 and declared Athletic Training major or consent of instructor. Spring

410. **Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology and Health Studies.** (3 hours) This course is designed to familiarize the student with the various testing procedures used in Kinesiology and instruct him/her on how to use the results. The areas studied will include a wide range, including test of knowledge, skills, fitness, and attitudes. In addition, each student will be introduced to research methods. Students are expected to conduct a research project. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: MAT 111 or PSY 211. Spring

423. **Physiology of Exercise.** (3 hours) Nature of neuromuscular activity; physical potential of the human body related to requirements of exercise. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: KHS 304 and KHS 306. Spring

435. **Research in Kinesiology and Health Studies.** (3 hours) Analysis of research being done in selected areas of Kinesiology and Health and conduct of research on an appropriate topic. As needed

440. **Independent Study in Kinesiology and Health Studies.** (1, 2, or 3 hours) Must be a declared KHS major or have consent of the instructor. As needed

450. **Senior Seminar in Athletic Training.** (2 hours) This course will serve as a comprehensive overview of the field of Athletic Training providing the senior level Athletic Training student the opportunity to synthesize coursework and discuss the care of athletic injuries from the time of injury until return to play. This course is designed to be the culminating class for those students enrolled in the Athletic Training major. Spring

452. **Senior Seminar in Kinesiology and Health Science.** (3 hours) This course will serve as a comprehensive overview of the field of Kinesiology and Health Science (KHS), providing the senior level KHS student the opportunity to synthesize coursework and discuss current issues in Kinesiology. This course is designed to be the culminating class for those students enrolled in the Exercise Science and Health Science major. Spring
460. **Internship in Kinesiology and Health Studies.** (1-6 hours) Must be a declared KHS major/minor or have consent of the instructor. As needed

470. **Advanced Topics in Kinesiology and Health Studies.** (3-6 hours). As needed
A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as political science, business, computer science, music, art, English, history, and theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. We also offer a German Studies major. Additionally, the Modern and Classical Languages Department participates in interdisciplinary minors in the following areas: Asian Studies and Classics. Finally, it offers an interdisciplinary B.A. degree in Commerce, Language, and Culture. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

- Communicate in languages other than English;
- Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
- Connect with other disciplines;
- Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture;
- Latin students will use their knowledge of Latin and Greco-Roman culture to better understand the heritage of multi-lingual communities and diverse cultures.

All incoming students with two or more years of high school Latin must take the language placement exam before taking courses in this language.

For the description of the Classics interdisciplinary minor, please see Classics.

101-102. Elementary Latin I and II. (3 hours each) A two semester sequence. Emphasis on grammar and reading with some attention to writing skills. Elementary Latin I Fall; Elementary Latin II Spring

201. Intermediate Latin. (3 hours) A course designed to bring students up to the required proficiency level at Georgetown College. Completion of grammar foundation; increase in reading skills using selected original Latin texts. Prerequisites: LAT 102 or by placement exam. Fall

202. Intermediate Latin Reading. (3 hours) Continued development of Latin reading skills and study of Roman literary culture, focusing on selected ancient authors. Prerequisite: LAT 201 Spring as needed
340. Independent Study (1, 2, 3 hours). As needed
MATHEMATICS — (MAT)

Professors William Harris (Chair),
Christine Leverenz and Homer White (Coordinator);
Assistant Professors Rebekah Robinson and Kristine Roinestad

Mathematics is the unique language of all physical and social sciences. Students who pursue the study of mathematics are trained to solve problems and to communicate such solutions effectively. This gives the foundation for further professional study in many fields as well as for employment in business and industry.

The various disciplines represented within the Department of Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science are united by their reliance upon:
• methods for discovering and demonstrating patterns, and for constructing structures that exhibit, unify and illuminate these patterns;
• application of these structures to model a wide variety of phenomena in mathematics and the sciences;
• precise language as a means to express patterns and describe structures.

Accordingly, graduates of the Math/Physics/Computer Science department will:
• demonstrate knowledge of basic content appropriate to the chosen major;
• communicate precisely and effectively on quantitative matters;
• perform basic modeling and interpret the results in terms of the phenomena being modeled; and
• read quantitative material, interpret correctly what has been read, and apply it correctly.

**Major**
(B.A. degree) **Thirty-three hours required.** A minimum of thirty hours in Mathematics including MAT 125, 225, 301, 310, 325, 415, and 431. The remaining nine hours in Mathematics must be chosen from courses numbered above MAT 225. Allied course: CSC 115. (Secondary education mathematics majors are required to include MAT 331 and 335 in the major course selections. Total hours in Mathematics and Computer Science required: thirty-three)

(B.S. degree) **Thirty-nine hours required.** A minimum of thirty-six hours in Mathematics including MAT 125, 225, 301, 310, 325, 415, 431 and 432. The remaining twelve hours are to be chosen from courses numbered above 225, and nine hours must be chosen from MAT 331, 332, 343, 345, 405 or MAT/CSC 327. Allied course: CSC 115. (Secondary Education Mathematics majors are required to take MAT 331 and 335 in the major course selections. Total hours in Mathematics and Computer Science required: thirty-nine.)

**Minor**
**Eighteen hours required.** A minimum of eighteen hours in Mathematics including MAT 125, 225 and 301. The remaining hours must be chosen from courses numbered above MAT 301.
Students with strong backgrounds in mathematics will be placed at course levels commensurate with demonstrated ability. Students with a math subscore on the ACT of less than 19 (or its equivalent) must begin GSS 105 (or pass a by-pass exam or transfer an equivalent and previously approved course) no later than the third semester of full-time enrollment. Students must enroll in this course every semester until they have successfully completed the course with a grade of C or above; grading will be X or C or above. Students are not eligible for their Essential Proficiency math or computer science class until they have successfully completed GSS 105 or its equivalent. Drop slips must be approved by the Department Chair or the Mathematics Program Coordinator.

A prerequisite must be taken before the course; a co-requisite may be taken before or concurrently with a course.

100. Mathematics and Computing. (3 hours) A survey of computer science including some basic mathematical foundations of computing and a gentle introduction to computer programming. This is a Foundations and Core quantitative course especially for students other than mathematics and computer science majors and requires minimal math background. It can also be an informative gateway into a computer science major or minor for students with little prior exposure to computer programming or who are uncertain about whether they want to pursue computer science. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

107. College Algebra. (3 hours) A survey of algebraic techniques and of functions. Topics include theory of equations and inequalities, graphs, transformations of functions, inverse functions, and exponential and logarithmic functions. Can be used as preparation for calculus. Not applicable to a major or minor in mathematics. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Math ACT subscore of 19, GSS 105, or bypass credit for GSS 105. Students with a grade of C or higher in MAT 109 or MAT 125 (or their equivalents) may not subsequently take this course for credit.

109. Calculus for Business and the Social Sciences. (3 hours) An introductory survey of calculus, less theoretical in nature than MAT 125. Topics include derivatives of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions, the definite integral, and applications to business and the social sciences. Not applicable to a major or minor in mathematics. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Math ACT subscore of 22 or MAT 107. Students with a grade of C or higher in MAT 125 (or its equivalent) may not subsequently take this course for credit.

111. Elementary Probability and Statistics. (3 hours) An introductory study of statistics and basic probability theory including such topics as frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, variation, the normal distribution and tests of hypotheses. Not applicable to a major or minor in mathematics. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program.
Prerequisite: ACT math subscore of 19, GSS 105, or bypass credit for GSS 105. Fall and Spring

123. Precalculus. (3 hours) A survey of algebraic and trigonometric techniques and functions designed to prepare students for the study of calculus. Topics include a review of algebra, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, analytic trigonometry, and vectors. If time permits, systems of equations and conic sections will be introduced. Not applicable to a major or minor in mathematics. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Math ACT subscore of at least 22 or consent of instructor. Students with a grade of C or higher in MAT 123 (or its equivalent) may not subsequently take MAT 107 for credit. Fall and Spring

125. Calculus I. (3 hours) A study of the derivative, its applications, and an introduction to the integral. Topics include limits, continuity, techniques of differentiation, optimization, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and indefinite integrals. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: a C or better in MAT 107 or high school precalculus and knowledge of trigonometric functions. Fall and Spring

170. Special Topics in Mathematics (.5-3 hours) As needed

203. Mathematics for Elementary Education I. (3 hours) A detailed development of the mathematics taught in elementary school using a problem-solving approach. Topics include numeration, proportional reasoning, number theory, and, for whole numbers, fractions, and decimals, number sense and standard and non-standard algorithms. For elementary education majors only. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: ACT math subscore of 19 or GSS105 or bypass credit for GSS105. Fall

204. Mathematics for Elementary Education II. (3 hours) A continuation of MAT 203. A detailed development of the mathematics taught in elementary school using a problem-solving approach. Topics include further development of the real numbering system, informal geometry, probability and statistics. For elementary education majors only. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: MAT 203. Spring

208. Science Careers Seminar. (2 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar in STEM (science, technology, engineering and mathematics) disciplines that will introduce students interested in scientific research to an array of professions and professionals in these fields. This introduction will emphasize comprehension and analysis of published scientific research and provide students with the opportunity to meet the science professional who produced the work. Prerequisites: One science or mathematics course for majors, sophomore or junior standing, and approval of the instructor. Fall

225. Calculus II. (3 hours) A continuation of the study of the integral and a study of infinite series. Topics include techniques of integration, applications of the definite integral, introduction to differential equations, tests for convergence
of series, and power series. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: MAT 125 or high school calculus.

Fall and Spring

301. Discrete Mathematics. (3 hours) An introduction to fundamental theoretical concepts of mathematics and of mathematics in computer science. Topics include logic, techniques of proof, elementary set theory, mathematical induction, numeration systems, relations and functions, counting techniques, and Boolean algebra. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Co-requisite: MAT 225 or CSC 215.

Fall and Spring

310. Linear Algebra. (3 hours) A theoretical study of systems of linear equations and vector spaces. Topics include matrix algebra, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, determinants, and linear programming. Prerequisites: MAT 225 and 301.

Spring

325. Calculus III. (3 hours) A continuation of the study of single-variable calculus, and a study of multivariable calculus. Topics include parametric equations, polar coordinates, vectors and vector-valued functions, partial differentiation, Lagrange multipliers, double and triple integrals, and line integrals. Prerequisite: MAT 225.

Spring

327. Introduction to Numerical Methods. (3 hours) An introduction to the analysis and implementation of numerical methods. Topics include number representation and errors, locating roots of equations, interpolation, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, numerical solution of linear systems of equations, approximation by spline functions, numerical solution of differential equations, and the method of least squares. Prerequisites: CSC115 and MAT301.

Fall

331. Probability Theory. (3 hours) A study of chance phenomena and probability distributions, with applications to elementary descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include probability laws and elementary combinatorics, random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions, the Central Limit Theorem, and basic interval estimation and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: MAT 225.

Odd Springs

332. Mathematical Statistics. (3 hours) A study of statistical methods and tests of hypotheses. Topics include estimation of parameters from both frequentist and Bayesian points of view, and linear models. Prerequisite: MAT 331.

Odd Springs

335. Advanced Geometry. (3 hours) A rigorous but non-axiomatic treatment of advanced geometry on the Euclidean plane, from two or more points of view. Possible viewpoints include synthetic geometry, vector geometry, and geometry using complex numbers. Usually additional topic(s) will be covered, with such topics typically being drawn from axiomatic development of elementary geometry, geometry in higher dimensions, non-Euclidean geometries, and historical studies, especially geometry in non-Western cultures. Prerequisites: MAT 125 and 301.

Odd Falls
343. Mathematical Modeling. (3 hours) An introduction to the study of modeling real-world phenomena, with an emphasis on applications to science. Topics include modeling using difference equations and differential equations, simulation, matrix modeling and Markov chains, and dimensional analysis. Prerequisite: MAT 125 and CSC 115. Odd Falls

345. Ordinary Differential Equations. (3 hours) A study of solution methods and applications of ordinary differential equations. Topics include first order equations, second and higher order linear equations, and linear systems. Additional topics are chosen from: the Laplace transform, power series techniques, Fourier series, nonlinear systems, calculus of variations. An introduction to partial differential equations may also be included. Corequisite: MAT 325. Spring

405. Complex Analysis. (3 hours) An introduction to the study of functions of one complex variable. Topics include the algebra of complex numbers, analytic functions, contour integrals, power series, the Residue Theorem, and conformal mappings. Corequisite: MAT 325. Odd Springs

413. Number Theory and Cryptology. (3 hours) A survey of topics in elementary number theory, with an emphasis on applications to cryptology. Topics include modular arithmetic, the Chinese Remainder Theorem, the Euler phi function, pseudoprimes, and various cyptosystems, including affine substitutions, the Vigenere square, and RSA. Prerequisite: MAT 301. Even Springs

415. Abstract Algebra. (3 hours) A theoretical development of basic algebraic structures, with an emphasis on group theory. Topics include cyclic groups, Lagrange’s Theorem, quotient groups, and homomorphisms. Rings, integral domains, and fields are introduced. Prerequisites: MAT 225 and 301. Even Falls

431. Real Analysis I. (3 hours) A theoretical development of the elements of calculus. Topics include sequences, continuity, derivatives and integrals of single-variable functions. Prerequisites: MAT 225 and 301. Odd Falls

432. Real Analysis II. (3 hours) A continuation of MAT 431. Topics include integration theory, infinite series, and series and sequences of functions. Prerequisite: MAT 431. Even Springs

440. Independent Study. (1 to 3 hours) As needed

470. Advanced Topics. (.5 to 3 hours) As needed
The interdisciplinary minor in Medieval and Renaissance Studies amplifies students’ liberal arts educations by focusing on an especially rich and diverse period of cultural history. Examining how medieval and early modern women and men lived, thought, governed, worshiped, and created art, minors apply analytical methods and approaches associated with a range of disciplines to various kinds of early texts. Students who complete the program will emerge with a deep understanding of the differences and continuities between the two epochs, as well as with a clearer idea of how those eras were shaped by antiquity and how they have in turn shaped the modern and postmodern Western world. Medieval and Renaissance Studies minors will:

- demonstrate knowledge of core medieval and Renaissance primary texts, including literary and historical documents;
- articulate an understanding of the cultural changes and continuities between the Middle Ages and Renaissance; and
- conduct advanced research in medieval and Renaissance cultural history, using the varied methods of analysis associated with interdisciplinary coursework.

Twenty-one hours required, consisting of: (1) nine hours taken in early English literature (including ENG 211, at least one course selected from ENG 305 Milton, ENG 325 Renaissance Literature, and ENG 335 Shakespeare, and at least one course chosen from ENG 405 Chaucer, ENG 435 Medieval Literature, ENG 475 Topics in Medieval and Renaissance Literature, and ENG 428 Topics in Women and Literature [when offered as Medieval and Renaissance Women and Writing]); (2) six hours taken in History (selected from HIS 323 Renaissance and Reformation, HIS 335 History of England, and HIS 356 Medieval History); and (3) six hours taken from two different departments or programs and chosen from the following: ART 216 Survey of Art History I, CLA 314 Mythology in Greek and Roman Literature, CLA 316 Ancient Drama, CLA 370 Topics in Classical Literature, ENG 476 Topics in the English Language (when offered as History of the English Language), FRE 310 Pre-Napoleonic French Civilization and Culture, GER 310 German Cultural Traditions, JPN 320 Traditional Japanese Literature, MUS 425 Music History to 1750, POS 400 Classical Political Theory, PHI 201 History of Philosophy I, REL 249 Religion and Violence, SPA 420 Spanish Literature of the Golden Age, or THE 425 Theatre History. Finally, students may petition the Program Director to substitute courses not listed here for application towards their minor; appropriate classes might include relevant independent studies, Oxford tutorials and preparatory tutorials, special topics courses, Honors seminars, senior Honors theses, other classes with a majority of medieval or Renaissance content, and new departmental offerings. Minors are encouraged to study abroad.
MODERN AND CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND CULTURES — (MCLC)

Professors Jana Brill and Sigrid Suesse;
Associate Professors Adela Borrallo-Solis, Laura Hunt (Chair),
Michael Rich, and Sara Maria Rivas;
Assistant Professor John Henkel;
Visiting Assistant Professor Rebeccah Dawson

A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as Political Science, Business, Computer Science, Music, Art, English, History, and Theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. MCLC also offers a German Studies major. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:
- Communicate in languages other than English;
- Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
- Connect with other disciplines;
- Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture;
- Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

For the description of the Chinese courses, please see Chinese.
For the description of the French major and minor, please see French.
For the description of the German major and minor, please see German.
For the description of the German Studies major, please see German.
For the description of the Greek courses, please see Greek.
For the description of the Japanese courses, please see Japanese.
For the description of the Latin courses, please see Latin.
For the description of the Spanish major and minor, please see Spanish.

Additionally, the Modern and Classical Languages Department participates in interdisciplinary minors in the following areas: Asian Studies and Classics.
Also, it offers an interdisciplinary B.A. degree in Commerce, Language, and Culture.

309. Culture Shock: Meeting the Challenge of the Other. (3 hours) This course helps students who plan to study or work abroad to handle the challenges they will be facing and to take full advantage of the learning opportunities that such an experience offers. As Needed
360. Internship. (1-3 hours) This course provides supervised practical experience in international business, media, education, or government or other fields. Prerequisites: Junior status, SPA/FRE/GER 230 or LAT/GRK/JPN/CHN 202.

As needed

370. Topics in Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures. (3 hours) Study of a special topic announced at advanced registration. No Prerequisite.

As needed
MUSIC — (MUS)

Professors Sonny Burnette, Pete LaRue, and H.M. Lewis; Associate Professors John Campbell, Mami Hayashida and Heather Winter Hunnicutt (Chair); Associate Professor Emeritus Daniel Tilford; Adjunct Instructors Michael Fogler, Jana Flygstad, Rebecca Miller, Adria Sutherland and Mark Tate

The Georgetown College Department of Music is housed in the Nunnelley Music Building. The primary goal of the department is to provide a wealth of meaningful experiences with and about music for all members of our campus community. Within the historic and distinctive tradition of liberal arts scholarship for which the College is nationally recognized, the department strives for excellence, whether in the classroom, studio or ensemble setting. The Department of Music offers a wide and varied selection of courses for music majors, minors and those electing to further their ability, knowledge, appreciation and understanding in the area of music. All students entering the music program as a major or minor must successfully audition in their performance area. Acceptance as a music major is conditional upon approval by the music faculty. In addition, a music theory diagnostic test must be completed. Before being accepted into the B.M.E. program, an interview must be completed with the music education faculty.

Comprehensive Learning Outcomes for Music Majors at Georgetown College

- PRIMARY PERFORMANCE. Students will develop the necessary technical abilities and skill sets to demonstrate an appropriate level of self-expression in the primary performance area appropriate to the chosen music degree track.

- SECONDARY PERFORMANCE. Students will develop the necessary technical abilities and skill sets to demonstrate appropriate performance skills on secondary instruments required for the chosen music degree track.

- ENSEMBLES. Students will continue to discover their level of musical ability and develop their musicianship to the highest possible level in the areas of technique, expression, collaborative understanding and knowledge of literature through varied ensemble experiences.

- CONDUCTING. Students will develop the necessary vocabulary of gestures, understanding of rehearsal techniques and knowledge of literature to demonstrate competence in conducting various ensembles.

- THEORY. Students will demonstrate competence in the materials and structures of music through performance, analysis, composition, scholarly pursuit, and pedagogical application in regard to the requisites of their respective degree tracks.

- HISTORY. Students will demonstrate scholarly application of Western art-tradition and vernacular-tradition music within the context of history and culture.

Major in Music - Instrumental

(B.A. degree) Forty-eight hours required. Thirty-five hours in Music including MUS 111, 112, 126, 211, 212, 319, 335, 337, 425, 426, plus an additional
thirteen hours of applied music in one field, including MUS 462. Participation in a primary ensemble is required for each semester of residence. The piano proficiency requirement must be met, and a senior recital and written field test are also required.

**Major in Music - Keyboard**

**(B. A. degree) Forty-eight hours required.** Thirty-five hours in Music including MUS 111, 112, 126, 211, 212, 220, 335, 336 or 337, 349, 354, 425, 426, plus an additional thirteen hours of applied music in one field, including MUS 462. Participation in a primary ensemble is required for each semester of residence. The piano proficiency requirement must be met, and a senior recital and written field test are also required.

**Major in Music - Vocal**

**(B. A. degree) Forty-eight hours required.** Thirty-five hours in Music including MUS 111, 112, 126, 204, 211, 212, 302, 303, 335, 336, 425, 426, plus an additional thirteen hours of applied music in one field, including MUS 462. Participation in a primary ensemble is required for each semester of residence. The piano proficiency requirement must be met, and a senior recital and written field test are also required. See special notes section of the Foundations and Core curriculum regarding World Language requirements.

**Major in Church Music**

**(B.M. degree in Church Music) Fifty-eight hours required.** Forty-five hours in Music including MUS 111, 112, 126, 127, 211, 212, 316, 335, 336, 415, 422, 425, 426, 428; three hours chosen from 319, 412, REL 111, or 160 (organ) plus 302; plus an additional fourteen hours in applied music in one field (eight hours of 162, four hours of 362, and two hours of 462). Participation in a primary ensemble is required for each semester of residence. The piano proficiency requirement must be met, and a senior recital and written field test are also required.

**Major in Music Education - Instrumental**

**(B.M.E. degree P-12 Instrumental Music) Sixty-eight hours required for certification, including MUS 111, 112, 126, 153, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 314, 318, 319, 320, 335, 337, 412, 425, 426; fourteen hours of applied music (eight hours of 162, four hours of 362, two hours of 462), and seven hours of primary ensemble, i.e., MUS 105 each semester except during the semester of student teaching. Applied study and the primary ensemble must be reflective of the major performance medium.**

A total of twenty-six hours of Professional Education courses are required, including, EDU 131, 233, 307, 309, 337, 423, 473-474 (student teaching). Additional departmental requirements include: (1) continuation jury examination, (2) piano proficiency, (3) senior recital, (4) participation and membership in National Association for Music Education (NAfME) (5) written field test and (6) recital attendance requirement must be met. See special notes section of Foundation and Core curriculum for B.M.E. majors. No minor is required.
Upon successful completion of the B.M.E. degree Instrumental Music program, the student will be eligible for Kentucky certification in P-12 Instrumental Music.

**Major in Music Education - Vocal**  
(B.M.E. degree P-12 Vocal Music) Seventy-two hours required for certification, including MUS 104, 111, 112, 126, 127, 211, 212, 217, 259, 302, 303, 314, 315, 317, 319, 335, 336, 412, 425, 426; fourteen hours of applied music (eight hours of 162, four hours of 362, and two hours of 462), and seven hours of primary ensemble, i.e., MUS 102 each semester except during the semester of student teaching. Applied study and the primary ensemble must be reflective of the major performance medium.

A total of twenty-four hours of Professional Education courses are required, including EDU 131, 233, 307, 337, 423, 473-474 (student teaching). Additional departmental requirements include: (1) continuation jury examination, (2) piano proficiency, (3) senior recital, (4) participation and membership in National Association for Music Education (NAfME), (5) written field test and (6) recital attendance requirement must be met. See special notes section of Foundation and Core curriculum for B.M.E. majors. No minor is required.

Upon successful completion of the B.M.E. degree Vocal Music program, the student will be eligible for Kentucky certification in P-12 Vocal Music.

**Minor in Church Music**  
Twenty hours required, including MUS 111, 126, 335, 415, 422; three hours selected from 109, 112 or any other music courses numbered 200 and above; and four semesters of applied music in one field. Participation in a primary ensemble is required for each semester of residence and the recital attendance requirement must be met.

**Minor in Music**  
Twenty hours required, including MUS 111, 126, 335; seven hours selected from 112 or any other music courses numbered 200 and above; and four semesters of applied music in one field. Participation in a primary ensemble is required for each semester of residence and the recital attendance requirement must be met. The music minor is not a teaching minor.

**Applied Music.** Except for students registered for MUS 160, applied students must participate in a primary ensemble in order to study privately each semester of study. The performance ensemble should be reflective of the student’s major instrument. Applied music courses may not be audited. Further information is provided below.

**Ensembles.** All Music Majors (B.A., B.M., and B.M.E.) and minors, as well as electives receiving music scholarships, are required to participate in a primary ensemble each semester of residence except the semester of student teaching, where applicable. The performance ensemble— (i.e., band, orchestra, choir or
accompanying practicum)—must be reflective of the student’s performing medium. Keyboard principals participate in an instrumental or choral ensemble, depending upon their background, or, upon approval of the faculty may participate in Accompanying Practicum, to meet the ensemble requirement. Primary Ensembles are Accompanying Practicum (MUS 100), Chorale (MUS 101), Concert Choir (MUS 102), Orchestra (MUS 103; for stringed and strictly orchestral instruments), Symphonic Band (MUS 105). Secondary ensembles include Opera and Musical Theatre Workshop (MUS 104, 204, 304, 404), Chamber Ensemble (MUS 106A), Chapel Brass (MUS 106B), Jazz Ensemble (MUS 108), and Handbells (MUS 109). A minimum of four semesters of participation in Concert Choir is required of all voice majors and minors. NOTE: The Fighting Tiger Pep Band is an extension of MUS 105.

**Piano Proficiency:** Majors in the B.A., the B.M., and the B.M.E. degrees are required to meet the standards of piano proficiency. This requirement may be satisfied by examination or by successfully completing the four-semester Class Piano (MUS 155-158) sequence. All music majors must have the piano proficiency completed by the end of the junior year, and prior to student teaching, if applicable. Incoming students with some piano background should meet with piano faculty to determine the appropriate level at which to enter the piano sequence.

**Recital Attendance:** All music majors are required to attend 80 approved music events before graduation, 40 of which must be completed before the continuation jury. No more than 16 of these events may be off-campus. All music minors are required to attend 40 approved music events before graduation. No more than 8 of these events may be off-campus.

**Recital Hour:** Monthly recitals afford opportunity for the development of performance skills in a public setting. Excluding the first semester of study, at the discretion of the studio professor, music majors are required to perform in their major area at least once during each semester of residence. Music minors are required to perform at least once during the academic year. These requirements may be adjusted at the discretion of the applied study professor. Attendance at all student recital hours is required, and counts toward fulfilling the recital attendance requirement.

**Organ Students:** Students desiring to study organ must demonstrate, by audition, keyboard facility equivalent to five years of piano before beginning organ lessons. Organ majors or minors should show ability to perform on the piano pieces equal in difficulty to the simpler Beethoven, Mozart, and Haydn sonatas and Bach two-part inventions. Students deficient in piano facility will be asked to enroll in private piano study to develop necessary facility for organ study.

**100. Accompanying Practicum.** (1 hour) Practical application of accompanying skills. Advanced keyboard majors and minors enrolled in this course will be assigned accompanying responsibilities to further develop their skills as collaborative pianists. Fall and Spring
101. **Chorale.** (1 hour) An auditioned choral ensemble consisting of music majors, minors and electives who are selected to participate. The Chorale performs a variety of choral repertoire, including works from the Renaissance through the 21st Century. Numerous performances and concert tours are presented annually. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Fall and Spring

102. **Concert Choir.** (1 hour) A non-auditioned choral ensemble with membership open to all students and members of the college community. A minimum of four semesters of participation is required of all voice majors and voice minors. The ensemble presents *Messiah* during fall semester, and another major concert during spring semester. The Concert Choir also performs during Chapel and other on-campus services. Fall and Spring

103. **Orchestra.** (1 hour) An auditioned instrumental ensemble consisting of strings, with woodwinds, brass, and percussion as needed, with membership open to all students and members of the college community. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Fall and Spring

104. **Opera and Musical Theatre Workshop.** (1 hour) Designed especially for voice majors, minors, and musical theatre minors, with an emphasis on study and performance of important operatic and musical theatre works of all periods. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Spring

105. **Symphonic Band.** (1 hour) A large instrumental ensemble engaged in the preparation and performance of a variety of music composed, arranged, or transcribed for wind and percussion instruments. The Symphonic Band performs each semester on campus and engages in regional tours. Participation requires the permission of the Director. The Fighting Tiger Grrr... Pep Band, an integral offering of the instrumental program at Georgetown College, performs at home football and basketball games, and travels throughout the country. Participation is open to students from across campus with the permission of the Director. Fall and Spring

106A. **Chamber Ensemble.** (1/2 hour) Studies representative literature and performs both on and off campus. Instrumentation may include wind and/or stringed instruments, and piano. As needed

106B. **Chapel Brass.** (1/2 hour) Studies representative literature and performs for Chapel services, recitals, and other functions both on and off campus. Fall and Spring

107. **Music Appreciation.** (2 hours) A study of the styles of music through listening, reading, and lecture. Reading knowledge of music is not required. A general course designed for students other than music majors. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course. Some sections carry a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring
108. **Jazz Ensemble.** (.5 hour) A small instrumental group that studies jazz, rock, and popular music idioms through rehearsal and performances. Audition required.


110. **Fundamentals of Musicianship.** (1 hour) Fundamentals of Musicianship is designed to provide a foundation for the successful completion of MUS 111 Basic Musicianship for students with little or no background in music theory. Course content will include key signatures, scales, meter signatures, rhythm and other fundamental components. Students who earn a score of 60 or better on the Music Theory Assessment may register for MUS 111 Basic Musicianship during the first semester. MUS 110 is strongly recommended for those students who score below 60 on the Music Theory Assessment.

111/112. **Basic Musicianship I and II.** (4 hours each) Fundamentals of musicianship, including aural and writing skills, keyboard harmony, and analysis. Harmonic vocabulary includes functional use of diatonic triads in major and minor. Prerequisites: C grade or better in MUS 111 for MUS 112. These courses carry a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Students who score below 60 on the Music Theory Assessment are strongly encouraged to register for MUS 110 the first semester.

126. **Score Study and Styles.** (3 hours) A study of the stylistic characteristics of representative musical works from the Baroque, Classical, and Romantic Periods, including a study of the relevant musical scores. A reading knowledge of music. This course is cross-listed with FDN 112.

127. **Choral Literature.** (2 hours) The study of choral literature with an emphasis on literature which can be used with elementary, middle and secondary school choral ensembles, as well as in church settings.

128. **Instrumental Literature.** (2 hours) The study of instrumental literature appropriate for use in a public school instrumental setting (5-12). Emphasis will be placed on literature and composers important to the successful concert, marching or jazz band. Additionally, appropriate solo and ensemble literature will be discussed.

147. **Liberal Arts Voice.** (2 hours) Group instruction for students with limited or no background in singing. The course will also include the following segments: development of music-reading skills, basic anatomy and function of the breathing and vocal mechanisms, maintaining vocal health, major composers and performers of vocal repertoire, styles of vocal repertoire and an introduction to singer’s diction. Required of elective choir scholarship recipients in their first year. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course.
149. **Liberal Arts Piano Lab.** (2 hours) Group instruction for students with limited or no background playing the piano. The course will also include the following topics: reading music, major piano composers and performers, representative piano works from the last three centuries, the evolution of the instrument, and piano maintenance. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course. Fall and Spring

153. **Class Voice.** (1 hour) Study of the basic foundations of singing designed for instrumental music education majors or non-music major/minors. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall

155-156-157-158. **Class Piano.** (1 hour) Group instruction in piano employing the facilities of the piano laboratory. Grade of C or better is required in the previous course for enrollment in the next course. Successful completion this sequence satisfies the piano proficiency requirement for music majors. Fall (MUS 155 and MUS 157) and Spring (MUS 156 and MUS 158)

204. **Opera and Musical Theatre Literature and Practicum.** (2 hours) For music majors, minors, and musical theatre minors with a background in singing. A study of the history and development of opera and musical theatre from 1710 through current works. Course culminates in multiple performances of various scenes excerpted from opera and musical theatre literature. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Spring

211/212. **Basic Musicianship III and IV.** (4 hours each) Continuation of integrated study of fundamentals of music and musicianship. Harmonic vocabulary includes non-harmonic tones, seventh chords, modulation and altered chords. Prerequisite: MUS 111-112 with grade of C or above. and MUS 211 with a grade of C or above for 212. These courses carry a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

213. **Brass Instruments Class.** (1 hour) A study of the fundamentals of playing and teaching brass instruments. Odd Springs

214. **Percussion Instruments Class.** (1 hour) A study of the fundamentals of playing and teaching percussion instruments. Even Falls

215. **Woodwind Instruments Class.** (1 hour) A study of the fundamentals of playing and teaching woodwind instruments. Even Springs

216. **Stringed Instruments Class.** (1 hour) A study of the fundamentals of playing and teaching violin, viola, cello, and string bass. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Odd Falls

217. **Class Guitar.** (1 hour) This course involves group instruction on the guitar geared toward music education majors in the vocal music track. Registration is also open to other students who may desire to take the course as an elective. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Odd Falls
220. Accompanying Seminar. (1 hour) A study of accompanying/collaborating techniques for advanced piano students. Successful completion of this course is prerequisite for piano majors/minors to fulfill their primary ensemble requirement through accompanying duties. Prerequisites: four credit hours in applied piano (MUS 161P or MUS 162P), or equivalent, and permission of the instructor.

233. Liberal Arts Conducting. (2 hours) Introduction to song leading for group singing. Additional material will include basic music skills necessary for music leading, organizing church music groups, and selecting literature. MUS 233 will meet with MUS 335, but will also have one separate class period per week. Prerequisite: MUS 107.

259. Accompanying Lab. (1 hour) Group instruction in the skill of piano accompaniment. The course will include the following segments: score analysis, rehearsal preparation, and rehearsal techniques. Prerequisite: successful completion of the piano proficiency requirement.

270. Topics in Music. (1-3 hours)

301. Vocal Pedagogy for Instrumentalists. (1 hour) For B.M.E. instrumental music students, a study of the physical and acoustical foundations of singing with direct emphasis upon using this understanding in the teaching of singing, as well as improving the vocal technique of the individual. MUS 301 will meet twice each week—one class meeting concurrently with MUS 302, and one class meeting separately. Prerequisite: MUS 104 or 204.

302. Vocal Pedagogy. (2 hours) A study of the physical and acoustical foundations of singing with direct emphasis upon using this understanding in the teaching of singing, as well as improving the vocal technique of the individual. Registration by permission of the professor.

303. General Diction. (2 hours) A study of English, Italian, German and French phonology for the singer. This course includes intensive drills in pronunciation and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Registration by permission of the professor.

304. Intermediate Opera and Musical Theatre Practicum. (3 hours) Designed especially for voice majors, minors and musical theatre minors with emphasis on study and performance of important operatic and musical theatre works of all periods. The course includes assistant directing, in addition to performance skills. Special fee applies. Please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Prerequisite: MUS 104 or 204.

305. Tunes for Twangers—a History of Country Music. (2 hours) Tunes for Twangers will present a history of country music in the United States. It is important to note that it is “a” history not “the” history of that which we know as country music. Through reading, discussion, listening and reflecting the early influences of country music through the music of today shall be examined with
an emphasis on societal patterns that have always shaped this American art form. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

307. History of Rock Music. (3 hours) Study of the origins, characteristics and stylistic development of rock and roll music from the early 1950s through the 1990s. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course, Fall

311. Counterpoint. (3 hours) Strict (species) counterpoint approached in a contemporary manner after Heinrich Schenker with application to the composition of music. Also includes the study of harmonic counterpoint in the music of J.S. Bach. Spring

312. Form and Analysis. (3 hours) Musical form beginning with the phrase and ending with the study of sonata form and the complete symphony. As Needed

314. Foundations and Principles of Music Education. (2 hours) The study of the philosophical basis upon which modern music education rests. Attention will be given to the historical foundations and current influences and trends on music education today. Classroom observation and laboratory experience in the public school is required. Spring

315. Public School Music. (2 hours) Preparation for classroom teachers in elementary grades; fundamentals of music, singing, eurhythmics, listening, creative activities, planning use of adoptive texts. A course designed for elementary education majors. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course. Fall and Spring

316. Elementary Music Methods and Materials (K-5). (3 hours) Study of the methodology, materials, and techniques of teaching general and vocal music in grades K-5. Classroom observation and teaching techniques are part of this course. Emphasis is on group activities and materials for teaching music to elementary school children. Classroom observation in the schools is required. Prerequisite: MUS 314. As needed

317. Secondary Vocal Methods and Materials (6-12). (3 hours) Study of the techniques, methods and materials of teaching general and vocal music at the middle school and high school levels. Teacher competencies, teacher education, the instructional process, and creative methods for teaching in the secondary schools are examined. Latin diction will also be covered. Classroom observations in the schools are required. Prerequisite: MUS 314. Odd Falls

318. Instrumental Music Methods and Materials. (3 hours) A comprehensive study of the techniques, materials and methods utilized in the teaching of instrumental music at the elementary through secondary levels in the public school. Emphasis will be placed on readings, discussions and activities which promote in the student further understandings of: a philosophy of instrumental
music education; knowledge of woodwind, brass and percussion instruments; a philosophy for contest/festival participation; selection of literature; and issues pertaining to the role and administration of the instrumental program in the public school. Classroom observation and laboratory experience in the public school is required. Prerequisite: MUS 314.

319. Computer Music and Classroom Technology. (3 hours) Study of the fundamental components of MIDI computer music hardware/software, and applications of other classroom technologies used in disseminating information and stimulating learning. Prerequisites: MUS 111-112; successful completion of the Piano Proficiency, or by permission of the professor.

320. Advanced Instrumental Methods. (3 hours) An in-depth continuation of MUS 318 Instrumental Music Methods and Materials. Specific attention will be given to skills and abilities which will enable students to successfully supervise and administer instrumental programs in the public school. Emphasis will include a “total program” concept including techniques appropriate to the school concert, jazz and marching bands, as well as small ensembles. Special topics will include literature and score study for the concert band, style and interpretation for jazz band, computer-generated charting and notation for marching band, and literature and structure of small ensembles. Classroom observation and laboratory experience in the public school is required. Prerequisite: MUS 318.

335. Fundamentals of Conducting. (2 hours) A study of the fundamentals of conducting and rehearsal with emphasis on beginning technique applicable to music ensembles. Reading of musical scores with application via recordings and laboratory experience with class members. Prerequisite: MUS 111.

336. Advanced Choral Conducting. (2 hours) A study of specialized techniques of conducting and rehearsal applicable to choral ensembles. Reading and study of choral scores with application via recordings and laboratory experience with choral ensembles. Prerequisite: MUS 335.

337. Advanced Instrumental Conducting. (2 hours) A study of specialized techniques of conducting and rehearsal applicable to instrumental ensembles. Reading and study of instrumental scores with application via recording and laboratory experience with instrumental ensembles. Classroom observation and laboratory experience in the public school is required. Prerequisite: MUS 335.

349. Piano Pedagogy. (2 hours) A study of the methodology, materials, techniques of teaching piano in both individual and group settings. Prerequisites: MUS 111 and two semesters of applied piano.

354. Keyboard Literature. (3 hours) A study of standard keyboard literature from the Baroque era to the present, with emphasis on musical styles. Prerequisites: MUS 111 and MUS 126.
404. Advanced Opera and Musical Theatre Practicum. (3 hours) Designed especially for voice majors, minors and musical theatre minors with emphasis on study and performance of important operatic and musical theatre works of all periods. The course includes directing, in addition to performance skills. Special fee applies. Please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Prerequisite: MUS 304. Spring

412. Arranging and Orchestration. (3 hours) Study of techniques used in instrumentation, arranging and adapting music for a variety of school ensembles. Study of principles of orchestration used in scoring music for orchestra and band. Prerequisites: MUS 111-212. Odd Falls

415. Church Music Administration. (2 hours) A study of the philosophy of music ministry and methodology for administering the choral and instrumental programs of the church. Odd Springs

417. Chamber Opera. (1-3 hours) For vocalists with a strong singing and performance background. The course includes the preparation and performance of a large-scale operatic work. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Fall

422. Song of the Church. (2 hours) A study of congregational song from Biblical times through the 21st Century. Odd Falls

425. Music History to 1750. (3 hours) History of music from antiquity through 1750, related to the history of civilization. Emphasis on musical styles and forms through listening to representative works. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall

426. Music History Since 1750. (3 hours) History of music from 1750 to the present. Emphasis on musical styles and forms through listening to representative works. Partial fulfillment of the Area of Inquiry Requirement [AOI] in Fine Arts may be met by successful completion of this course. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

428. Introduction to Christian Worship (3 hours) Study of historical and current Christian worship practices, including theological, sociological, and practical considerations. Even Springs.

440. Independent Study. (1-3 hours) As needed

450. Seminar. (2 hours) As needed

460. Music Internship. (1, 2, 3 hours) As needed

470. Advanced Topics in Music. (1-3 hours) As needed
APPLIED MUSIC - (MUSA)

Private instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments is offered during each of the first, second, third and fourth years, with material and performance standards increasing in difficulty. One hour-long lesson per week plus two hours of practice per day for a semester yields two hours of credit, typically towards a major. One half-hour lesson per week plus one hour of practice per day for a semester yields one hour of credit, typically towards a minor or for elective credit. Vocalists will also meet with an assigned accompanist for 30 minutes (majors) or 15 minutes (minors) outside of lesson time each week. Except for students registered for MUS 160, participation in a Primary Ensemble (MUS 100, 101, 102, 103 or 105) is required in order to study privately. Students who are not music majors or minors must have permission of the instructor to register for Applied Music. Applied music courses may not be audited.

160. Applied Music for Electives. (1 hour) Individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments for music electives. Primary Ensemble requirement, Student Recital Hour performance and Jury Examination requirements are waived. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Fall and Spring

161. Applied Music for Minors. (1 hour) Lower-level individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

162. Applied Music for Majors. (2 hours) Lower-level individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

361. Applied Music for Minors. (1 hour) Upper-level individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Fall and Spring

362. Applied Music for Majors. (2 hours) Upper-level individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments. Special fee applies, please see financial planning and expenses section. At the time of a student’s fourth jury (at the end of the fourth semester of applied music study), the music faculty will make a determination as to whether or not the student will be allowed to continue applied music study at the upper division level. If, in the judgment of the music faculty, the student is not ready for upper division study, the student must repeat applied music at the 100 level until the faculty agrees that satisfactory proficiency has been attained. Fall and Spring

462. Capstone Applied Music for Majors. (2 hours) Capstone individual instruction in piano, organ, voice, guitar, wind, string and percussion instruments culminating in the Senior Recital. Special fee applies, please see Financial Planning and Expenses section. Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor. Fall and Spring
The musical theatre program is a joint effort of the Department of Music and the Department of Theatre and Film Studies. The primary goal of the musical theatre minor is to provide students with a wealth of knowledge and performance experiences within the musical theatre genre. All students entering must successfully audition for the voice faculty in the Department of Music. Musical Theatre minors are encouraged to take part in the Lyric Theatre Society of Georgetown College, Maskrafter productions, student productions, Department of Theatre reading hours and performances, Alpha Psi Omega (the theatre honorary), Concert Choir, Chorale and other musical performance events.

**Interdisciplinary Minor**

**Twenty-one hours required,** including THE 225, 268, 327; MUS 111, 204; three semesters of applied music in voice (MUS 160, 161 or 162); five hours selected from additional semesters of applied music in voice (up to two credit hours), MUS 101 or MUS 102 (up to two credit hours), MUS 104 (up to two credit hours), 112, 147, 126, 302, 304, 319, 335, 404, THE 227, 320, 325, 425, JPN 335. If the student chooses MUS 147 as an option, it should be taken prior to MUS 111 and applied voice lessons (MUS 160, 161 or 162).

Theatre majors choosing the Musical Theatre minor must take THE 225, 266, 267, 268; MUS 111, 204; 4 semesters of applied music in voice (MUS 160, 161 or 162); five hours selected from additional semesters of applied music in voice (up to two credit hours), MUS 101 or MUS 102 (up to two credit hours), MUS 104 (up to two credit hours), 112, 147, 126, 302, 304, 319, 335, 404, JPN 335. If the student chooses MUS 147 as an option, it should be taken prior to MUS 111 and applied voice lessons (MUS 160, 161 or 162).

Music majors choosing the Musical Theatre minor must take MUS 104 or 304, 204, 302; THE 225, 268, 325, 327; six additional hours selected from THE 227, 320, 425, JPN 335. Music majors with a primary instrument other than voice must also take three semesters of applied study in voice (MUS 160, 161 or 162).
PHILOSOPHY — (PHI)

Professors Roger Ward (Chair) and Brad Hadaway; Assistant Professor Jonathan Sands-Wise

Philosophy studies the basic beliefs that support all of our thinking and living. These beliefs are about the nature and existence of the universe, God, persons, free will, space/time, and causality; about evidence, theory-testing, and rational judgment; and about justice, the good person, and moral education. The curriculum emphasizes the history of philosophy as well as recent philosophical work concerning religion, science, business activity, environmental ethics, poverty, and social justice. Philosophy students will develop skills to evaluate critically what they read, to examine and to write clearly about what they believe, and to think in a cooperative way. These skills are useful in most careers and in graduate and advanced professional study. Majors often select an area of philosophy for independent study, and many students choose to double-major. The Department offers innovative tutorial courses to prepare students for study at Regent’s Park College, Oxford University.

Philosophy graduates will demonstrate:
- a basic understanding of major western traditions in ethics;
- a basic understanding of the history of western philosophy from the ancient world through the modern period;
- a basic understanding of formal symbolic logic and its application to arguments in ordinary language;
- a basic understanding of one or more areas of philosophy related to the student’s interests;
- successful application in a major independent project of fundamental research skills related to philosophy, including synthesis and critical evaluation of arguments, clarification and critical evaluation of one’s own beliefs and values, logical argumentation, organized written and oral presentation of ideas, and critical analysis of cultural trends.

Major
(B.A. degree) Thirty semester hours required, including PHI 151, 152, 201, 307, at least one upper-division history of philosophy course (412, or 435) and either 440 or 450.

Minor
Eighteen semester hours required, including PHI 151, 152, 201, and 307.

150. Basic Philosophy. (3 hours) Introduction to typical methods and problems of philosophic thought, with emphasis on forming and evaluating a personal world view. As needed

151. Ethics. (3 hours) Introduction to important texts and authors, including Aristotle, Kant, and Mill, who provide interesting answers to the question, “How should one live?” Fall and Spring
152. Logic. (3 hours) Introduction to principles of sound reasoning with emphasis on formal and informal techniques for evaluating arguments. Fall and Spring

195. Discovering Vocation. (3 hours) This course introduces the idea of vocation through reading, discussion, writing and research. “Vocation” is a term of art referring to the integration of practice and intellect with moral and spiritual calling. The interdisciplinary readings in this course will acquaint the student with representative and historical models of reflection on vocation. This course will be offered only as a Foundations 112 course. Spring

201. History of Philosophy I. (3 hours) Survey of the development of Western philosophical thought within its cultural contexts from ancient Greece through the Middle Ages. Exploration of foundational approaches to questions of reality, virtue, knowledge, God, faith, and reason. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Spring

307. History of Philosophy II. (3 hours) Survey of the development of Western philosophical thought within its cultural contexts from the Renaissance through the eighteenth century. Exploration of issues foundational to contemporary philosophy, theology, and the sciences. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Foundations 111 or one course in philosophy or permission of the instructor Fall

325. Business Ethics. (3 hours) Introduction to both the moral issues involved in business management and the ethical concepts and analytical skills relevant to resolving those issues. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

335. Theories of Economic Justice. (3 hours) Introduction to the moral and political issues raised by the facts of absolute poverty and economic inequality in both international and domestic contexts. Contemporary theories of beneficence and distributive justice will be explored. Even Springs

345. Environmental Philosophy and Ethics. (3 hours) Philosophical exploration of the concept of the natural environment, including a survey of ethical positions that guide human habitation in nature. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Even Falls

355. Philosophy of Religion. (3 hours) Philosophical exploration of the classical issues of theistic religious thought, such as the reality of God, the problem of evil, religious language, life after death, and the pluralism of religious traditions. Prerequisites: one course in Philosophy. Odd Falls

365. Social/Political Philosophy. (3 hours) An examination of the major political philosophies of our time, with same attention to the historical precedents. Prerequisite: one course in philosophy. Odd Falls
370. **Topics in Philosophy.** (3 hours) The study of a special topic in philosophy, announced at advanced registration. Recent offerings include Postmodernism, Feminist Philosophies, and Friendship and Love. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag or a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Fall and Spring

375. **Tutorial Topics.** (3 hours) The study of a special topic in philosophy using a one-on-one tutorial method of instruction adapted from humanities courses at Oxford University and Cambridge University. Please check with department for a list of current offerings. Prerequisites: one course in philosophy and permission of the instructor. Fall and Spring

385. **Medical Ethics.** (3 hours) Philosophical exploration of the moral issues involved in the practice and management of medicine, including a basic introduction to the moral concepts and analytical skills relevant to resolving these issues. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Odd Springs

395. **Seminar on Vocation.** (3 hours) This course introduces the idea of vocation through readings and discussions. The readings include scripture, biography, theology, and philosophical texts. The purpose of the course is to develop the student’s understanding of vocation as a reflective theme and to have access to rich sources for exploring the idea of vocation. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Spring

412. **American Philosophy.** (3 hours) Survey of the most influential American philosophies from the colonial period to the present: Puritanism, Deism, transcendentalism, pragmatism, and process philosophy. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Odd Springs

435. **19th & 20th-century Philosophy.** (3 hours) Survey of the development of Western philosophical thought within its cultural contexts from the beginning of the 19th century through the end of the 20th century. Exploration of issues pertinent to the development of contemporary theories of scientific discovery, personal identity, language, and mind-world relation. Major figures may include Hegel, Husserl, Heidegger, Russell, Frege, Wittgenstein, and Lewis. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Even Springs

440. **Independent Study.** (3 hours) With the approval and permission of a member of the Philosophy faculty and the chair of the Philosophy Department, students may undertake independent reading and research on a philosophical topic of their own choosing. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. Fall and Spring

450. **Seminar.** (3 hours) Class presentation of research on a philosophical topic, announced at advanced registration, with the guidance of a member of the Philosophy Faculty. Prerequisite: one course in Philosophy. As needed
The interdisciplinary major of Philosophy, Politics and Economics prepares graduates for leadership in professional, civil service, and business environments. The combination of the three fields is particularly valuable because it unites the stringent critical thinking necessary in all three fields with the ethical reasoning tools and formal logic of Philosophy, the appreciation of social power structures developed through the study of Politics and the understanding of economic tradeoffs faced in a world where resources are scarce. This major, inspired by a similar program at Oxford University and adapted by top colleges throughout the nation, is intended to develop broad-based thinking skills that would be valued in professional schools and in the workplace. Students interested in advanced graduate study in one of the three disciplines will have a strong interdisciplinary basis but may need to take supplemental courses.

PPE majors will complete a multidisciplinary core that will provide a basis for the development of critical thinking and analytical skills utilizing all three disciplinary perspectives. Majors will also select one area as a field of specialization. With the permission of the program director, majors may also propose a self-designed interdisciplinary specialization with focus on a particular theme or concept.

Major Field Student Learning Outcomes

A student completing a major in Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) will be able to

- Demonstrate analytical and quantitative reasoning skills (assessed through papers, tests, and projects)
- Show understanding of theoretical constructs underlying each discipline (assessed through tests and projects in each discipline)
- Apply understanding of the disciplinary approaches of all three disciplines in active problem-solving (assessed through tests and projects in each discipline and through the capstone project)
- Communicate effectively, both orally and in writing (assessed through papers and presentations, including a capstone paper and presentation)
- Work collaboratively on problem-solving (assessed through evaluation of group projects)
- Investigate issues related to personal and social responsibility (assessed through evaluation of papers, field study and service learning experiences)
- Synthesize disciplines and apply in integrated projects (assessed through the capstone project)

Interdisciplinary Major

(B.A. Degree) **Fifty one - fifty seven hours, including 39 hours of required core courses, plus 12-18 in an area of emphasis.** (No minor is required.)
Core Courses: 36 hours of coursework (12 hours each) in the three core disciplines, plus an interdisciplinary capstone seminar:

A. Philosophy: PHI 151 (Ethics); PHI 152 (Logic); PHI 365 (Social/Political Philosophy); and PHI 325 (Business Ethics) OR 335 (Theories of Economic Justice);
B. Politics: POS 100 (American Government); POS 415 (American Political Thought); POS 430 (International Political Economy); and POS 300 (World Politics) OR POS 307 (Comparative Politics);
C. Economics: ECO 221 (Principles of Macroeconomics) ECO 223 (Principles of Microeconomics); ECO 317 (Economic History of the United States); and ECO 410 (International Economics) OR ECO 355 (Public Finance)
D. Capstone: PPE 450 (Senior Seminar)

Area of Emphasis: 12-18 additional hours (including at least two at 300-level or above), to be chosen in consultation with the Program Director in one of the following areas:

A. Philosophy: four additional courses, including PHI 201 and 203 (History of Philosophy I and II) and two upper-level electives
B. Politics: four additional courses, including at least two upper-level courses
C. Economics: four additional courses, including at least one intermediate economics course (ECO 311, 313, or 324, which require MAT 111 and MAT 109 or 125 as prerequisites)

450. Senior Seminar. (3 hours) This course is intended to serve as a capstone experience for seniors with a major in Philosophy, Politics, and Economics. In consultation with the instructor, students will select research areas that reflect their interests, skills, and knowledge acquired in their exploration of the three disciplines, with particular emphasis on their area of emphasis. In addition to this seminar paper/project, students will engage in class activities that will foster an integrative understanding of the three disciplines. Prerequisites: Senior standing and completion of at least 39 hours of coursework toward a PPE major.
Physics is the study of the physical universe. In physics, students learn to solve theoretical and practical problems using fundamental principles and to effectively communicate those solutions. This study provides preparation for graduate studies in physics, engineering, and other physical sciences and in professional schools, as well as preparation for positions in industry.

The various disciplines represented within the Department of Mathematics, Physics and Computer Science are united by their reliance upon:
• methods for discovering and demonstrating patterns, and for constructing structures that exhibit, unify and illuminate these patterns;
• application of these structures to model a wide variety of phenomena in mathematics and the sciences;
• precise language as a means to express patterns and describe structures.

Accordingly, graduates of the Math/Physics/Computer Science department will:
• demonstrate knowledge of basic content appropriate to the chosen major;
• communicate precisely and effectively on quantitative matters;
• perform basic modeling and interpret the results in terms of the phenomena being modeled; and
• read quantitative material, interpret correctly what has been read, and apply it correctly.

Major
(B.S. degree) **Fifty-one hours required.** Thirty-two semester hours of physics including PHY 211, 212, 241, 319, and 343. The remaining fifteen hours of physics courses must be numbered 300 and above. The allied courses required are MAT 125, 225, and 325, and no less than ten hours to be chosen from the following courses: MAT 310 and 345; CHE 111, 112, and 113; CSC 115 and 312.

Minor
**Twenty semester hours required** in Physics including PHY 211, 212, 241; and nine hours of 300 or 400 level course work in Physics.

A prerequisite must be taken before the course; a co-requisite may be taken before or concurrently with a course.

103. Astronomy. (3 hours) Covers the earth, moon, planets, sun, stars, galaxy, universe; occasional use of the planetarium. No laboratory. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall

105. Sustainable Energy. (4 hours) An introduction to the physical sciences through an examination of sustainable energy. The course is primarily for
non-science majors and pre-service elementary and middle school teachers. Mathematics requirements will be kept to a minimum. Laboratory. Fall

206. Meteorology. (3 hours) Introduction to atmospheric structure and behavior including cloud structure and precipitation as well as the effects of pressure, density, temperature, and humidity differences on energy transport and atmospheric motions. Climate, weather forecasting, air pollution, and other applications will be covered. No laboratory. Spring

208. Science Careers Seminar. (2 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar in STEM (science, technology, engineering and mathematics) disciplines that will introduce students interested in scientific research to an array of professions and professionals in these fields. This introduction will emphasize comprehension and analysis of published scientific research and provide students with the opportunity to meet the science professional who produced the work. Prerequisites: One science or mathematics course for majors, sophomore or junior standing, and approval of the instructor. Fall

211-212. College Physics I and II. (4 hours each) Introductory course for college students. First term: mechanics, heat, thermodynamics, sound, and waves. Second term: electricity, magnetism, optics, modern physics. Laboratory. These courses carry a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: MAT 107 or equivalent background. 211: Fall and Spring, 212: Spring

241. Engineering Physics. (3 hours) Supplements Physics 211-212. Selected topics in mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics with the application of calculus in physics. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: PHY 211, MAT 125 and 225. Co-requisite: PHY 212. Spring

260. Engineering Preceptorship. (1 hour) On site supervised experience in the engineering sciences, observing and working with practicing engineers in the field. Pass/fail grading. As needed

301. Electronics. (3 hours) D.C. circuits; A.C. circuits; basic devices; basic instruments. Laboratory. Prerequisites: PHY 211, 212 or approval of instructor. Odd Springs

313. Thermal Physics. (3 hours) Basic principles of thermal and statistical physics; laws of thermodynamics; equilibrium and irreversibility; cyclic processes; ensembles; thermodynamic potentials; canonical distribution; equipartition theorem; Maxwell distribution; phase changes; applications. Prerequisites: PHY 212 and 241. Co-requisite: MAT 325. Fall

317. Statics. (3 hours) Application of the conditions of equilibrium to two and three dimensional systems; trusses, frames and beams; friction; shear and bending moment diagrams; centroids, centers of gravity, area and mass moments of inertia, vectors. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: PHY 211 and MAT 225. Fall
319. Dynamics. (3 hours) Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; work-energy method; impulse and momentum; harmonic motion; two body problem. Prerequisite: PHY 241 or 317. Spring

343. Relativity and Modern Physics. (3 hours) Special relativity, introduction to general relativity, introduction to quantum physics, hydrogen atom and complex atoms, atomic spectra, topics in nuclear and solid-state physics. Prerequisites: PHY 211 and 212; PHY 241. Fall

401. Advanced Experimental Physics. (3 hours) Selected experiments in mechanics, heat, physical optics, electricity and magnetism, solid state, atomic and nuclear physics, and lasers. Prerequisites: PHY 211 and 212. Even Springs

405. Electricity and Magnetism. (3 hours) Theory of the behavior of electric and magnetic fields and their sources including Maxwell’s equations. Prerequisite: PHY241. Co-requisites: MAT325 and MAT345. Fall

440. Independent Study. (1, 2, or 3 hours) As needed

450. Seminar. (1 hour) May be taken as many as three times. One formal presentation of current interest must be completed. Visiting scientists will constitute a portion of this course. As needed

471. Topics in Classical Physics. (1, 2, or 3 hours) As needed

473. Topics in Modern Physics. (1, 2, or 3 hours) As needed
The general aim of the department is to teach students a deeper understanding of government and politics both in the United States and overseas. Training in the department may serve as preparation for graduate school or law school, government jobs at both the federal and state levels, opportunities in business and teaching, or just being an informed citizen.

Political Science graduates will demonstrate in-depth knowledge of government and politics in the U.S. and the world; a balanced preparation in four subfields of political science: American politics, comparative government, international relations, and political theory; the capacity for success in law school, graduate school, and careers in government.

Major
(B.A. degree) Thirty-three hours required in Political Science, including: (1) POS 100: American Government; (2) POS 240: Political Thought (3) POS 200: World Politics; (4) POS 207: Comparative Politics; (5) POS 425: Political Science Research Methods; and (6) POS 450: Senior Seminar.

The remaining fifteen semester hours must be at the 300- or 400- level. Only six semester hours credit in the major will be given for courses taken off campus in the intern program.

Minor
Eighteen semester hours required, including: (1) POS 100: American Government; (2) POS 240 Political Thought; (3) POS 200: World Politics; and (4) POS 207: Comparative Politics. Only three semester hours credit in the minor will be given for courses taken off campus in the intern program.

Note: In order to enroll in any 400-level class in political science, the student must have successfully passed either POS 100: American Government, POS 200: World Politics, POS 207: Comparative Politics, or have received the permission of the instructor.

Master of Public Administration Accelerated Program
The University of Kentucky’s Martin School of Public Policy and Administration offers particularly gifted and highly motivated students at Georgetown College the opportunity and the challenge of integrating their undergraduate and graduate courses of study in a single continuous program culminating in both a baccalaureate and a Master of Public Administration. The M.P.A. is designed for students with an interest in public and nonprofit service, allowing them to take graduate level courses during the 4th year of their undergraduate program. Application to the program should be submitted by the end of the student’s junior year. Applicants should have (1) completed at least 86 credit hours of work toward the bachelor’s degree or be eligible for senior standing in the semester they are
admitted to the program and (2) earned an undergraduate grade point average of at least a 3.5 in the major field and 3.2 overall. Contact Dr. Melissa Scheier for further information.

Master of Arts in Diplomacy and International Commerce / University Scholars Program

The University of Kentucky’s Patterson School of Diplomacy and International Commerce offers particularly gifted and highly motivated students at Georgetown College the opportunity and the challenge of integrating their undergraduate and graduate courses of study in a single continuous program culminating in both a baccalaureate degree and a Masters of Arts in Diplomacy and International Commerce. The M.A. program is designed for students with an interest in foreign service including diplomacy, national security, commerce or international organization and nonprofit organization work. The program offers the added benefit of allowing students to take graduate-level courses during the 4th year of their undergraduate program. An application to the program should be submitted during the second semester of the student’s junior year. Applicants should have (1) completed at least 86 credit hours of work toward the bachelor’s degree or be eligible for senior standing in the semester they are admitted to the program and (2) earned an undergraduate grade point average of at least 3.5 in the major field and 3.2 cumulative. Contact Dr. Melissa Scheier for further information.

100. American Government. (3 hours) Introduction to the study of American political institutions and behavior, focusing on the federal (national) government. This course is an Area of Inquiry Course. Fall and Spring

200. World Politics. (3 hours) This course is an introduction to world politics, designed to familiarize students with the ways in which states, international organizations, and non-state actors interact in the international system. It offers an analysis of the general approaches to world politics, emphasizing current issues and problems. This course is an Area of Inquiry Course Fall and Spring

201. Public Opinion. (3 hours) A survey of public opinion polls, polling methods, opinion-holding, group differences, and public opinion and linkages between public opinion and public policies. Even Springs

207. Comparative Politics. (3 hours) This course will provide an introduction to key theoretical frameworks, concepts and analytical methods commonly used today in comparative politics, including: the state, political culture, democracy, authoritarianism, development, and national/ethnic identity to name a few. This course is intended to familiarize students with the most important concepts necessary for the comparison of different political systems and contexts. Students will learn how to apply this understanding in investigating different countries and regions in the contemporary world. This course is an Area of Inquiry Course. Fall and Spring

210. Politics and Film. (3 hours) An introduction to basic principles of politics through the use of film. The course analyzes several films, placing them in context
and discussing the specific events depicted in the films. This course will also examine the messages (if any) these films have for contemporary politics.

Odd Falls

240 Political Thought. (3 hours) This course is intended to provide a broad overview of Western political thought. The focus each class is on specific authors and their ideas, and one of the core learning objectives is to gain proficiency reading from a range of different cultural and political backgrounds. This course addresses important questions about the nature of individual rights, the roots of government authority, the circumstances of legitimate revolution, the justification of religious tolerance, and the meaning of political ideals such as liberty, equality, and justice. This course is an Area of Inquiry Course

Fall and Spring

260, 261, 262. Trial Practice and Procedures. (1 hour each) Students study and practice trial procedures. Topics include opening statements, direct examination, closing statements, objections, and impeaching a witness. Emphasis is on developing critical thinking skills through analysis and preparation of cases developed for mock trial competition. May be repeated, but no more than two hours of practica credit may be applied toward a major or minor.

Fall

280, 281, 282. Model United Nations. (1 hour each) A study of the structure, processes, and operations of the United Nations with special attention given to relevant contemporary issues in order to facilitate preparation for participation in college-level Model United Nations conferences in which students will role-play various U.N. member-states. This course may be repeated, but no more than two hours of practica credit may be applied toward a major or minor.

Fall

302. European Politics. (3 hours) Political behavior and institutions of European countries and the European Union.

Even Springs


Even Springs

309. State Government. (3 hours) A survey of the structure and function of the state governments in the U.S. federal system and current problems and issues in state politics.

Odd Falls

311. Politics of the Pacific Rim. (3 hours) A background analysis of government and politics of Pacific Rim from a comparative perspective, including its foreign policy and future role in international relations.

Even Falls


Even Falls

317. American Constitutional Politics. (3 hours) A study of the constitutional development of the U.S. federal court system, judicial behavior, and Supreme Court decisions.

Even Falls
319. **Constitutional Rights.** (3 hours) A study of Supreme Court decisions on freedom of speech, press, religion, race relations and due process of law.     Odd Springs

321. **International Human Rights.** (3 hours) This course examines human rights and humanitarian intervention in world politics. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program.     Even Falls

323. **Politics of the Developing World.** (3 hours) A comparative examination of the historical dynamics, political institutions, economic systems, policies, and current social and political challenges that characterize nations of the developing world. Regions of focus include Latin America, Africa, and Asia.     Alternate Springs

333. **Women and Politics.** (3 hours) Examination of the connection between gender and politics in America; topics include use and exercise of political power, historical and current social movements, political campaigns and elections, and public policy debates. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.     Even Falls

335. **United States Congress.** (3 hours) An examination of the legislative process, with an emphasis on the structure, functions, and politics of U.S. Congress.     Even Springs

340. **Classical Political Theory.** (3 hours) An analysis of classical and medieval political theory, focusing on issues such as nature, law, and reason. Major theorists are covered: Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, and Aquinas.     Even Falls

341. **Force and Security.** (3 hours) In a world without higher authority than the sovereign state, war is always possible, and states must prepare to settle their disagreements through the use of force. This course will deal with the consequences of this dilemma, focusing not only on war itself, but also on the means that states use to insure their security short of war and the ethical issues involving the use of force.     Odd Springs

342. **Modern Political Theory.** (3 hours) An analysis of political theory from the Renaissance to the present. Major theorists are covered: Hobbes, Locke, Hegel, Rawls, and others.     Odd Springs

346. **Politics of Latin America.** (3 hours) A study of the major political actors and issues in Latin America.     Odd Springs

355. **The American Presidency.** (3 hours) A study of the American Presidency and the various parts of the executive branch of the federal government.     Odd Falls

375. **Tutorial Topics.** (3 hours) The study of a special topic in Political Science using a one-on-one tutorial method of instruction adapted from humanities courses at Oxford University and Cambridge University. Please check with department
for a list of current offerings. Prerequisites: one course in Political Science and permission of the instructor.

403. American Foreign Policy. (3 hours) This course examines American foreign policy and the foreign policy process, placing special emphasis on current issues and problems.


409. Kentucky Government. (3 hours) A study of political behavior and institutions of Kentucky at all levels.

415. American Political Thought. (3 hours) A study of major American political thinkers, and the influence of their ideas on American politics and government, from colonial times to the present. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

425. Political Science Research Methods. (3 hours) An introduction to the methods and procedures used in quantitative political science research, such as the specification of the research questions, measurement issues, research design, data collection, and analysis. Required by Spring of Junior Year.

430. International Political Economy. (3 hours) An introduction to the basic principles of international political economy (I.P.E.), emphasizing the institutional structures and political processes governing global flows of money, goods, services, and labor. Also provides an examination of the American role in structuring the I.P.E. of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, and provides future perspectives on the I.P.E.

230, 330, 440. Independent Study. (1, 2 or 3 hours) Special research assignments by approval and appointment with the faculty.

450. Senior Seminar. (3 hours) Capstone course bringing together the several sub-fields of the discipline; students conduct research in areas of political theory, American politics, international relations, and comparative politics; present research; and participate in peer evaluation. Required in Fall of Senior Year.

460. Internship. (1-6 hours) Supervised, practical experiences in the field of political science in appropriate agencies. Consent of instructor required for enrollment.

461. Kentucky Legislative Intern Program. (3 hours each) A one-term experience working with the Legislature in Frankfort along with evening seminars and a research paper submitted to the Georgetown College Political Science Department.
270, 370, 470. Topics. (1, 2 or 3 hours) Selected topics in political science.
Fall and Spring
PSYCHOLOGY — (PSY)

Professors Susan Hart Bell and Karyn McKenzie (Chair);
Associate Professors Jay Castaneda, Regan Lookadoo, Jennifer Price, and Rebecca Singer

Psychology is the scientific study of behavior and cognitive processes, with application to many human and animal concerns. Students with a liberal arts education should develop an understanding of themselves and others that allows them to function effectively in diverse situations, interpersonally and intellectually. The Psychology Department offers a strong curriculum aimed at providing students with a comprehensive conceptual base from a variety of perspectives. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking, and understanding the historical and theoretical framework of psychology and the methodology used in research. Students majoring in psychology are afforded an opportunity to be involved in research as well as to participate in local educational and mental health agencies. Many psychology majors continue their education in graduate school and the department actively participates in their preparation for this goal. Should a student choose not to attend graduate school, the study of psychology successfully prepares graduates for a variety of career options. The department sponsors two student organizations, Psi Chi which is the international Psychology honor society and Psi Alpha Omega, which is open to all students who have an interest in the discipline.

The Psychology Department has identified specific learning outcomes for our students. After completing the requirements for a psychology major, students should be able to:

- demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology;
- master practical understanding of basic statistical procedures using calculations and gain an introductory knowledge of the SPSS computer software program;
- master the design and implementation of a student-led research project;
- engage in critical thinking about psychology as a science and the ethical issues that arise in psychological research;
- demonstrate information and technological literacy as applied to scientific literature and use of APA format; and
- demonstrate effective writing skills and oral communication skills.

Successful completion of these learning outcomes will be assessed by various assignments in the required components of our psychology curriculum.

Major
(B.A. degree) Thirty-three hours required. Thirty-three semester hours in Psychology including PSY 111, 211, 311, and 411. Required electives (choose six hours from each group): Group I: PSY 313, PSY 315, PSY 323, PSY 328, PSY 333, PSY 425, PSY 433. Group II: PSY 242, PSY 260, PSY 340, PSY 343, PSY 355. Choose nine additional hours from any Psychology course work.
Minor

Eighteen semester hours required, including PSY 111.

Note: Students seeking certification in teaching should consult with the department chair. Also, students can only count two developmental courses (PSY 240, 242, 340) toward the PSY major or minor.

111. General Psychology. (3 hours) Introduction to psychology as a science, using the scientific approach to study many areas of behavior such as motivation, emotion, perception, thinking, learning, abnormal, personality, and social. This course satisfies an Area of Inquiry requirement for Social and Behavioral Sciences.

163. Life above Zero: An Introduction to Positive Psychology. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the field of psychology with an emphasis on positive psychology, which is the scientific study of happiness and the good life. This course will educate students on research methodology by examining topics like happiness, optimism, and character strengths. In addition, the course will infuse opportunities for self-examination and reflection by incorporating self-report assessments and applied exercises. This course will be offered only as a Foundations 112 course. This course satisfies an Area of Inquiry requirement for Social and Behavioral Sciences.

211. Statistics for the Social Sciences. (3 hours) Study of both descriptive and inferential statistics with emphasis on their use in psychological research. This course carries a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Pre-requisite: PSY 111.

240. Lifespan Development. (3 hours) Study of human developmental processes from prenatal stages through later adulthood with an examination of the biological, psychological, social, and contextual factors influencing behavior across the lifespan. Registration for this class requires the permission of the instructor.

242. Adolescence and Adulthood. (3 hours) This course is designed as an overview of adolescent and adult development. Readings and class activities cover issues from adolescence through adulthood, examining research in physical, cognitive, personality, and social development. A particular emphasis of this course is an integration of biological, psychological, social, and cultural contributions to human development. This course satisfies an Area of Inquiry requirement for Social and Behavioral Sciences.

260. Social Psychology. (3 hours) The study of how the thoughts, feelings, and behaviors of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined, or implied presence of others. Topics to be covered include the self, conformity, obedience, gender, attitudes, prejudice, liking & love, aggression, helping, and group behavior. This course satisfies an Area of Inquiry requirement for Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.
311. Experimental Psychology. (3 hours) Design and interpretation of psychological experiments; advanced study in selected areas of experimental psychology. This course carries a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: PSY 211 and junior standing. Fall

313. Psychology of Motivation. (3 hours) The study of biological, behavioral, and cognitive dimensions of what motivates people in their thoughts and actions. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Fall

315. Health Psychology. (3 hours) The study of the biological, psychological, and social dimensions involved in health and illness, with emphasis on immune functions, stress, drugs, alcohol, cardiovascular disease, diet, and sexually-transmitted disease. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Spring

323. Sensation and Perception. (3 hours) The study of sensory systems and the higher-order cognitive processes involved with interpreting sensory information. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Odd Springs

328. Learning. (3 hours) This course is an introductory level survey of the major classic and contemporary psychological theories and research in learning. Learning will be examined from biological, psychological and sociocultural perspectives. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Fall

333. Cognitive Psychology. (3 hours) The study of attention, memory, thinking, concept formation, language, intelligence, and emotions. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Fall

337. Psychology of Women. (3 hours) This course will provide an overview of classical and contemporary psychological research pertaining to women. It will explore biological and cultural similarities and differences within topics such as behavior, language, emotion, motivation, mental health, and development. The course will include a special focus on women of different ethnic backgrounds. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Fall and Even Springs

340. Child Development. (3 hours) This course provides an overview of growth and development from conception through middle childhood including ten total hours of observation (i.e. one hour per week) in an early childhood center or participation in a service learning placement in a community organization or agency serving young children. Special emphasis is placed on the cultural contexts of child development. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Fall

343. Personality. (3 hours) This course is an introductory level survey of the major classic and contemporary psychological theories and research in personality. We will cover major theories including psychoanalysis, humanistic, cognitive, social learning, and biological perspectives. Various traits and their importance in predicting health, achievement, and adjustment will also be covered. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Spring
350. **Relationships.** (3 hours) The application of psychological methods and principles to intimate relationships. Topics to be covered include attraction, dating, friendship, love, passion, commitment, marriage, jealousy, conflict, and divorce. Prerequisites: PSY 111 or 260 and at least one additional psychology course. **Spring**

355. **Abnormal Psychology.** (3 hours) The study of classification, assessment, and causes of psychological disorders, reviewing contemporary issues in the study and treatment of psychopathology. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: PSY 111. **Fall**

360. **Field Work in Applied Psychology.** (3 hours) This course is designed to provide advanced psychology students with the opportunity to work in applied field placements in the community. The course is also designed to provide a foundation for professional and career development for entry level positions in human service fields as well as preparation for graduate school. Students will be given the opportunity to learn in diverse ways (e.g., exposure to special topics, issues relevant to the placement, different supervisory styles, etc.) through practical experience and guidance from the instructor and site supervisor. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. **Fall**

363. **Positive Psychology.** (3 hours) The focus of this course is the science of positive subjective experiences, positive traits, and positive institutions. This course will present psychological perspectives and research findings on topics such as happiness, life satisfaction, optimism, as well as character strengths and virtues. The course will also encourage self-exploration of students’ own strengths and virtues and investigate empirically-based strategies for enhancing one’s life. Prerequisite: PSY 111. **Even Falls**

365. **Industrial/Organizational Psychology.** (3 hours) The application of psychological methods and principles to organizational settings. Topics to be covered include motivation, psychological testing, job satisfaction, training, leadership, employee selection, stress, and performance appraisal. Prerequisite: PSY 111. **Spring**

367. **Dying, Grieving, and Coping.** (3 hours) This course examines the concept of death and our psychological responses to death. This subject is explored across cultures and through history from many viewpoints. The class also has many outside speakers to address multiple views on death and dying. Prerequisite: PSY 111. **Even Falls**

373. **Multicultural Psychology.** (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the critical and comparative study of cultural effects on human psychology. Readings and class activities will cover multicultural perspectives on issues such as cognitions, development, intelligence, emotions and social inter-action. This course satisfies an Area of Inquiry requirement for Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. **Odd Falls**
380. Psychology and the Law. (3 hours) Application of psychological methods and principles to the legal system. Topics to be covered include eyewitness testimony, confessions, the insanity defense, polygraphs, jury selection, profiling, serial killers, and victims. Prerequisite: PSY 111 or 260. Fall

411. Senior Capstone in Psychology. (3 hours) This course is designed to guide Senior Psychology majors as they examine enduring issues in Psychology from the earliest beginnings in the history of psychology to contemporary research and application. Class readings, assignments, and discussions will synthesize material from previous psychology course work and facilitate the development of each student’s conceptual framework to guide his/her career or graduate school decision-making. The class will culminate in the application of the theoretical principles and empirical research findings to a Senior poster project which must be orally defended before departmental faculty. Prerequisites: Senior standing, major in department, PSY 311. Spring

413. Clinical Assessment. (3 hours) Study of the appraisal and assessment techniques used in clinical settings. Topics covered include effective interviewing strategies, test theory, test development, and administration of tests involving intelligence, achievement, adaptive functions, neuropsychology, clinical symptoms, personality, and vocation/interest. Emphasis will be placed on ethical standards in interviewing and testing. Prerequisite: PSY 111. Odd Springs

415. Counseling Skills. (3 hours) The study of current approaches used in counselling and psychotherapy. Topics covered include basic counseling and psychotherapy skills, various theoretical models of psychological intervention, and a review of the most current, empirically supported treatment approaches. Emphasis will be placed on ethical standards as they apply to psychotherapy. Prerequisite: PSY 355. Spring

417. Developmental Disorders of Childhood. (3 hours) This course is an examination of the most recent research in disorders of childhood. This class is designed as a seminar examining diagnostic categories and critical issues of child psychopathology and identifying empirically effective interventions. Readings and class materials cover diagnostic categories, causal theories of childhood disorders and a survey of the intervention literature. Prerequisite: PSY 242 or 340. Odd Springs

419. School Psychology. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the field of School Psychology from its influential place in the history of psychology to contemporary “best practices”. Readings and assignments will direct the student to examine the roles school psychologists play in the school system as a whole, including: individual assessment and intervention with young children; individual, class-wide and system-wide consultation for learning and behavioral issues; and program development in the areas of crisis prevention and intervention. Prerequisite: PSY 242 or 340. Even Springs

425. Brain and Behavior. (3 hours) The study of the interaction of the brain and behavior from physiological, genetic and evolutionary perspectives. The course
will include current research and examine the disease/disorder continuum as well as effects of psychotropic substances on behavior. Prerequisites: PSY 111 and BIO 100 or BIO 111.

433. Animal Cognition. (3 hours) This course will cover a range of issues involving animal consciousness, animal intelligence, and evolution of mind. We will look at what is known about intelligence in other animals, how intelligence is revealed in social and problem solving behavior, and the ways in which animal cognitive abilities are adaptive.

440. Independent Study. (1-3 hours) Emphasis on independent research. Prerequisite: Consent of professor.

460. Undergraduate Research. (3 hours) Implementation of psychological research processes using topics chosen by individuals or small groups of students in consultation with the professor of the course. Tutorial teaching will replace classroom teaching for most of the semester. Research methods will involve computer and/or paper and pencil techniques. Prerequisites: PSY 311 and consent of instructor.

470. Special Topics in Psychology. (1-3 hours) The study of special areas of psychology deemed of value to Psychology majors and minors. This course may satisfy a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

As needed
Students may pursue major and minor programs offered in the Department of Kinesiology and Health Studies that will prepare them both for entry-level professional careers and graduate study in Kinesiology, Exercise Science, Athletic Training, and Public Health. In addition, our curriculum prepares students for future study in the allied health professions (physical therapy, physician assistant, and occupational therapy).

Graduates of the majors offered in the Kinesiology and Health Science department will demonstrate:
• a basic understanding of the physiological, anatomical, and mechanical foundations of movement;
• the skills associated with planning, implementing, and evaluating developmentally appropriate fitness programs;
• the fundamental understanding of behavior as it applies to adherence to exercise/fitness;
• the knowledge and skills associated with assessing emergency health conditions requiring first aid and/or CPR;
• the knowledge and physical skills associated with health-related fitness activities; and
• a basic understanding of research techniques and tools used in the field of Kinesiology and Health.

**Minor**

**Twenty-one hours required**, including KHS 220, 310, 315, 324 plus the allied course MAT 111 or PSY 211. Six additional hours are to be selected from KHS 200, 214, 320, 400, 405 or courses approved by department chair.

For the course descriptions for **Public Health**, please see **Kinesiology and Health Studies**.
In keeping with Georgetown’s traditions, the curriculum of the Religion Department emphasizes the study of Christianity but does so in the broad context of religious studies as they are encountered in the past and present. To accomplish this task, the department requires majors to demonstrate:

• a basic understanding of the content of the Bible and an ability to interpret it in light of academic approaches;

• an understanding of the cultural and historical dimensions of religious phenomena and demonstrate a capacity to analyze them critically by focusing on special historical and cultural topics of study;

• a basic understanding of Christian theology and an ability to analyze it academically;

• a basic understanding of other world religions and a capacity to analyze them academically; and

• an ability to think critically about issues involving religious studies and to base conclusions on data from the appropriate major disciplines of religious studies.

Through the Core courses, the department additionally seeks to introduce students to the varieties of religious expression. Majors and minors in the department have the opportunity to gain experience in ministry through courses and an optional supervised practicum.

**Major**

**(B.A. degree) Thirty-three semester hours required**, including a 200 level course from each of the four areas of inquiry: Bible (REL 231, 233, 235, 237), Cultural/Historical Studies (REL 243, 245, 247, 249), World Religions (REL 253, 255), and Christian Theological Studies (REL 257); a 300 level course from each of the four areas of inquiry: Bible (REL 325, 327, 371, 373), Cultural/Historical Studies (REL 341, 343, 345), World Religions (REL 353), and Christian Theological Studies (REL 357); either REL 440 or REL 450; and six additional hours of electives in the Religion Department. 18 hours must be at the 300 level or above.

**Minor**

**Eighteen semester hours required**, including one 200 level course from three of the following areas: Bible (REL 231, 233, 235, 237), Cultural/Historical Studies (REL 243, 245, 247, 249), World Religions (REL 253, 255), and Christian Theological Studies (REL 257); one 300-level course from three of the following four areas: Bible (REL 325, 327, 371, 373), Cultural/Historical Studies (REL 341, 343, 345), World Religions (REL 353), and Christian Theological Studies (REL 357).
103-104. Beginning Greek I and II. (3 hours) Grammar of the Greek New Testament. Odd Falls and Even Springs

111. Introduction to Christian Missions. (3 hours) An examination of the biblical basis for Christian Missions, the scope of Baptist missionary efforts, and modern missionary strategies. Area emphases will depend on the experience of the instructor. Odd Falls

203. Greek New Testament. (3 hours) Intermediate level Greek grammar and reading of selected texts. Prerequisites: REL 103, 104. Even Falls

204. Greek New Testament II. (3 hours) Reading of selected texts from all major divisions of the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: REL 203. Odd Springs

213. Missional Community. (3 hours) An examination of the biblical, historical, and theological basis for missional communities. This course will introduce students to missional strategies in the twenty-first century. Students will engage in practical projects and assignments that will help develop best practices in developing missional communities. Even Springs

215. Biblical Storytelling. (3 hours) A biblical, historical, and theological study of the forms of address employed by the church to share the Gospel. Particular attention will be given to the Gospel as narrative and biblical storytelling in the twenty-first century. Students will engage in practical projects and assignments that will help develop best practices and methods of biblical storytelling. Odd Spring

219. Youth and Family Ministries. (3 hours) A biblical, historical, and theological study of youth and family ministries. Particular attention will be given to ministering to young people and families in the twenty-first century. Students will engage in practical projects and assignments that will help develop best practices and methods for ministry. Even Falls

231. New Testament I. (3 hours) A survey of the content of the Gospels; attention to historical setting, basic literary problems, the history and teachings of Jesus, and the nature and interpretation of Gospel literature. Fall and Spring

233. New Testament II. (3 hours) A survey of the content of Acts, the New Testament Epistles, Hebrews, and Revelation. Special attention will be devoted to the historical, cultural, and literary contexts of these texts. Fall and Spring

235. Old Testament Law and History. (3 hours) A study of the content, historical and social context, literary structure, and theological value of the Old Testament books Genesis to Esther. Fall and Spring

237. Old Testament Prophecy and Poetry. (3 hours) A study of the content, historical and social context, literary structure, and theological value of the Old Testament prophets, the poetic books, and the book of Daniel. Fall and Spring
243. The Christian Heritage. (3 hours). A survey of major events, personalities and issues in the history of Christianity. Attention will be given to Roman Catholicism, Eastern Orthodoxy, and Protestantism in all its varieties, including Pentecostalism. The course emphasizes the connections between the various Christian “pasts” and current events and issues within Christianity. 

Fall and Spring

245. Religion and Popular Culture. (3 hours) An introduction to the study of religion and popular culture. Special attention is given to the ways in which religious and secular values interact and find expression in mass media products such as literature, film, music, and television. 

Fall

247. Religion and Politics. (3 hours) A study of the complex relationship between religion and politics in colonial North America and in the history of the United States. Special attention is focused upon both the founding period and upon the modern context. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. 

Odd Springs

249. Religion and Violence. (3 hours) A study of religious violence in the ancient and modern worlds, including issues involving the origins and causes of religious violence. In addition, the course will analyze the narratives and commands in the sacred texts of Judaism, Islam, and Christianity that serve as a basis of violence, especially in the ways in which sacred texts and images provide a justification or stimulus to commit violent acts. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. 

Even Springs

253. Religions of the Modern World. (3 hours) An introduction to the history, beliefs, practices, and overarching worldviews of the major religions of the modern world. Emphasis is placed upon understanding the perspective of the adherents of each tradition, rather than using a comparative method to make evaluative judgments about the merits of the various traditions. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. 

Even Springs

255. Religions of the Ancient World. (3 hours) An introduction to the religious texts, traditions, rituals, and ideas of the ancient Mediterranean world and the ancient near east. The focus will be on a comparative analysis of the varieties of religious expression with particular attention paid to the conceptual approaches to the study of religion as well as to the historical, social, literary, and cultural contexts of religious practices. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. 

Odd Falls

257. Basic Christian Thought. (3 hours) A survey of Christian theology, examining the central ecclesial teachings of the Christian faith with special emphasis given to their biblical foundation, historical context, and contemporary relevance. 

Fall and Spring
325. The Johannine Literature. (3 hours) Gospel of John and Epistles of John; attention to literary characteristics and theology. Prerequisite: REL 231, 233, 235, or 237.

327. The Revelation. (3 hours) A critical interpretation of the New Testament Book of Revelation based upon the nature of apocalyptic language and literature, historical setting, internal structure, and literary/grammatical/syntactical considerations. Prerequisite: REL 231, 233, 235, or 237.

341. Women in the Christian Tradition. (3 hours) An exploration of the involvement of women in the Christian tradition from the time of Jesus to the present. (Same as WST 341.) This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

343. Life and Faith of the Baptists. (3 hours) A survey of the history and vitality of the Baptists. Topics include the variety of Baptist groups, church life and style, controversies, institutional expression, and the future of Baptists.

345. Advanced Topics in Cultural/Historical Studies. (3 hours) The study of special areas in Cultural/Historical studies. Among the topics that this course might include is Christianity in the modern era.

353. Advanced Topics in World Religions. (3 hours) Advanced study in one of the world’s major religious cultures. It traces the origin of that culture and surveys its major beliefs, practices, traditions, scriptures (when applicable), values, and modern day challenges. Some of these courses satisfy a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. See course schedules.

357. Advanced Topics in Theological Studies. (3 hours) The study of special areas in Christian theology. Examples might include Trinitarian theology, patristic theology, feminist theology, ecclesiology, liberation theology, or the theology of Jürgen Moltmann.

360. Internship. (3 hours) Supervised experiences through a cooperative program with a religious worker or an institution as closely related as possible to the type of ministry the student is considering.


373. Advanced Topics in Old Testament Interpretation. (3 hours) A study of individual books or areas within the Old Testament with emphasis on topics of current interest in Old Testament studies.

375. Tutorial Topics. (3 hours) The study of a specific topic in Religion using the tutorial method adopted from the Oxford humanities classes.
440. **Independent Study.** (1, 2, or 3 hours) Fall and Spring

450. **Seminar.** (3 hours) Group study of a specialized area of religion including preparation and defense of a seminar paper. Prerequisite: Senior standing and major in department. This course satisfies a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. As needed
Security Studies is an interdisciplinary major and minor designed to give students a foundation in national and international security issues in the framework of a liberal arts education. Due to the broad spectrum of security issues, from weapons of mass destruction to cyber-warfare, environmental degradation, human security and terrorism, students are provided with some flexibility in selecting a course of study that reflects their area of interest. At the same time, all students are expected to gain fundamental knowledge in a core area of study. The major and minor provide students with several future opportunities, including graduate study, as well as government, industry, or research careers.

**Interdisciplinary Major**
(B.A. degree) (No minor required.) **Fifty-four to fifty-eight hours required,** with at least thirty hours at the 300-level or above, including:

**CORE COURSES:** The core courses provide a foundation in security issues and are centered on courses in the Social Sciences. Students will complete twenty-seven hours of required core courses.

1. **Eighteen hours consisting of the following courses:**
   - HIS 345 Military History
   - POS 300 World Politics
   - POS 307 Comparative Politics
   - POS 341 Force and Security
   - PSY 111 General Psychology
   - SOC 220 Equality and Social Justice

2. **Choose either (3 hours):**
   - HIS 325 United States Diplomatic History or
   - POS 403 American Foreign Policy (Prerequisite: POS 100, 300, or 307)

3. **Choose either (3 hours):**
   - ECO 221 Principles of Macroeconomics or
   - ECO 223 Principles of Microeconomics

4. **All students must complete the following (3 hours):**
   - SEC 450 Senior Seminar in Security Studies (Prerequisite: Permission of instructor)

**ELECTIVE COURSES:** Elective courses provide some flexibility to students in order to reflect their areas of interest. Students will complete twenty-seven to twenty-eight hours of elective courses.
1. Choose ONE of the following science tracks and select TWELVE-THIRTEEN HOURS:

   A. Science Track I: Biological Emphasis (12 hours)
      • BIO 111 Biological Principles
      • BIO 212 Cellular and Molecular Biology (Prerequisite: BIO 111)

   And choose one of the following options:

   Option 1:
      • BIO 311 General Microbiology (Prerequisite: BIO 212)

   Option 2:
      • BIO 314 Evolution and Ecology (Prerequisite: BIO 111; MAT 111 recommended)

   B. Science Track II: Chemical Emphasis (12 hours)
      • CHE 111 General Chemistry I
      • CHE 112 General Chemistry II (Prerequisite: CHE 111; Concurrent with CHE 113)
      • CHE 113 General Chemistry Lab (Prerequisite: CHE 111; Concurrent with CHE 113)

   And choose one of the following options:

   Option 1:
      • CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I (Prerequisites: CHE 112 and 113)
      • CHE 202 Organic Chemistry Lab I – Techniques and Synthesis (Prerequisites: CHE 112 and 113; Corequisite: CHE 201)

   Option 2:
      • CHE 211 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry (Prerequisite: CHE 112)
      • CHE 213 Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry Lab (Prerequisite: CHE 113)

   Option 3:
      • CHE 305 Quantitative Analysis (CHE 111, CHE 112, and CHE 113)

   Option 4:
      • CHE 317 Forensic Chemistry (Prerequisites: CHE 112 and CHE 113)
      • CHE 337 Environmental Chemistry (Prerequisite: CHE 112)

   C. Science Track III: Computer Science/Mathematics Emphasis (12 hours)
      • CSC 115 Computer Science I
      • CSC 215 Computer Science II (Prerequisites: CSC 115)
      • MAT 301 Discrete Mathematics (Co-requisite: MAT 225 or CSC 215)
And choose one of the following:
• CSC 304 Design and Analysis Algorithms (Prerequisites: CSC 215 and MAT 301)
• CSC 312 Computer Organization and Architecture (Prerequisites: CSC 115 and MAT 301)
• CSC 315 Advanced Programming (Prerequisite: CSC 215)
• CSC 405 Database Management (Prerequisite CSC 215)
• CSC 420 Programming Language Design and Implementation (Prerequisite CSC 215)
• CSC 435 Theory and Construction of Compilers (Prerequisite CSC 215)

D. Science Track IV: Physics Emphasis (13 hours)
• PHY 211 General Physics I (Prerequisite: MAT 107 or its equivalent)
• PHY 212 General Physics II (Prerequisite: MAT 107 or its equivalent)
• PHY 241 Engineering Physics (Prerequisites: MAT 121 and MAT 122 – may be taken concurrently; may also be taken concurrently with PHY 112)
• PHY 343 Relativity and Modern Physics (Prerequisites: PHY 111, PHY 112, and PHY 241)

2. Choose TWO courses from the following (6 HOURS):
• HIS 213 Asian Civilization II
• HIS 316 Modern China
• HIS 321 History of Japan
• HIS 333 Europe in Crisis 1871 - 1949
• HIS 337 Modern England
• HIS 343 Modern Central Europe
• HIS 417 History of Modern Russia
• HIS 424 History of the Middle East
• HIS 430 Recent America
• POS 302 European Politics
• POS 311 Politics of the Pacific Rim
• POS 346 Politics of Latin America

3. Choose ONE of the following courses (3 HOURS):
• COMM 310 Persuasion and Propaganda (Prerequisite: COMM 115 or 200)
• COMM 312 Group Dynamics (Prerequisite: COMM 115 or 200)
• COMM 323 Conflict Management (Prerequisite: COMM 115 or 200)
• COMM 418 Intercultural Communication (Prerequisite: COMM 115 or 200)
• PHI 335 Theories of Economic Justice (Prerequisite: one course in PHI)
• PHI 345 Environmental Philosophy and Ethics (Prerequisite: one course in PHI)
• PSY 260 Social Psychology (No prerequisite)
• PSY 333 Cognitive Psychology (Prerequisite: PSY 111)
• PSY 343 Personality (Prerequisite: PSY 111)
• PSY 380 Psychology and Law (Prerequisite: PSY 111 or PSY 260)

4. Choose TWO of the following courses (6 HOURS):
• ENV/BIO 332 Environmental Science and Policy
• POS 305 Urban Government
• POS 309 State Government
• POS 315 Public Administration and Policy Process
• POS 317 American Constitutional Politics
• POS 319 Constitutional Rights
• POS 321 International Human Rights
• POS 325 American Legal System
• POS 335 Legislative Process
• POS 355 The American Presidency
• POS 407 International Law and Organization (Prerequisite: POS 100, 300, or 307)
• POS 409 Kentucky Government (Prerequisite: POS 100, 300, or 307)
• POS 430 International Political Economy (Prerequisite: POS 100, 300, or 307)

Allied Requirement - 0-3 hours
Majors must demonstrate competence in an appropriate world language, approved by the program coordinator, by completing the second half of an intermediate language course (Intermediate II or a more advance course) or by taking a qualifying examination. Completion of a third year of language is strongly recommended.

Topics courses, transfer courses, or other courses meeting the specifications of the major may be substituted at the discretion of the program coordinator.

Comprehensive Examinations
Seniors intending to graduate with a Security Studies major must complete a written comprehensive examination administered by the program coordinator.

Interdisciplinary Minor
Twenty-four hours.

1. Eighteen hours consisting of the following courses:
• HIS 345 Military History
• POS 300 World Politics
• POS 307 Comparative Politics
• POS 341 Force and Security
• PSY 111 General Psychology
• SOC 220 Equality and Social Justice
2. Choose either (3 hours):
   • HIS 325 United States Diplomatic History or
   • POS 403 American Foreign Policy (Prerequisite: POS 100, 300, or 307)

3. Choose either (3 hours):
   • ECO 221 Principles of Macroeconomics or ECO 223 Principles of Microeconomics

Topics courses, transfer courses, or other courses meeting the specifications of the minor may be substituted at the discretion of the program coordinator.

450. Security Studies Seminar. (3 hours) This course aims to develop a working knowledge of the theories and conceptual frameworks that form the intellectual basis of security studies as an academic discipline. Students will write a seminar paper in which theoretical insights are systematically applied to a current security issue. NOTE: This course will be taught in an independent study format unless demand is sufficient to offer it during the semester. As needed
SOCILOGY — (SOC)

Associate Professor Eric Carter (Chair);
Assistant Professors Sarah Cribbs and Stephanie Holcomb-Kreiner

Sociology is the study of social life, social change, and the social causes and consequences of human behavior. Sociologists investigate the structure of groups, organizations, communities, and societies, and how people interact in these contexts. Since human behavior is shaped by social factors, the subject matter of sociology ranges from the family to education; from crime to religion; from the divisions of race, social class, and gender to the shared beliefs of a common culture; and from environment and sustainability to the sociology of sports. Few fields have such a broad scope and relevance for research, theory, service, and the application of knowledge. The Sociology Department emphasizes engaged pedagogy, critical thinking, theoretical and methodological understanding, service learning, and the application of theory to practice. Sociology majors have the opportunity to be involved in research and sustainable community development as well as local community service projects. Since many sociology majors continue their education in graduate school, the department seeks to prepare them for success at the graduate level. Others often utilize their sociology degree for work in community development, human and community services, the business world, and a wide variety of careers that involve problem-solving and gathering, organizing and analyzing information (i.e., data). The department sponsors the local chapter of Alpha Kappa Delta, the International Sociology Honors Society.

The Department of Sociology requires majors to:

• Describe and analyze the relationship between the individual and the social world;
• Define and apply key sociological concepts, theories, and research methods;
• Locate the causes and consequences of social inequality in an increasingly diverse society;
• Engage in community-based research; and
• Explain and apply sociological theories and methods to affect change and create a sustainable society.

Major
(B.A. degree) Thirty-three hours required. Thirty hours in Sociology including: SOC 111 or SOC 118, SOC 302, SOC 395, SOC 450 and three hours from either PSY 211 or MAT 111. Choose eighteen additional hours from other course work. For an emphasis in Sustainable Community Development, nine additional hours are required including SOC 400 and SOC 408, and three additional hours from the following courses: SOC 211, SOC 220, SOC 306, SOC 335, SOC 355, SOC 365, SOC 405, SOC 415, SOC 420, SOC 435, and SOC 460. The department recommends (but does not require) the following courses for majors: SOC 304, SOC 373, PSY 260, HIS 331, POS 321, ENG 316 and PHI 335.
Minor
Eighteen semester hours required in Sociology, including SOC 111 or SOC 118.

For the description of the Sustainable Community Development minor, please see Sustainable Community Development.

111. Principles of Sociology. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to sociological concepts, theories, and principles. Fall and Spring

113. Modern Social Problems. (3 hours) This course is designed to offer a description and analysis of selected social problems, their causes, effects, and social responses to these problems. Spring

118. Cultural Diversity. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce the student to the diversity of human cultural experience in the contemporary world. Goals of the course include gaining an appreciation for the common humanity and uniqueness of all cultures; to gain a sensitivity toward stereotypes and ethnocentrism, and to understand the distinctions between “race,” ethnicity, and racism. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Fall and Spring

211. Community. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the role of communities in the creation of society. It will offer a critique of contemporary social mobility. Please note that this course employs service learning and therefore involves significant work outside of the classroom. As needed

213. Marriage and Family. (3 hours) This course is designed to offer a sociological and historical analysis of the institution of marriage in the United States, with an emphasis on the changing structure of marriage and family in a contemporary context. Fall

220. Equality and Social Justice. (3 hours) This course is designed to examine social justice in relation to the economy, racial paradigms, political structures, and past and present social welfare policies. A specific emphasis will be placed on government responses to inequities in American society. As needed

302. Classical Sociological Theory. (3 hours) The 19th and 20th centuries brought unprecedented change to our world, and many great thinkers sought to create theories to explain this change. This course will focus on the writings of Marx, Weber, and Durkheim, as well as Talcott Parsons and the structural functionalists, stopping short of the microsociological and the postmodern views of the social world (subjects that are covered in SOC 304, Contemporary Sociological Theory). Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118. Fall

304. Contemporary Sociological Theory. (3 hours) This seminar is designed to examine the contributions of contemporary sociological theory to the understanding of the main structures, processes and contradictions of modern societies. Whereas classical theory courses primarily focus on the works of Marx,
Weber, and Durkheim, this course will offer a broader range of theorists, beginning with the microsociological thought of Schutz and Blumer, ending up with many of the postmodern questions being asked by theorists like Immanuel Wallerstein. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

306. Social Movements and Social Change. (3 hours) This course is designed to examine the origins, dynamics, and consequences of social movements through both sociological theory and empirical case studies. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

309. Sociology of Religion. (3 hours) This course is designed to offer students a classical understanding of the sociology of religion and a contemporary look at ways in which religion is used in society. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

319. Work and Organizational Sociology. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the societal assumptions of work and organizations and the role of work and organizations in perpetuating or solving social inequalities. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

330. Sociology of Sport. (3 hours) This course is designed to give students a basic understanding of the role of sport in human life through social theories, methods, and research findings of sociological inquiry. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

335. Sociology of Appalachia. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the culture, economics, politics, families, literature, and religions of the Appalachian region. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

355. Environment and Sustainability. (3 hours) This course is designed to help the student think about the environment, sustainability and the role of society and culture in determining how we will survive and prosper on this planet. Please note that this course employs service learning and therefore involves significant work outside of the classroom. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

365. Education for Social Change. (3 hours) This course is designed to offer students sociological explanations of the racial and ethnic, class, and gender inequalities that are reproduced within education and focuses on critical pedagogical theories and practices that promote social justice and social change. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

373. Class and Stratification. (3 hours) This course is designed to provide a survey of major sociological theories and research on inequality in modern societies, with emphasis on the contemporary United States. We will examine: the distribution of wealth, status, political power, and other valued resources; the structure and effects of class, race, gender, and other modes of social differentiation; social mobility; and the reproduction of inequality. This course satisfies a Cultural
Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

375. Tutorial Topics. (3 hours) The study of a special topic in sociology. Required as preparation for students interested in pursuing study through the Oxford Program at Georgetown College. Please consult sociology department chair for current offerings. Prerequisites: one course in sociology and permission of the instructor.

Odd Falls

380. Race and Ethnicity. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to a sociological overview of issues pertaining to race and ethnicity in the United States. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Even Falls

390. Gender and Society. (3 hours) This course is designed to offer an explanation of the social construction of gender. The central themes of the course will be changes and continuities in gender roles within the United States, social processes that influence our lives and our gender identities, and the connections between gender, power, and inequality. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program.

Odd Falls

395. Qualitative Research Methods. (3 hours) This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the methodological approaches we commonly think of as qualitative, with special emphasis on interview-based research, ethnography, and comparative research. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

Fall

400. Community Development. (3 hours) This course is designed to explore the challenges of empowering the poor in a world marked by marginalization, disempowerment, and injustice. Topics to be covered include worldview issues that influence our understanding of poverty and development; a framework for transformational development; an overview of contemporary development theory; and the development practitioner. Please note that this course employs service learning and therefore involves significant work outside of the classroom. This course satisfies a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

Fall

405. Development and Globalization. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce the student to how sociologists approach the study and practice of development. It explores cross-culturally how local populations have responded to development; the different topics of development, such as agriculture and rural development; and the ways sociological knowledge is applied in addressing development problems. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

Spring

408. Applied Sociology. (3 hours) Applied sociology is simply “sociology put to use.” It involves the application of sociological and anthropological knowledge, theories, and methods to address social problems and issues. This class focuses on the social scientific approach to informing policy and initiating action that
alleviates some of the most pressing social, economic, health, environmental, and technological problems facing communities and organizations. Please note that this course employs service learning and therefore involves significant work outside of the classroom. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

415. Food and Society. (3 hours) This course is designed to look at the food we eat; the way we think about food; the role of neoliberal and capitalist values, as well as the role of agribusiness marketing, in shaping our understanding of food and its role in society; and, finally, of the need for reform in our overall societal understanding of food. Particular attention will be paid to concerns such as food insecurity, food safety, and the role of food systems in perpetuating systemic inequality. Please note that this course employs service learning and therefore involves significant work outside of the classroom. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

420. Research Methods for Community Change. (3 hours) This course is designed to provide an overview of the history, theory, and methods of participatory community-based research for social change. Community-based research (CBR) is a collaborative, change-oriented approach to research that equitably engages all partners in the research process and recognizes the unique strengths that each brings. CBR is research that is conducted with and for, not on, members of a community. CBR begins with a research topic based in the needs of communities, has the aim of combining knowledge with action and achieving social change on behalf of disadvantaged communities or groups. Please note that this course employs service learning and therefore involves significant work outside of the classroom. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

425. Aging in Mass Society. (3 hours) This course is designed to offer a comprehensive study of the dimensions of aging from young adulthood through the senior years. Particular emphasis will be placed on the analysis of problems related to aging with exploration of possible solutions, including social services.

427. Social Network Analysis. (3 hours) This course is designed to provide an introduction to social network analysis. Special attention will be paid to the theories behind this research, but this class will also provide an introduction to the theoretical concepts and methodology of social network analysis from a research perspective. Although technical in a certain sense, the course will not require any mathematical background. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

435. Social Justice Through Folk Music. (3 hours) This course is designed to explore stories of injustice, social action, social movements, and social change through the perspective of folk music. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118.

440. Independent Study. (1, 2, or 3 hours) Emphasis on independent research. Prerequisites: one course in sociology and permission of the instructor.
450. **Senior Seminar.** (3 hours) Capstone course in sociology. This course satisfies a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. 

Spring

460. **Internship in Applied Sociology.** (3-6 hours) Supervised internship experiences in the application of sociological concepts in selected organizations. Prerequisites: one course in sociology and permission of the instructor. 

As needed

470. **Topics.** (1, 2, or 3 hours) The study of special topics in sociology. Prerequisite: SOC 111 or SOC 118. 

As needed
A major in world languages prepares the conscientious student for graduate school, teaching, international business, the travel industry, social work, foreign missions, and work in volunteer agencies such as the Peace Corps and Doctors Without Borders. Language majors are encouraged to take advantage of the many study abroad opportunities offered by Georgetown College. A language major or minor is also a valuable complement to other majors such as political science, business, computer science, music, art, English, history, biology, and theatre. Majors and minors are offered in French, German, and Spanish. MCLC also offers a German Studies major. Majors, minors, and general education students reach different levels of proficiency; however, in accordance with guidelines from the Common European Framework (CEF), and more specifically with the national guidelines (5Cs) from the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), all world language students at Georgetown College will:

- Communicate in languages other than English;
- Gain knowledge and understanding of other cultures, including their art, film, literature, history, music, etc.;
- Connect with other disciplines;
- Make comparisons to other languages and develop insights into the nature of language and culture;
- Participate in multilingual communities at home and around the world.

Students with two years or more of high school Spanish (level II or higher) desiring to continue in Spanish must take the Spanish placement test in order to determine placement in SPA 115, 102, 201 or above. SPA 101 credit will not be given to students who have completed two years or more (level II or higher) of high school Spanish.

Students who have successfully completed 200 level courses will not be allowed to take 100 level courses; nor will students who have successfully completed 300 or 400 level courses be allowed to take 100 level courses or SPA 201. Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the departmental chair. (This policy applies to students who have taken language courses at Georgetown or another college or university.)

Major
(B.A. degree) **Thirty-three hours required** in Spanish above SPA 102 to include the following: SPA 230, SPA 235, and a minimum of 24 hours at the 300 or 400 level, three hours of which must be a 400-level literature or topics course taken at Georgetown College. Majors are expected to reach the Advanced-Mid Level in accordance with ACTFL guidelines, B2.1.2 CEF.
Spanish Major Leading to Teacher Certification

Thirty-six hours required above the 102 level to include the following: SPA 230, SPA 235, SPA 310, SPA 312, SPA 402, and a minimum of 18 hours at the 300 or 400 level, three hours of which must be a 400-level literature or topics course. Those seeking certification in teaching are strongly encouraged to enroll in SPA 320, SPA 322, and SPA 435. Students seeking certification in teaching are expected to reach an Advanced-High level in accordance with ACTFL guidelines, B2.2 in accordance with CEF.

All prospective majors who start with 101 are encouraged to study abroad in order to complete the program in four years.

Minor

Eighteen hours required above SPA 102. Minors are expected to reach an Intermediate High level in accordance with ACTFL guidelines, B2.1 in accordance with CEF.

101-102. Elementary Spanish I and II. (3 hours each) Development of the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) and culture. Communicative skills will be emphasized. ACTFL level of Novice-Mid for SPA 101 and level of Novice-High for SPA 102. SPA 101 credit will not be given to students who have completed two years or more (level II or higher) of high school Spanish.

115. Intensive Elementary Spanish. (3 hours) Intensive review of the fundamentals of Spanish designed for students who have already developed a basic command of the language but are not fully prepared for SPA 102. Communicative skills will be emphasized through the four language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) and culture. ACTFL level of Novice-High. Fall and Spring

201. Intermediate Spanish. (3 hours) Continued development of the four language skills plus culture (listening, speaking, reading, and writing). Communicative skills will be emphasized. Prerequisite: SPA 115, 102 or placement exam. ACTFL level of Intermediate-Low. Fall and Spring

207. Topics in Hispanic Language/Culture/Literature. (3 hours) Study of special topics announced at advanced registration. Prerequisite: SPA 201. As needed

230. Intensive Grammar/Conversation. (3 hours) Designed to improve proficiency in all four language skills with an emphasis on grammar or conversation. Prerequisite: SPA 201 or evidence of proficiency. ACTFL level of Intermediate-Mid. Fall and Spring

235. Introduction to Hispanic Literature: Reading/Composition. (3 hours) Development of reading comprehension and introduction to literary criticism through the study and discussion of literary, historical and cultural texts. ACTFL level of Intermediate-Mid. This course satisfies a Writing Flag (W) in the
Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Spanish 230 or permission of the instructor.

310. Spanish Civilization and Culture. (3 hours) A study of the various aspects of Spanish culture such as the arts, music, leisure activities, geography, political structures, and the main events of Spanish history. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Fall and Spring

312. Hispanic American Civilization/Culture. (3 hours) A study of the various aspects of Spanish American culture such as the arts, music, leisure activities, geography, political structures, and the main events of Hispanic American history. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Odd Falls

314. U.S. Latino Civilization/Culture. (3 hours) A study of Latino civilization in the United States and culture through literary historical and cultural texts. Major issues and challenges to the Latino population will be addressed; in addition, students will learn of the contributions made by Latinos to U.S. culture. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Even Falls

320. Survey of Spanish Literature. (3 hours) A study of prominent authors and works from the 12th through the 21st centuries. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Odd Springs

322. Survey of Hispanic American Literature. (3 hours) A study of prominent authors and works from the 15th through the 21st centuries. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Even Springs

324. Spanish American Short Story. (3 hours) A study of the principal authors and representatives examples of the Spanish American short story. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Odd Springs

327. Hispanic Film. (3 hours) A study of major Hispanic films, directors, and actors and their contributions to cinematic art. Within the framework of history, culture, and politics the course develops a deeper understanding of the Spanish-speaking world. This course satisfies a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Odd Falls

329. Hispanic Women Writers. (3 hours) This course will give students broad knowledge about Hispanic women writers from various countries and time periods. The course covers different literary genres (narrative, theatre, poetry) and discusses numerous themes and issues faced by women. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) and a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Even Falls
333. Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics. (3 hours) An introduction to the historical development of the Spanish language and five other areas of Hispanic Linguistics: phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, and sociolinguistics. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Even Springs

340. Independent Study. (1, 2, 3 hours) As needed

355. Business Spanish. (3 hours) A study of language and cultural practices as related to the world of business and/or other professional activities. Prerequisites: SPA 230 and 235, or permission of instructor. Even Springs

370. Topics in Hispanic Language/Culture/Literature. (3 hours) Study of special topics announced at advanced registration. As needed

402. Teaching of World Languages. (3 hours) Methods and materials for the teaching of world languages. Taught in English. SPA 402 only counts for the Spanish Major Leading to Teacher Certification. It will not count towards the major or minor. Prerequisite: Any 300-level SPA course, or instructor’s permission. Fall as needed

420. Spanish Literature of the Golden Age. (3 hours) A study of prominent authors and/or writings from the XVI and XVII centuries in Spain, the golden age of Spanish literature. Prerequisite: Any 300-level SPA course, or instructor’s permission. Even Springs

431. Caribbean Literature. (3 hours) The objective of this course is to explore the history, culture, and experience of the Hispanic Caribbean by means of various artistic and literary genres. A series of concepts and techniques are used to augment the aesthetic appreciation, bibliographic knowledge, and cultural and linguistic command of the student. It will investigate the concept of “caribeñidad” within the framework of Cuba, the Dominican Republic, and Puerto Rico, and its repercussions in the United States, Hispanic America, and Spain. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness Flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisites: any 300-level SPA course or permission of instructor. Odd Springs

435. Advanced Grammar. (3 hours) A study of advanced grammatical structures of the Spanish language. Emphasis will be placed on skills required to reach ACTFL Advanced level. Prerequisite: any 300-level SPA course, or instructor’s permission. Even Falls

440. Independent Study. (1, 2, or 3 hours) As needed

450. Seminar. (3 hours) As needed

470. Topics. (1, 2, or 3 hours) Cervantes, Literature of the “Boom”, Hispanic Testimonial Literature, Spanish Post-War Literature, or Spanish Modernity, 1700-1898. Prerequisite: Any 300-level SPA course, or instructor’s permission. Odd Falls
SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT — (SCD)

Associate Professor Eric Carter (Chair);
Assistant Professors Sarah Cribbs and Stephanie Holcomb-Kreiner

Minor

Eighteen semester hours required in Sociology, including SOC 111 or SOC 118, SOC 400, and SOC 408. Choose nine additional hours from the following courses: SOC 211, SOC 220, SOC 306, SOC 335, SOC 355, SOC 365, SOC 405, SOC 415, SOC 420, SOC 435, and SOC 460. The department recommends (but does not require) SOC 306, SOC 405, SOC 420, and SOC 460 from the above list for Sustainable Community Development minors.

For the course descriptions for Sustainable Community Development, please see Sociology.
THEATRE AND FILM STUDIES - (THE)

Professors George McGee and Edward Smith (Chair);
Adjunct Professor David Dortch and Robert Pickering

Students pursuing a major or minor in Theatre and Film engage in a two-step process of investigating both the act of aesthetic performance and the fact of performance in American and global culture. Because theatre and film synthesize all the arts and humanities, majors and minors will study the art of stage and screen acting, scenic design and stagecraft, directing for the screen and the stage, the history of dramatic representation from Greece to the silver screen, as well as other courses in the department.

The Department of Theatre and Film offers course work and extracurricular experiences that foster an appreciation for the art and craft of theatre and film as well as create a challenging, intellectually stimulating, professionally-based, participatory environment that encourages the creative process.

The department requires majors to demonstrate:
• a broad knowledge of the history, literature and function of the theatre and film, including dramatic texts and motion pictures from various periods and cultures;
• the ability to analyze a script from the viewpoint of a performer, designer/technician, or the director;
• basic performance and production skills in theatrical and cinematic productions;
• critical thinking skills that connect performances texts and activities to broader cultural, ethical, and historical concerns.

Students are encouraged to take part in Maskrafter productions, student productions, departmental reading hours and performances, Alpha Psi Omega (the theatre honorary), as well as other campus organizations such as the Georgetown College Film Club, and other groups dedicated to visual and performing arts.

**Major**
(B.A. Degree) Thirty-three hours required in Theatre and Film including THE 225, 227, 425 and three practica hours (from THE 266, 267, 268, 366, 367, 368); twenty-one additional hours from courses in the major. Allied course will consist of ENG 335.

**Minor**
Eighteen hours required in Theatre and Film including either THE 225 or 227 and at least one practicum hour (from THE 266, 267, 268, 366, 367, 368), and fourteen additional hours.

**107. Theatre Appreciation.** (2 hours) Introduction to the history and development of performance. Fall and Spring
171 **Topics.** (3 hours) This course will introduce students to the study of script analysis and how it relates to the creation of live theatrical events and filmed adaptations while exploring a specific topic in one or more of the fields of performance production. The course is open to all students and may be counted toward the Theatre major or minor. This course may be repeated.  
*Spring*

220. **Performance of Literature.** (3 hours) Basic principles of performance, with attention to analysis as preparation for individual and group performance of literature.  
*Fall*

225. **Acting.** (3 hours) Concentration on the creation of dramatic characters through the development of the performer’s awareness of the physiological, psychological, and mental components inherent in performance as learned through experiential activities. This course satisfies a Writing Flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see financial planning and expenses section.  
*Fall and Spring*

227. **Theatre Production.** (3 hours) Introduction to theoretical and practical aspects of theatre production: theatre styles, set construction, painting, sound, lighting, costuming, makeup, and theatre management. This course satisfies a Quantitative Flag (Q) in the Foundations and Core Program. Special fee applies, please see financial planning and expenses section.  
*Fall and Spring*

266 and 267. **Practicum in Theatre.** (1 hour each) Practical experience in theatre production and performance. Serves as laboratory for the development of production skills and performance experience. No student may present more than two hours of practica credit for a major; one for a minor.  
*Fall and Spring*

268. **Production Practicum in Theatre.** (1 hour) Implementation of performance/production position. A student may enroll for credit in conjunction with an assigned role in a department production. No student may present more than two hours of practica credit for a major; one for a minor. Prerequisites: Permission of director or technical director *and* department chair.  
*Fall and Spring*

320. **Advanced Performance Studies.** (3 hours) Concentration on contemporary performance theory and practice in three different genres of solo performance. Prerequisite: THE 220, 225, or consent of instructor.  
*As needed*

325. **Advanced Acting.** (3 hours) Students will study further development of physical and emotional instruments; development of improvisational and dramatic scenes. Prerequisite: THE 225.  
*Spring*

327. **Directing.** (3 hours) Basic play interpretation; casting-rehearsal procedures, director-actor relationship in analysis and creation procedures; creation of character, and the major tasks of the director. Each student will select, cast, rehearse, and present for class analysis several short dramatic scenes. Prerequisite: THE 225.  
*Even Falls*
330. Screenwriting. (3 hours) This course introduces students to the process of screenwriting, paying particular attention to the structure of traditional, Hollywood narrative by focusing on plot development, characterization, description, and dialog. Prerequisites: ENG 112 or ENG 115 or THE 225 or consent of instructor. Fall

335. Acting For The Camera. (3 hours) This course is designed to introduce students to the different demands made on the actor when performing on camera. Prerequisites: THE 225 or permission of instructor. Spring

347. History of Film. (3 hours) Study of the history of film as a medium of communication, culture, and art through survey of significant films in the history of its development as well as its relationship to theatre and other arts. Even Springs

366. Advanced Theatre Practicum-Performance. (1-3 hours, determined by Faculty Director) Implementation of a performance position. A student may enroll for credit in conjunction with an assigned role in a department production. No student may present more than six hours of practica credit for a major; three for a minor. Prerequisites: Permission of show director and department chair. Fall and Spring

367. Advanced Theatre Practicum-Production. (1-3 hours, determined by Faculty Director) Implementation of a theatre production position. A student may enroll for credit in conjunction with an assigned production position in a department production. No student may present more than six hours of practica credit for a major; three for a minor. Prerequisites: Permission of technical director and department chair. Fall and Spring

368. Advanced Filmmaking Practicum. (1-3 hours, determined by Faculty Director) Implementation of a filmmaking position. A student may enroll for credit in conjunction with an assigned position in a department film production. No student may present more than six hours of practica credit for a major; three for a minor. Prerequisites: Permission of director and department chair. Fall and Spring

407. Creative Dramatics and Children’s Theatre. (2 or 3 hours) Introduction to and overview of the theory and use of creative dramatics and children’s theatre activities in education. Fall and Spring

420. Group Performance. (3 hours) Study of and experience in group performance of literature including readers theatre and chamber theatre through adaptation of scripts, direction of and participation in productions for public performance. Prerequisite: THE 220, 225, or by permission of the instructor. As needed

422. Independent Filmmaking. (3 hours) This course introduces students to the process of conceptualizing and producing independent digital cinema. Students will study and participate in all pre-production, production, and post-production elements of digital motion pictures. Spring
425. **Theatre History. (3 hours)** Study of elements of theatre from Ancient Greece to the present, with an emphasis on dramatic literature. Prerequisite: Sophomore or above or permission of instructor.  

Odd Springs

428. **Production Design.** (3 hours) Techniques of production design; research, creative design, and development of working drawings for sets, lighting, and costumes. Prerequisite: THE 227.  

Even Spring

440. **Independent Study.** (1 to 3 hours) With the approval and permission of a member of the Theatre and Film faculty and the chair of the Theatre and Film department, students may engage in reading, research and performance on or in an area of their own choosing.  

As needed

450. **Seminar.** (3 hours) In depth study of a topic announced during pre-registration. Prerequisites: Junior standing, THE 220, or 225 and 227, or permission of the instructor.  

As needed

461. **Internship.** (1-3 hours) Fieldwork activities in performance-related fields in the area. Prerequisites: THE 220, 225, and 227, or permission of the instructor.  

Fall and Spring

471. **Topics in Theatre and Performance Studies.** (3 hours) Specialized study in theatre and performance styles, genres, or issues related to the field.  

As needed
WOMEN’S STUDIES — (WST)

Associate Professor Holly Barbaccia, Program Coordinator

The interdisciplinary minor in Women’s Studies enhances students’ liberal arts educations by emphasizing the experiences and contributions of women from diverse historical and contemporary cultures. Students who graduate with a minor in Women’s Studies will:

- use the critical methods and approaches associated with Women’s Studies in classes from a variety of disciplines;
- articulate an understanding of the diversity of women’s contributions, perspectives, and experiences within and across various cultures, past and present; and
- conduct upper-level research in issues related to women and/or sex/gender.

Interdisciplinary Minor

Twenty-one hours required consisting of WST 211, WST 341, and WST 450 and an additional twelve semester hours selected from: ART 470 Special Topics in Art History (when offered as Women and Art); COMM 329 Gender and Communication; ENG 428 Women and Writing; HIS 470 Topics in History (when offered as Women’s History); PHI 370 Topics in Philosophy (when offered as Feminist Philosophy); POS 333 Women and Politics; PSY 350 Relationships; SOC 390 Gender and Society; SPA 329 Hispanic Women Writers; WST 112; and WST 470. Students may petition the Director of Women’s Studies to apply towards their minor courses not listed here that have a substantial emphasis on women and/or sex/gender, including but not limited to relevant sections of FDN 112, sections of courses with an emphasis on women or gender, independent studies, topics courses, Honors seminars, Honors theses, senior theses, tutorials, and new departmental offerings.

112. Women and Culture: An Introduction. (3 hours) A chronological, interdisciplinary survey of women’s major cultural and artistic contributions. Offered only as a Foundations 112 course. Prerequisite: FDN 111. As needed

211. Introduction to Women’s Studies. (3 hours) An interdisciplinary study of women and gender viewed through historical and contemporary readings. Emphasizes analysis of new and traditional representations and interpretations of women’s experiences. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. As needed

341. Women in the Christian Tradition. (3 hours) Same as REL 341. Odd Falls

450. Senior Seminar in Women’s Studies. (3 hours) Senior research seminar for students minoring in women’s studies. Non-minors may take the course with the approval of the program coordinator. This course satisfies a Cultural Awareness flag (C) in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: WST 211. As needed
470. Topics. (3 hours) Some of these courses satisfy a Cultural Awareness flag (C) and a Writing flag (W) in the Foundations and Core Program. As needed
YOUTH MINISTRIES — (YOM)

Associate Professor Sheila Klopfer, Program Coordinator

Interdisciplinary Minor
Twenty-six hours required consisting of REL 319; 341, 343, 345, or 357; 371 or 373; COMM 312, MUS 233, KHS 220, THE 227, PSY 242 and three additional hours in consultation with program coordinator. (Students majoring in Religion may not minor in Youth Ministries.)
OXFORD PROGRAMS BA/BTh RELIGION DUAL DEGREE

Professor Brad Hadaway, Program Coordinator

In the Joint BA/BTh Religion Degree Program, students would receive both a Bachelor of Arts degree in religion from Georgetown College and a Bachelor of Theology from Regent’s Park College in the University of Oxford. Students in this program would spend three years at Georgetown and three years at Regent’s Park College. This degree program has been specifically designed for students who intend to pursue a vocation in Christian ministry, but it would also serve those who are simply interested in first rate study of religion in its practical context.

Initial Admission to the Program: To enter this program, a student must submit (no later than January 5th of the second year at Georgetown College) an application to the Director of Oxford Programs (a copy must be sent to the Academic Policy Committee as well). After a brief interview with the Director of Oxford Programs, religion faculty representative(s), and possibly others selected by the Oxford Programs Advisory Board, the student will receive written notification of acceptance or rejection within a week. Students must also be approved by the Academic Policy Committee. A minimum college GPA of 3.3 is required. If application is made prior to the freshman year, an ACT score of 28 or higher on the English section is strongly recommended.

Continuation in the Program: Students must maintain an overall 3.3 GPA each semester after being granted admission to the program. They must also pass a second interview with Regent’s Park College faculty members (or representatives endorsed by the Oxford Advisory Board) in the third year.

In all cases BA/BTh Religion Dual-Degree students must:
• Have a minimum of 96 semester hours credited at Georgetown College. (Transfer students must take a minimum of 25% of their course work at Georgetown College).
• Satisfy the NEXUS program requirement by completing six NEXUS credits per full-time semester enrolled at Georgetown College.
• Satisfy the Georgetown College Foundations and Core requirements as outlined under Foundations and Core Program in the Catalog.
• Complete REL 360.
• Complete a minor, second major, or 15 hours of upper level electives in place of a minor.
• Take no more than six hours in religion above the Foundations and Core requirements and REL 360.
• Complete no less than 9 elective hours (unless the student is completing a double major).
• Complete a tutorial course no later than the spring semester of the second year with a grade of B or higher.
• Complete all BTh degree requirements at Regent’s Park College in the University of Oxford.
Up to 32 hours of the work completed at Regent’s Park College will transfer as religion credit to complete the major in religion at Georgetown College. If a student chooses not to complete a full three years (or its hourly equivalent) at Regent’s Park College in the University of Oxford, the balance of the required hours for the religion major and overall graduation hours could be completed at Georgetown College (such students would not be required to complete 30 of their last 36 hours at Georgetown College).
DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

ENGINEERING ARTS — (EGR)

Associate Professor David Bowman, Program Coordinator

Special arrangements have been made by which an undergraduate student may attend Georgetown College for three years and the University of Kentucky for two years and receive degrees from both the institutions. After completing the requirements of both institutions, the student will be awarded a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Engineering Arts from Georgetown College and one of the following degrees from the University of Kentucky: Bachelor of Science in Agricultural, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical Engineering, Material, or Mining Engineering.

In all cases Dual Degree students must:

1. **Have a minimum of ninety-six semester hours** credited at Georgetown College.
2. Satisfy the NEXUS program requirement.
3. Satisfy the Georgetown College Foundations and Core requirements.
4. Take at Georgetown College those courses specified from the list(s) below that correspond to the degree sought at the University of Kentucky. (Note that some of the Georgetown College Foundations and Core requirements will be satisfied by courses on these lists. The courses on these lists are chosen to satisfy requirements at the University of Kentucky.)
5. Have your final Georgetown College transcript sent to the University of Kentucky (this is part of the application process to the University of Kentucky Engineering Program which effectively treats Georgetown College students as transfer students).
6. Pass the comprehensive exam. The chemical engineering comprehensive is in math, chemistry, and physics. All other engineering comprehensives are in math and physics.
7. Complete the chosen degree at the University of Kentucky.
8. Have your final University of Kentucky transcript sent back to Georgetown College’s registrar’s office and apply for Georgetown College graduation.

Students matriculating to the University of Kentucky are automatically admitted to pre-engineering but will need to be admitted for engineering standing in an engineering department. The conditions for being admitted to an engineering department vary from department to department and are continually changing. The student should see an advisor involved with the engineering program for details.

Students planning to finish at the University of Kentucky must take the following courses at Georgetown College to complete the Engineering Arts major. Students must complete all courses listed in the first group and those courses listed in one of the subgroups below corresponding to the desired UK degree.
### University of Kentucky College of Engineering (All)

COMM 115 Speech (U.K. requires 3 hours, but all engineering majors except EE, ME, and Materials Engineering have a 1 hour component in required courses. Note: U.K. has a 1 hour speech course.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 115 Computer Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 125, 225, 325 Calculus I, II, and III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 345 Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 211 and 212 College Physics I and II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 241 Engineering Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 111 and 112 General Chemistry I and II</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of Kentucky Agricultural Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 313 Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 317 Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 319 Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of Kentucky Chemical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 113 Chemical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 201 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 331 Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 317 Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of Kentucky Civil Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 113 Chemical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 313 Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 317 Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 319 Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Math Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of Kentucky Electrical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 113 Chemical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 313 Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 317 Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 319 Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### University of Kentucky Mechanical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 113 Chemical Measurements Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 313 Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 317 Statics 3 hours
PHY 319 Dynamics 3 hours
Upper Level Math Elective 3 hours

Depending upon the particular engineering program chosen by the student at the University of Kentucky, there will sometimes be additional courses needed in order that the student can be accepted for Engineering Standing in the department chosen by the student. As of this writing that would include CME 200 in Chemical Engineering and EE 221, EE 222, and EE 280 in Electrical Engineering. There may also be certain engineering courses that are pre-requisites to more advanced engineering courses the student may wish to take. To assure a timely progression in the student’s chosen program, the student may wish to take some of these courses during the summer.
NURSING ARTS — (NUR)

Professor Mark Johnson, Program Coordinator

Special arrangements have been made by which an undergraduate student may attend Georgetown College for three years and the University of Kentucky for two years and receive degrees from both institutions attended, a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Nursing Arts from Georgetown College and a Bachelor of Science in Nursing from the University of Kentucky. Students may be able to attend other schools of nursing, but no special arrangements have been made with other schools.

(*Students will attend Georgetown College four full-time semesters plus two part-time semesters and the University of Kentucky four full-time semesters and two part-time semesters. Students will be part-time in both institutions for two semesters.)

Initial Admission to the Program. To be accepted into the Dual Degree Program in Nursing all students, including transfer students, must meet admissions requirements of the University of Kentucky College of Nursing, namely: an ACT composite score at the 50th percentile on national norms and a high school grade point average of 2.5 or more. Students must also be approved by the Admissions Committee of Georgetown College.

Continuation in the Program. A student planning to pursue the dual degree program in Nursing Arts needs to contact the Georgetown College Program Coordinator by the beginning of the sophomore year.

Admission to the University of Kentucky. At the end of three full time semesters at Georgetown College, a student must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher for work completed at Georgetown College and at least a 3.0 grade point average in biology and chemistry. Students must have successfully completed CHE 111, 112, and CHE 113 before beginning their nursing courses at the University of Kentucky. In addition, enrollment in nursing classes requires completion of an approved certified nursing assistant program.

General Requirements. Students will be required to satisfy the NEXUS program requirement by completing six NEXUS credits for each full-time semester at Georgetown College. See the discussion of this program in the Academic Policies and Regulations section of the Catalog. Students must finish all requirements for the degree at the University of Kentucky to be eligible to receive a degree from Georgetown College. Students must also satisfy the Foundations and Core requirements of Georgetown College as specified for Nursing Arts. Courses required for the B.S. in Nursing Arts include: BIO 111, 212, 305, 305L, 306, 311, CHE 111, 112, 113, MAT 107, MAT 111 or PSY 211, KHS 320, and PSY 111.
OTHER PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

LAW. There is no set pre-law curriculum required for admission to law school. Instead, law school admissions committees advise prospective applicants to acquire a well-balanced liberal arts education and maintain a rigorous course load. Students should choose a major related to their interests, but they are also encouraged to take a wide range of academically challenging courses that will prepare them to think, work, and write well. A student considering law school should contact the pre-law advisor, Dr. Melissa Scheier, in the Political Science Department as soon as possible.

MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY. These are professions which need individuals with a diversity of educational backgrounds and a wide variety of talents and interests. Specific pre-medicine and pre-dentistry course requirements and other qualifications for enrollment may vary somewhat from one medical or dental school to another, but all recognize the desirability of a broad education: a good foundation in the natural sciences, highly developed communication skills, and a solid background in the social sciences and humanities. The majority of students entering medical or dental school hold a Bachelor’s degree, but it is possible in some cases to complete the degree requirements after enrollment in the professional school. Most students major in one of the sciences, usually biology or chemistry. It is possible to major in non-science areas, completing the necessary science courses as electives. However, since so much of medicine is derived from a scientific basis, the student who majors in a non-science field and elects the minimum number of required science courses must excel to insure adequacy of preparation and favorable consideration of the application. The entrance tests require excellent verbal reasoning skills, so a good background in English is also advised. A student planning a career in medicine or dentistry should request an advisor from the Natural Sciences as early as possible.

MINISTRY (PRE-SEMINARY CURRICULUM). No fixed pre-seminary curriculum is prescribed by the Association of Theological Schools. Persons who feel called to ministry should plan a strong liberal arts course of study that will prepare them for the theological seminaries. Special attention should be given to development of writing and speaking abilities and the study of foreign languages. Greek may be chosen as the language required for the Foundations and Core requirement. Many academic majors can help the student develop skills, enhance learning abilities, and deepen one’s understanding of the human situation in which ministry take place. A Religion major offers the best preparation and may be coupled with a second major. Some courses are especially helpful for student ministers: Vocations, Introduction to Christian Ministries, Youth Ministries, Biblical Storytelling, Church Music, Ethics, and Counseling. Students are encouraged to contact the Campus Minister or a professor in the Religion Department soon after arrival at Georgetown College for advice concerning such course work and opportunities to minister in area churches.

PHARMACY. Most schools of pharmacy recommend that applicants obtain a strong background in social, behavioral, chemical, mathematical, and biological sciences as well as business. Many students that enter into a professional pharmacy
program have a baccalaureate degree, although a prior degree is not required for admission. The student should consult the catalogs of pharmacy schools. The following courses are required and/or recommended: BIO 111, 212, 214, 311, 305, 306; CHE 111, 112, 113, 201, 202, 309, 310; ECO 223; MAT 111 and 125; PHY 211 and 212. A student planning a career in medicine or dentistry should request an advisor from the Natural Sciences as early as possible. Georgetown College’s Pre-Pharmacy program is a transfer-preparatory program that allows students to complete three years of coursework that can qualify a student for admission into pharmacy programs. Specific course requirements for transfer to the University of Kentucky’s pharmacy program are noted on the University of Kentucky College of Pharmacy’s website: http://pharmacy.mc.uky.edu/programs/prepharm/files/chart.pdf. Students interested in entering other pharmacy programs should consult the Pre-Health Advisor at Georgetown College.

**PHYSICAL THERAPY.** Increasingly, physical therapy (PT) degree programs are moving toward a doctorate degree as the minimal requirement for licensure and practice. Generally, these programs do not prescribe a specific undergraduate major, but rather require certain prerequisite courses to be taken before admission to the PT curriculum. Although these pre-professional courses vary somewhat from program to program, the basic requirements are similar. Students interested in this field should obtain the requirements of the specific PT program they wish to attend and are encouraged to have academic advisors from either the Biological Sciences or Kinesiology and Health Studies Departments.

The minimum pre-professional requirements for physical therapy programs typically include: 1) Two semesters of general biology, animal biology or zoology, with labs (BIO 111, 212, 214, 305, 306, and 325 are recommended); 2) two semesters of general chemistry with labs (CHE 111, 112, 113); and 3) 2 semesters of general physics with labs (PHY 211, 212). Additional upper level courses in biology, chemistry, and/or physics are also recommended to increase the overall value of the application. Courses in general psychology (PSY 111), adolescence and adulthood (PSY 242) and child development (PSY 340), medical terminology (KHS 200), Exercise Physiology (KHS 423), KHS 304, KHS 306 (with lab), Oral communication (COM 200) and statistics (MAT 111) are recommended and/or required by many institutions. Additional requirements include a minimum of 50 volunteer hours.

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT.** A physician assistant is a health care professional who works closely with a licensed physician. Admission to PA school is just as competitive as any other graduate program; therefore, the pre-requisites are similar, including a strong background in social, behavioral, chemical, mathematical, and biological sciences. Additionally, to gain acceptance to the PA program at UK requires 1000 direct patient contact hours usually obtained by becoming a certified nursing assistant. A student planning a career in physician assistant studies should request an advisor from the Natural Sciences as early as possible.

**VETERINARY MEDICINE.** Students interested in Veterinary Medicine should follow the recommendations for pre-medical and pre-dental students and consult the catalogs of veterinary colleges for specific course recommendations and other
application requirements. Georgetown College offers all the prerequisites and recommended courses for veterinary programs. Students also need to work in the veterinary field, preferably shadowing both large and small animal veterinarians. Kentucky has a contract with Auburn’s Veterinary School where they accept at least 40% of their entering class from Kentucky. A student considering veterinary medicine should contact Dr. Tracy Livingston.
RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING PROGRAM

Professor Cliff Wargelin, Program Coordinator

AIR FORCE ROTC — (AFS)

AEROSPACE STUDIES (Air Force ROTC)
Georgetown College in cooperation with the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (Air Force ROTC) detachment at the University of Kentucky offers a two, three, or four-year Air Force ROTC program. These programs allow qualified students an opportunity to earn a commission as an officer in the active duty U.S. Air Force while completing the requirement for a degree in their chosen field. The Air Force ROTC courses are offered on the campus of the University of Kentucky. Students are responsible for their own transportation. Students attend classes at the University of Kentucky (UK) while enrolling for all other courses at Georgetown College. Contact the AFROTC office at UK, (859) 257-7115, for enrollment information. Other students may enroll in these courses, as listed below, at Georgetown College at the same time as registration for other courses. (Sixteen semester hours of ROTC credit can be counted toward a bachelor’s degree at Georgetown College.)

Upon graduation from the College and completion of either the two, three, or four year Air Force ROTC program, students are commissioned as active duty second lieutenants in the United States Air Force.

Scholarships
Scholarships may be available to qualified students who enroll in the Air Force ROTC program. These scholarships provide full payment of tuition, laboratory fees, an allowance for books and a nontaxable subsistence allowance every month. Students coming to Georgetown College on an Air Force ROTC scholarship receive free room and board for the number of years equal to the length of their scholarship and must enroll for Aerospace Studies classes to activate their scholarship.

High school seniors are eligible for a four-year Air Force ROTC scholarship. Applicants are evaluated on the basis of:
1. Results of the American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)
2. High school academic record and class rank
3. Extra-curricular and athletic activities
4. Personal interview with an Air Force officer

High school seniors who feel they can meet the basic eligibility requirements for a four-year scholarship must submit an application by December 1 of the year prior to graduation from high school. All selections are made at Air Force ROTC headquarters in Alabama. High School students should apply for scholarships online at www.afrotc.com.
Scholarships are also awarded to cadets enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program on a competitive basis for two and three years. Initial qualification for these is handled by the detachment staff at the University of Kentucky. Final selection is made by a central selection board at Air Force ROTC headquarters. Express scholarships may also be available for qualified minority students or students with scientific and technical academic majors. Call 859-257-7115 for details.

General Military Course
The General Military Course (GMC), taken during the freshman and sophomore years, consists of eight paired courses (AFS 111 & 112, AFS 113 & 114, AFS 211 & 212, and AFS 213 & 214) each carrying one hour credit. Each course meets once a week. One is an academic course and one is a Leadership Laboratory. Leadership Laboratory is open to students who are members of AFROTC or are eligible to pursue a commission as determined by the Professor of Aerospace Studies.

Professional Officer Course
Admission to the Professional Officer Course (POC) is competitive. Individuals who have completed the GMC may apply as well as any other interested applicants. All applicants must successfully complete a Field Training camp prior to entrance into the POC. Individuals who have completed the GMC will attend a four-week camp while those individuals interested in the two-year program will attend a longer camp. The POC consists of four academic courses, each a three-credit-hour course. It also consists of four Leadership Laboratory classes for which there is one credit hour. The academic classes and the Leadership Laboratory meet once a week. All cadets contracted in the POC receive a monthly nontaxable subsistence allowance and could qualify for a scholarship as long as they have at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA. Students who receive scholarship receive funding to help pay for tuition and books in addition to their monthly nontaxable subsistence.

Information is subject to change. Specific questions should be addressed to: Unit Admissions Officer, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY 40506-0028 or call 1-859-257-7115.

111. Aerospace Studies I, AFROTC. (1 hour) A course designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of the nature and principles of war, national power, and the Department of Defense role in the organization of national security.

112. Leadership Seminar. (1 hour) A course designed for development of basic skills required to be a manager, including communications, human relations, and administration of equal opportunity. Credit will not be granted toward the hours requirements for the degree.

113. Aerospace Studies I, AFROTC. (1 hour) A course designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of the contribution of aerospace power to the total U.S. strategic offensive and defensive military posture.
114. **Leadership Seminar.** (1 hour) A continuation of AFS 113. A course designed to develop managerial skills including superior/subordinate relationships, communications, customs and courtesies, basic drill movements and career progression requirements. Credit will not be granted toward the hours requirements for the degree.

211. **Aerospace Studies II, AFROTC.** (1 hour) Introduces the study of air power from a historical perspective; focuses on the development of air power into a primary element of national security. Leadership experience is continued through active participation in the cadet corps. Lecture, one hour.

212. **Leadership Seminar.** (1 hour) A course designed for development of advanced skills required to be a manager/leader, including leadership styles, public speaking, group dynamics, motivation, and preparation for field training. Credit will not be granted toward the hours requirements for the degree.

213. **Aerospace Studies II, AFROTC.** (1 hour) Provides a foundation for understanding how air power has been employed in military and non-military operations to support national objectives. Examines the changing mission of the defense establishment, with particular emphasis on the United States Air Force. Lecture, one hour.

214. **Leadership Seminar.** (1 hour) A continuation of AFS 213. A course designed to develop supervisory management skills to include communications, techniques of critique, social actions, personnel evaluation procedures, problem-solving, and role playing. Credit will not be granted toward the hours requirements for the degree.

311. **Aerospace Studies III, AFROTC.** (3 hours) A study of management function with emphasis on the individual as a manager in an Air Force environment. Individual motivational and behavioral process, communication, and group dynamics are included to provide a foundation for the development of professional skills as an Air Force Officer. Students refine their leadership and managerial abilities by organizing and managing a quasi-military unit.

312. **Leadership Laboratory.** (1 hour) Laboratory to accompany AFS 311.

313. **Aerospace Studies III, AFROTC.** (3 hours) A study of leadership with specific emphasis on the Air Force leader. Includes theoretical, professional, and communicative aspects. In addition, military justice and administrative law are discussed within the context of the military organization. Students continue to develop and refine their leadership abilities by organizing and managing a military unit, the cadet corps, which offers a wide variety of situations requiring effective leadership.

314. **Leadership Laboratory.** (1 hour) Laboratory to accompany AFS 313.

411. **Aerospace Studies IV, AFROTC.** (3 hours) A study of the military profession, civil-military interaction, communicative skills, framework of defense policy,
and formulation of defense strategy. Students refine their leadership abilities by organizing and managing a military unit, the cadet corps, which offers a wide variety of situations requiring effective leadership. Prerequisite: AFS 311, 312 or approval of PAS.

412. Leadership Laboratory. (1 hour) Laboratory to accompany AFS 411.

413. Aerospace Studies IV, AFROTC. (3 hours) Continues the study of strategy and the management of conflict, formulation and implementation of U.S. defense policy, defense organization and case studies in defense policy making. Students also refine their leadership abilities by organizing and managing a military unit, the cadet corps, which offers a wide variety of situations requiring effective leadership. Prerequisite: AFS 311, 312, or approval of PAS.

414. Leadership Laboratory. (1 hour) Laboratory to accompany AFS 413.

ARMY ROTC — (MLS)

MILITARY SCIENCE (Army ROTC)
The Military Science Program, open to both men and women, is divided into two separate courses. The basic course is designed to acquaint the student with the military and its role in American society. The advanced course is designed for those students who desire to earn a commission as a Lieutenant in the United States Army, Army Reserve, or the National Guard. (Sixteen semester hours of ROTC credit can be counted toward a bachelor’s degree at Georgetown College.) For more information contact the Army ROTC office at the University of Kentucky at (859) 257-2696.

Scholarships
Scholarships (4, 3, and 2 year) are available, on a competitive basis, to qualified students. These scholarships pay for tuition, all books and laboratory fees and provide the recipient with a $200 tax-free subsistence allowance each month of the school year. Scholarship students do not automatically incur an active duty obligation.

Academic Program
The normal four-year program consists of the successful completion of Army ROTC course work which qualifies a student to be commissioned as a second Lieutenant in the United States Army. The following courses are required to complete this program: Military Science (MLS) 101, 102, 107, 211, 212, 301, 302, 320, 341, 342, 350. In addition to these courses, an alternative two-year program is also available for students who have at least two academic years remaining until graduation and have not taken the required MLS 100 and 200 level courses. Interested students must attend a five-week Basic Camp conducted at Ft. Knox, Kentucky during the summer. Successful completion of the Basic Camp enables academic juniors to enroll in MLS 300 level courses and complete the pre-commission program in two years. Students who complete Basic Camp will receive a four-hour 4.0 credit. Basic Camp attendees are also eligible for two-year scholarships.
The Basic Courses (100 and 200 levels) are orientational in content and deal with U.S. Military history, small unit tactics, military communication, and civil-military relations in a changing world. NO MILITARY OBLIGATION IS INCURRED BY THE COMPLETION OF THESE COURSES.

The Advanced Course (300 level) focuses on leadership, management, and command/staff responsibilities within military organizations and prepares students for their prospective role as an officer in the United States Army. All junior and senior Advanced Army ROTC students are eligible to receive up to $400 per month up to 10 months of the school year; a MILITARY OBLIGATION is incurred. Advanced Course students must attend ROTC classes at the University of Kentucky on Wednesday afternoons. In addition, students are paid approximately $750 during the summer(s) they attend and complete the Basic and/or the Advanced Camp.

101. Introduction to the Army. (2 hours) A course examining the U.S. Army as an institution, specifically looking at the roles and relationships of the Army within our democracy. Course also provides a look at the Army officer and unique aspects of the military profession.

102. Introduction to Leadership. (2 hours) This course is designed to acquaint the student with the fundamental skills necessary to be a leader, both in military and civilian contexts. Course also covers basic military map reading skills.

107. Beginning Conditioning. (1 hour) Devoted to furthering the physical development of the ROTC student in preparing to become an officer in the U. S. Army.

200. Basic Camp. (4 hours) A five-week leadership program is held each year at Ft. Knox, Kentucky. This program allows select sophomores, juniors, and potential graduate students to receive credit for the first two years of college Army ROTC while pursuing a commission during their final two years.

211. Advanced Leadership I. (2 hours) This course delves into theoretical and practical leadership instruction. Specifically, students examine several aspects of communication and leadership concepts such as written and oral communication, effective listening, assertiveness, personality, adult development, motivation, and organizational culture and change. Each lesson maximizes student participation, inspires intellectual curiosity, and clarifies practical application. The course concludes with a major leadership and problem solving case study. Upon completion, students will be well grounded in fundamental leadership principles and will be better prepared to apply such principles to a wide variety of life experiences. Prerequisite: None. (Completion of MLS 101, 102 and 211 are recommended but not required).

212. Advanced Leadership II. (2 hours) This course focuses principally on officership, providing an extensive examination of the unique purpose, roles, and obligations of commissioned officers. It includes a detailed look at the origin of our institutional values and their practical application in decision-making and
leadership. At the core of this course of instruction is a capstone study in officership/leadership. This lesson traces the Army’s successes and failures as it evolved from the Vietnam War to the present, placing previous lessons on leadership and officership in a real world context that directly affects the future of students who choose to enter the advance course of the ROTC program. This course draws the various components of values, communications, decision-making, and leadership together to focus on a career as a commissioned officer. Upon completion of this course, student should possess a fundamental understanding of both leadership and officership, demonstrate the ability to apply this understanding in real world situations, and be excited about the aspect of shouldering the responsibility of a commissioned officer in the United States Army. Prerequisite: None (Completion of MLS 101, 102, and 211 are recommended but not required).

250. Basic Military Science Lab. (1 hour) A hands-on practicum which exposes the student to the military skills required for basic technical and tactical competence to enter the Advanced Course. Laboratory, two hours per week and two weekend exercises. May be repeated to a maximum of four credits.

301. Leadership and Management. (3 hours) Course of study in development of basic skills required to function as a manager, study of leadership styles, group dynamics, communications, motivation, and military instruction methods; and school of the soldier and exercise of command. Prerequisites: MLS 101, 202, graduate or undergraduate student (male or female), successful completion of the basic course or basic camp, physical fitness to pursue program, consent of PMS.

302. Advanced Tactics. (3 hours) Small Unit tactics and communications, organization and mission of combat arms units; leadership and the exercise of command. Prerequisite: MLS 101, 202, graduate or undergraduate student (male and female), successful completion of basic course or basic camp, physical fitness to pursue program, consent of PMS.

320. Advanced Studies in American Military History. (3 hours) This course will furnish upper-level UK ROTC Cadets and qualified History Majors or Minors with the methodological tools and materials needed to gain a more detailed understanding of American Military History and to put together a major research paper. The course will emphasize basic research skills. Understanding historiographical debates within a military framework, developing effective note taking, outlining techniques, picking a feasible research topic, finding useful primary sources and drawing inferences from them, examining American Military Campaigns and leaders in order to complete a battle analysis, and short assignments.

341. Leadership and Management II. (3 hours) An advanced study of logistics, operations, military administrations, personnel management, military justice, world change and military implications, service orientation, and leadership training. Prerequisites: MLS 301, 302.
342. Command Management. (3 hours) A course teaching ethics, professionalism, contemporary aspects of military training and personnel management, and the planning and conduct of military operations.

350. Advanced Military Science Lab. (1 hour) A hands-on practicum which exposes the student to the military skills required for advanced technical and tactical competence as an Army officer. The course affords junior and senior cadets opportunities to develop and refine their leadership style and abilities under differing constraints and environments. Laboratory, two hours per week and two weekend exercises. May be repeated to a maximum of four credits. Prerequisites: MLS 250, MLS 101, MLS 201, and MLS 202. Concurrent: MLS 301, 302, 341, or 342.
OTHER COURSES

From time to time, the College offers courses that are designed for a select group of students and are not housed in a specific academic department. Recent examples have included courses such as Freshman Seminar, GRE/LSAT Preparation, International Student Orientation, Study Skills, and Student Development Theory. Only 7 credit hours of GSC course credit earned count toward graduation; GSS course credit does not count toward graduation. Additionally, mini-term courses are occasionally presented in this manner and, therefore, do not appear as regular catalog offerings. One should consult the schedule of classes published by the Registrar each semester regarding the availability of these courses.

FDN 111. Foundations I. (3 hours) This course is designed to equip students with foundational skills in academic inquiry, analysis, argument, critical thinking and discussion, and expression of ideas. Students will cultivate these skills while exploring a set of significant works from literature, philosophy, religion, the natural and social sciences, and the fine arts. The course materials will be historically organized and will engage issues within a theme of perennial or pressing concern.

FDN 112. Foundations II. (3 hours) This course is designed to build upon students’ foundational skills in academic inquiry, analysis, argument, critical thinking and discussion, and expression of ideas, as derived from FDN 111. The course will contain modestly interdisciplinary content, though it may be taught within a specific department. Foundations 112 courses may satisfy an Area of Inquiry requirement and/or departmental prerequisites. These courses may also satisfy Cultural Awareness Flag requirements but will not count towards the Writing or Quantitative Flags. Students should consult each semester’s offerings for specific course information.

GSC 101. Freshman Seminar. (1 hour) Freshman seminar is a 1 hour course designed for first-semester college students. The course affords students the opportunity to study and discuss topics important to college life and academic success and to learn and practice essential skills in a supportive small group atmosphere under the guidance of their faculty advisor. Students may earn 1 to 7 credit hours in GSC classes toward graduation.

GSC 180. Information Literacy. (1 hour) This course provides a broad overview of information literacy concepts. The class introduces students to the organization, retrieval and evaluation of electronic and print information. Lessons consist of lectures, class discussions, hands-on-activities and practical exercises on how to properly and effectively locate and use information in libraries and on the Internet. Undergraduates should learn the basics for citing information and they will discuss issues relating to plagiarism. Students will be able to apply principles learned in this course to research assigned in other courses. Students may earn 1 to 7 credit hours in GSC classes toward graduation.

GSC 461. Internship. (1-3 hours) Internship experiences provide valuable opportunities to integrate classroom learning with on-site application. Since
the nature of these experiences is best defined in light of individual student interests, needs, and professional goals, departments have established specific guidelines for such experiences. Credit may not be applied to past experiences or for anticipated future experiences. Students should verify their eligibility to pursue an internship with their advisor in the semester prior to registering for the experience. Students intending to register for an internship must complete forms, found on the internship site http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/career/students/ internships/). The process for academic internships is outline on the website. The forms must be returned to the Associate Director of the Graves Center for Calling and Career before the student can register for the course, and (except under extenuating circumstances) no later than the first day of classes. To register the internship course a student must have the supervising faculty sign off on the registration approval form to be picked up in Registrar’s Office. Students may earn 1 to 9 credit hours of internship toward graduation. If registering for Summer Sessions, there is a fee charged per credit hour.

GSS 100. Academic Bridge. (3 hours) The Academic Bridge course is designed to provide the knowledge and skills to permit non-native English-speaking students the opportunity to perform at a level comparable to their American classmates. This class allows for the refinement of students’ academic English language proficiency, as well as providing information that is generally held as common knowledge for American college students. Students also receive support in the development of metacognitive awareness, collaborative communication competency, strong notetaking skills, positive study habits, appropriate use of technology, and navigation of campus resources.

GSS 105. Elements of Quantitative Reasoning. (3 hours) A review of the numerical and algebraic skills that are prerequisites to successful completion of a Foundations and Core math course. Topics include properties of numbers, scientific notation, factoring, exponents, simplifying polynomials and rational expressions, solutions of linear, quadratic, and rational equations, graphing lines and other standard functions, finding equations of lines, and word problems. Students with a math subscore on the ACT of less than 19 (or its equivalent) must begin GSS 105 (or pass a by-pass exam or transfer an equivalent and previously approved course) no later than the third semester of full-time enrollment. Students must enroll in this course every semester until they have successfully completed the course with a grade of C or above; grading will be X or C or above. Students are not eligible for their essential proficiencies math class until they have successfully completed GSS 105 or its equivalent. Drop slips must be approved by the department chair or the Mathematics Program Coordinator. GSS credit can affect GPA but does not count toward graduation.

GSS 280. Student Development & Leadership Theory. (2 hours) Student Development & Leadership Theory is a course designed to provide students with the foundations of leadership thought and theory. The goal of the course is to encourage students to carefully analyze their individual values, learn how to collaborate in a group setting and discuss how to work towards positive social change. The class will be interactive and rely heavily on class participation. GSS credit can affect GPA but does not count toward graduation.
**HON 170. Honors Reading Group.** (1 hour) A student reading group, convened by a faculty member. Group meets once per week to discuss assigned readings; students take turns leading discussion. Possible “readings” include: an anthology of short stories or poetry, collections of essays on a particular topic, a novel, or even a film series. This course may be repeated up to three times for credit, provided that a substantially different set of readings is covered each time. Enrollment is limited to students in the Honors Program. Fall and Spring

**HON 300. Honors Seminar.** (3 hours) An interdisciplinary seminar on a topic chosen by the Honors Program Committee. Open to honors students after their freshman year. May be repeated for credit, provided that different topics are taught each time. This course carries a Cultural Awareness Flag in the Foundations and Core Program. Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors Program. Spring

**HON 440. Honors Independent Study.** (0-3 hours) Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with the instructor. As needed
Academic Policies and Regulations

Like all institutions, Georgetown College has requirements which must be met before a degree can be awarded. Such requirements involve particular courses and curricula, majors and minors, course levels, the NEXUS Program, and courses taken in residence. Advisors and administrators are committed to helping students meet these requirements and to maintaining accounts of their progress. It is the responsibility of the student, however, to be acquainted with, make progress toward, and ultimately meet all degree requirements.
Contacts
Winnie Bratcher ............................................. Registrar
Christopher Verch ................................... Associate Registrar
Kristi Sinkhorn ............................ Academic Records Coordinator
Janie Wechman ........................................ Office Assistant

DEGREES AWARDED
Upon satisfactory completion of requirements, Georgetown College confers the Bachelor of Arts degree with majors in the following fields: American Studies, Art, Commerce, Language and Culture, Communication and Media Studies, Economics, English or English with Creative Writing emphasis, European Studies, French, German, German Studies, History, Information Systems, Mathematics, Music-Instrumental, Music-Keyboard, Music-Vocal, Church Music, Philosophy, Philosophy, Politics and Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Security Studies, Sociology, Spanish, and Theatre and Film. The Bachelor of Science degree is conferred with majors in the following fields: Accounting, Athletic Training, Biochemistry, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry or Chemistry ACS Certified, Computational Sciences, Computer Science, Elementary Education, Engineering Arts (dual degree), Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Health Science, Management Information Systems, Mathematics, Nursing Arts (dual degree), and Physics. The College also offers the Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Master of Arts in Education degrees.

Completion of Second Degree
Georgetown College recognizes that superior academic achievement may result in levels of scholarship that exceed customary academic expectations. In appropriate circumstances, the College may choose to award two separate degrees to a student upon graduation, if the student so desires. Minimum criteria for such would include two majors (one being either a BA or BS program of study) and two minors or three majors (with no more than one being a BM or BME); a total of 160 semester hours; and at least 25% of each degree’s coursework earned at Georgetown College. A student with a degree from another institution may be awarded a degree by meeting the same minimum criteria (with the exception that none of the hours for the first degree need be earned at Georgetown College); all Georgetown College Foundations & Core program and NEXUS requirements must be met, as well as the residency requirement (30 of the last 36 hours).

Degree Limits
For a Bachelor of Arts degree, a department may require no fewer than 24 hours nor more than 36 in the major field (exclusive of applied music), with a maximum total requirement of 42 hours if allied courses are also required for that major. A student may apply no more than 48 semester hours (56 hours in music) from one department toward a Bachelor of Arts degree. For a Bachelor of Science degree, a department may require no fewer than 30 hours nor more than 42 hours (or no more than 51 hours including allied courses) for a department major (exclusive of accounting). A student may apply no more than 57 hours from one department toward a Bachelor of Science degree (or a Bachelor of Arts degree when major and minor are both languages). (For a minor, no fewer than 15 hours nor more
than 21 hours, exclusive of applied music, may be required.) Degree requirements and limits for the Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Master of Arts in Education degrees may be found in the appropriate sections of this catalog.

Area majors require no fewer than 50 and no more than 60 hours. Area minors shall require no fewer than 21 and no more than 27 hours, with a concentration of at least nine hours in one department and at least nine hours at the 200 level or above. Interdisciplinary majors require no fewer than 45 and no more than 60 hours. Interdisciplinary minors shall require no fewer than 21 hours, with a concentration of at least nine hours in one department and at least nine hours at the 200 level or above. Area majors and interdisciplinary majors do not require a minor.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students have considerable freedom in planning their course schedules in conjunction with their faculty advisors. It is the responsibility of the student, however, to meet all requirements for graduation.

Total Credit Hours Required
The student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 semester hours, including Foundations & Core curriculum requirements, upper division course requirements, and requirements in the major area and minor area of study. Students should be aware that some combinations of majors and minors require more semester hours than others and may create degree programs of more than 120 semester hours. A required level of achievement is a grade point average of 2.0 or better. At least 25% of coursework for a degree must be taken at Georgetown College including those stipulated in the Residence Requirement.

Completion of Foundations & Core Program
The Foundations & Core program requirements at Georgetown College are distribution requirements, allowing each student considerable choice of courses to meet requirements yet ensuring that the student has experience with a broad range of ideas and subjects. Courses are required in significant areas of knowledge and human experience. Students must enroll in FDN 111 in the fall semester of their first year and continuously enroll in the Foundations sequence (FDN 111 and FDN 112) until successful completion.

Continuous Enrollment in English Composition
All students must be enrolled in either ENG 111, 112, 115, or 125 until they have successfully completed the freshman writing sequence. For a student to drop one of these three classes, the drop slip must be signed by either the chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator. The chair of the English Department or the Writing Program Coordinator may waive this continuous enrollment policy as appropriate.

Continuous Enrollment in Elements of Quantitative Reasoning
Students with strong backgrounds in mathematics will be placed at course levels commensurate with demonstrated ability. Students with a math subscore on the ACT
of less than 19 (or its equivalent) must begin Elements of Quantitative Reasoning (GSS105) (or pass a by-pass exam or transfer an equivalent and previously approved course) no later than the third semester of full-time enrollment. Students must enroll in this course every semester until they have successfully completed the course with a grade of C or above; grading will be X or C or above. Students are not eligible for their Essential Proficiency math or computer Science class until they have successfully completed GSS 105 or its equivalent. Drop slips must be approved by the department chair or the Mathematics Program Coordinator.

Language Proficiency
Students must demonstrate proficiency through the intermediate level in a language other than English. Students with two years or more of French, German or Latin at the high school level (level II or higher) desiring to continue in the same language must take the departmental placement test in order to determine the appropriate placement. Students with previous Japanese or Chinese credit at the high school level will be individually placed by the professor during the first week of classes. Students with two years or more of Spanish at the high school level (level II or higher) desiring to continue in Spanish must take the placement test in order to determine placement in SPA 115, 102, 201 or above. SPA 101 credit will not be given to students who have completed two years or more (level II or higher) of high school Spanish. Students for whom English is a second language are exempt from the world language requirement in the Foundations & Core program. Heritage speakers should consult with the chair of MCLC.

Technology Literacy
Technology proficiency, as demonstrated in the successful completion of Foundations & Core program coursework, is a requirement for graduation. Students must demonstrate basic proficiencies in the use of computers and related information technology resources.

Graduation Application
Candidates for graduation must submit an application for a degree to the Registrar’s Office during the semester preceding the semester in which they intend to graduate. Candidates for graduation must attend the practice session, Baccalaureate and Commencement exercises unless they obtain an exemption in writing from the Provost.

Catalog in Effect
A candidate for a degree may choose to graduate under the regulations of the catalog in force at the time of enrollment or any subsequent catalog provided that the catalog chosen is not more than seven years old. A student must have been enrolled under the catalog chosen and must conform to the degree requirements of that catalog.

Graduation Honors
Graduation honors are awarded for high academic achievement according to grade point average (GPA). Attainment of a 3.50 through 3.69 GPA will result in the designation of Cum Laude; 3.70 through 3.89 GPA will be designated Magna Cum Laude; 3.90 through 4.00 will be designated Summa Cum Laude.
Major and Minor Requirements
Students should formally declare their plans to satisfy the major and minor requirements by completing the Major/Minor Declaration Form when they have earned 52 credit hours (junior standing). This form, which is available both in the Registrar’s Office and on the Registrar’s website, requires the department chairs of the selected major and minor disciplines to review the plan; after they approve, the student submits the form to the Registrar’s Office. The Catalog lists the majors and minors offered by each department, and the degrees conferred, under the department headings; it presents specific requirements for each major and minor at the beginning of the course descriptions for that particular discipline. Questions pertaining to major or minor requirements should be directed to the department chair of the relevant department. Note: Courses in which the student earns a grade below “C” do not count toward the major or minor requirements (including required allied courses). Departments have the discretion to decide whether such a course can satisfy prerequisite requirements (but not major/minor requirements).

Majors: To provide depth of study, each student must complete at least one major, which must include at least 12 semester hours in courses numbered 300 or above. For a student who wishes to receive credit for completing more than one major, each major must contain at least nine semester hours that do not count toward any other major earned by that student. If a student wishes to transfer substantial credit toward the major from another college, the chair of the department involved shall evaluate the student’s previous coursework in terms of the Georgetown College major requirements. The chair will also determine what courses are needed at the College to validate the major, generally including at least six semester hours within the major.

Minors: The minor requirement ensures that students pursue some advanced study in more than one discipline. Students may satisfy this requirement by any of the following options:
• completing one or more minors outside the major department (*see exceptions below)
• completing 15 credit hours numbered 300 or higher that are outside the major department and not counted toward the major (*see exceptions below)
• completing a second major outside the first major department (*see exceptions below)
• completing an interdisciplinary major (which may also satisfy the major requirement).

*If the major is in the Math, Physics, and Computer Science or the Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures departments, then the minor, second major, or 15 credit hours can be in the same department as the major provided they are in a different discipline. (A student who has satisfied the minor requirement in one of these ways may, however, earn an additional minor in the same department as the major provided at least 70% of the credit hours in this minor are in a subject area different from the major.) An interdisciplinary or area minor must include at least 15 hours that the student does not count toward the major or another minor (excluding allied requirements) and at least 12 hours outside the major field.
If a student wishes to transfer substantial credit toward the minor from another college, the chair of the department involved shall evaluate the student’s previous coursework in terms of the Georgetown College minor requirements. The chair will also determine what courses are needed at the College to validate the minor, generally including at least three semester hours within the minor.

Area Majors and Minors: Area majors and minors are special courses of study created by students whose educational objectives can best be met outside the existing departmental programs. A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or higher may propose an area major or minor in any area provided the College has a full-time faculty member with a terminal degree in the largest component discipline. Interested students may obtain the Area Major or Minor Declaration Form from the Registrar, and after consultation with the adviser, submit the completed form for review. The Academic Policy Committee decides whether to approve the proposal. The student must complete this process by the second term of the junior year.

Area Majors: A proposal for an area major must include:
• a statement providing the rationale for the proposed curriculum
• a program of study including 50-60 hours
• two or more disciplines represented
• a concentration of at least 24 hours in one discipline
• at least 50 percent of the proposed coursework at or above the 300-level
• identification of the department responsible for the comprehensive exam.

Area Minors: A proposal for an area minor must include:
• a statement providing the rationale for the proposed curriculum
• a program of study including 21-27 hours
• usually two disciplines represented
• a concentration of at least 12 hours in one discipline
• at least six hours at or above the 300-level
• at least 15 hours that the student does not count toward the major or another minor (exclusive of allied requirements)
• at least 12 hours outside the major field.

Comprehensive Examination
Each senior is required to pass a comprehensive examination in the major field of study. This special examination will be held during the final year of the candidate’s residence at least 30 days prior to the end of the final term. The comprehensive examination will be given under the direction of the chair of the department, and may be oral or written, or both, as the faculty of the department may require.

Upper Level Hours
Each student must complete 39 semester hours of upper division courses (300 and above) toward the required minimum total of 120 semester hours. Freshmen may not take courses numbered 300 and above without the approval of the Provost.
Residence Requirements
Thirty of the last 36 semester hours prior to graduation must be earned through Georgetown College.

NEXUS Program
The NEXUS program is designed to create meaningful connections that enhance, expand and engage the cultural, intellectual, and spiritual life of the campus community.

Students attending Georgetown College for eight full-time semesters are required to attend 48 events. Students attending less than eight full-time semesters will be required to attend a total of six events per full-time semester at Georgetown College.

NEXUS events are divided into four categories:
1. Live-Learn-Believe Events (Know Your World – a minimum of twenty-four to forty credits required);
2. Tiger Events (Know Your Traditions – a minimum of eight credits required);
   Including the following: Opening Convocation, Founder’s Day Convocation, Hanging of the Green, Senior Chapel Day, Cawthorne Lecture, Redding Lecture, Jo Shopp Lecture, Hatfield Lecture, Collier Lecture, McCandless Program, Danford Thomas Program, and Foust Art Series;
3. Flex Events (Initiate Yourself – a maximum of eight credits possible but not required); and
4. Immersion Events (Explore More Deeply – a maximum of eight credits possible but not required).

NEXUS events will range from 1-4 credits (in the case of Flex Events, from 1-3 credits, and Immersion Events from 1-4 credits) with the weighting being based upon the level of engagement at which the student participates.

Each semester a list of NEXUS events shall be posted on my.georgetowncollege.edu, as well as information regarding how to apply for Flex event credit. A tally of earned NEXUS credit is kept as part of each student’s academic record. For many 1 credit events (e.g., lecture, concert, gallery reception, worship service) a student will receive a ticket to complete and turn in at the conclusion of the event. However, in some circumstances the event coordinator may take attendance. These credits are then added to the student’s record. For Flex and Immersion Events, the coordinating faculty member will make a list of the participating students and forward to the Registrar’s Office for addition to the students’ record.

Students should earn a minimum of six NEXUS credits per each full-time semester at Georgetown to assure a timely completion of their chosen degree program (although no more than forty-eight NEXUS units are required to graduate). It is the student’s responsibility to monitor his/her progress in meeting this graduation requirement. The NEXUS requirement shall be in addition to the 16-hour Foundations & Core requirements and all other degree requirements.
Students who matriculated at Georgetown College prior to Fall 2009 must complete the requirements of the CEP program; students matriculating at Georgetown College in Fall 2009 or later must complete the NEXUS program.

Course Limitations
The following courses have limitations on the amount of credit earned that can be applied to graduation: GSC (seven semester hours); independent study and course by arrangement (15 semester hours); ROTC (16 semester hours); and internship (nine semester hours total). Elementary and secondary student teaching is exempted from this requirement. Note: A maximum of six semester hours of independent study/course by arrangement and internship may be taken in any one semester.

ADDITIONAL POLICIES AND REGULATIONS
Transfer Students/Transferable Credit
Courses taken at an accredited college or university will be accepted as credit earned at Georgetown College provided that the courses are similar in content to courses taught at Georgetown College and provided that grades of “C” or above were earned in the courses. Courses transferred to Georgetown College will be accepted as credit earned only and will not be figured in the grade point average. Work transferred from a two-year institution will not be counted toward the upper division course requirements.

The maximum amount of transferable credit from an accredited community college is 66 semester hours but subject to the provision above that the courses be similar in content to courses taught at Georgetown College and that grades of “C” or above were earned. In all cases, 30 of the last 36 semester hours must be taken at Georgetown College. Transfer of credit from institutions without regional accreditation is considered on an individual basis. The student must complete 16 semester hours at Georgetown College with a 2.0 grade point average before any work from one of these non-regionally accredited institutions will be accepted. Students are responsible for providing data necessary to verify that coursework meets the standards and stipulations listed above. Students enrolled at Georgetown College who wish to take courses at other accredited institutions for credit toward a Georgetown College degree should ensure that a particular course intended for transfer may be credited for the major, minor, or Foundations & Core curriculum requirements by processing a Transfer/Correspondence form, available in the Registrar’s Office, prior to enrolling in the course. Transfer students should carefully read the previous sections titled Upper Level Hours and Major and Minor Requirements.

Foundations and Core Program:
Foundations 111 and 112
Transfer students with 24 or more transferable hours and approval by the Foundations Program Director(s) may bypass Foundations 111. Transfer students with 36 or more transferable hours and approval by the Foundations Program Director(s) may bypass Foundations 111 and 112. Transfer students who wish to bypass either Foundations 11 or 112 but are not eligible, may appeal to the Foundations Program Director(s).
Core-Flagged Courses and Higher-level Courses
Students transferring to Georgetown College with 52 or more credit hours (Junior standing) will be required to satisfy, or demonstrate equivalencies for, three Foundations and Core flagged courses at Georgetown College: one writing, one quantitative, and one from any of the cultural awareness classes; and will be required to satisfy, or demonstrate equivalencies for, all Areas of Inquiry requirements with the following exception: these students must take at least one class numbered 200 or higher in at least two of the Areas of Inquiry. Transfer students who wish to bypass flags may appeal to the Foundations and Core Committee.

Dual Credit
Georgetown College accepts for credit college level courses taken before graduation from high school provided that such work:

1. meets the standards as defined in Guidelines for Dual Credit Courses published by the Council on Postsecondary Education;
2. was a regularly scheduled lower division college course offered by a college on its campus to its full-time students and is recorded on an official transcript and otherwise acceptable for credit; or
3. has been validated by Advanced Placement tests or CLEP tests. (See Credit by Examination for other details.)

High School Dual Credit Program
High school students enrolled at selected high schools may enroll in a dual credit program providing high school students the opportunity to earn high school credits and college credit hours simultaneously. Georgetown College instructors are assigned to the selected high school campus for course delivery. For additional information contact the Admissions Office.

Bypass
Students who possess considerable knowledge and skill in English and Math courses as documented by ACT/SAT I test scores may bypass certain Foundations & Core program requirements. Bypassing courses involves no credit awarded, though competency has been demonstrated, and students are eligible to take additional courses as if prerequisites have been completed.

Advanced Placement (AP)
Students who have completed college-level work and who wish to receive advanced placement with college credit should take the advanced placement tests given by the College Board. With the approval of the department concerned, a student who makes an AP score of 3, 4, or 5 may receive 3 to 6 semester hours credit.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
The College Level Examination Program is intended to reward college-level achievement without regard to how that level of achievement was attained. Only subject examinations, which are essentially end-of-course tests developed for selected undergraduate courses, are utilized at Georgetown College. A student may
take any number of CLEP examinations and receive credit for the commensurate course provided he/she achieves the minimum score. (Contact the Office of the Registrar for information regarding CLEP scores.) Registration information, costs, and payment procedures may be obtained from the Registrar. To receive Georgetown College credit on the basis of CLEP, a student must: (1) be officially admitted to the College as a degree-seeking student; (2) achieve the minimum score; and (3) have an official transcript of the CLEP score report on file in the Office of the Registrar. CLEP examinations not taken at Georgetown must be approved by the Office of the Registrar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAM TITLE</th>
<th>SCALED SCORE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Political Science 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>History 223</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>History 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Biology 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Business Administration 330</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Business Administration 357</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus w/ Elem. Functions</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Mathematics 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Mathematics 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>French 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French*</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>French 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>German 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German*</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>German 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Spanish 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish*</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>Spanish 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition*</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>English 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition**</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>English 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Chemistry 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Chemistry 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Chemistry 111, 112, 113</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Psychology 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Business Administration 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Business Administration 326</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Economics 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Economics 223</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Sociology 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>History 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>History 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Plus examination in composition.
**Plus examination in research technique, documentation and paraphrasing.

Department Examination
Students who possess considerable knowledge in the subject matter of a given course may obtain college credit for that course by passing a departmental test and paying the appropriate fee. If a department develops its own tests for credit by examination, the examination must be approved by the Academic Policy Committee.

International Baccalaureate
Georgetown College recognizes the International Baccalaureate and will offer credit for IB courses passed with grades of 5, 6 or 7 on the Higher Level examinations.

Dean’s List
The Dean’s List honors students who have earned a grade-point average of 3.7 or above in at least 12 graded (not Pass) credit hours of classes during a semester at Georgetown.

Grading
The College grading system is as follows:

A (Excellent), AB (Very Good), B (Good), BC (Satisfactory), C (Acceptable), D (Poor), F (Unacceptable), I (Incomplete*), IP (In Progress*), X (Incomplete for English 111 and GSC 105*), P (Passing*), WP (Withdrawn Passing*), WF (Withdrawn Failing**), AU (Audit*).

* Not figured in computing the grade point average
** “Withdrawn Failing” is figured in computing the grade point average

Pass/Fail/Incomplete/Audit
Students may designate up to 14 semester hours of coursework in their Georgetown College career (and no more than six per semester) for the Pass/Fail option. With the exception of Art studio courses for non-majors or non-minors, courses so chosen must be elective (outside the major, minor, and Foundations & Core program requirements). Language courses numbered 101/102/201 may not be taken Pass/Fail unless one has otherwise satisfied the language requirement. Some courses may be excluded from the pass/fail option (check the catalog description). The student’s selection of P/F grading is known only to that student and the Registrar.
Incomplete grades indicated on the record by an “I,” including an “I” in a mini or summer term, become an “F” if not removed within the next semester of the student’s residence, exclusive of summer school and mini terms.

Any full-time student may audit a course by registering for that course as an auditor during the normal registration period. However, a regularly registered student may designate a course as an audit, according to the date in the Academic Calendar. Audited courses cannot be applied toward the requirements to be a full-
time student. Students auditing a course must meet with the instructor to ascertain the expectations for a successful audit. For an audited course to be recorded on the transcript, the instructor must indicate that the audit was completed successfully.

**Grade Point Average**
Quality points are awarded according to the grade received in a course. With a grade of “A,” the student is given 4 quality points; “A/B,” 3.5 quality points; “B,” 3 quality points; “B/C,” 2.5 quality points; “C,” 2 quality points; “D,” 1 quality point; “F,” 0 quality points. The student’s grade point average is calculated by dividing the number of quality points earned by the total number of semester quality hours. Quality hours are courses taken at Georgetown College in which a grade of A, A/B, B, B/C, C, D, or F is earned.

**Course Repetition Policy**
A student may repeat (to remove the quality points and credit hours) a maximum of four courses, other than English 111, in which grades of “D” or “F” were earned provided that: (1) the courses repeated were originally taken at Georgetown College and (2) the courses are repeated at Georgetown College. In such cases the Registrar shall calculate the grade point average on the basis of the grade earned the last time the course was taken. The original grade for the repeated class will remain on the transcript but will not be counted toward GPA or graduation hours.

**Classification of Students**
Students who have satisfactorily completed courses receive classification as indicated: Sophomore (at least 24 semester hours), Junior (at least 52 semester hours), and Senior (at least 86 semester hours).

**Minimum Scholastic Attainment**
A student must attain and maintain a grade point average of 2.0 by the time 60 quality hours have been earned. The record will be judged on the basis of semester quality hours and progress made according to the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative Quality Hours</th>
<th>Grade Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-30</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-60</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61 or more</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students should note that only coursework completed at Georgetown College is used in calculating the grade point average.

**Class Attendance**
Class attendance is considered to be a key to successful academic performance. Individual faculty and departments may establish specific expectations regarding
class attendance, and these are addressed early in the course of instruction. **However, a student who consistently fails to attend classes, to prepare assignments, and/or to live responsibly in the academic community may be considered to have forfeited status as a student and may be suspended.**

**Probation and Suspension**

Whenever a student’s grade point average falls below minimum scholastic standards (see Minimum Scholastic Attainment), the student is automatically on probation. Students on probation must follow the recommendations of their advisors and may not register or earn credit for more than 15 semester hours. Failure to earn at least a 1.5 grade point average during any probationary semester will result in suspension.

Failure to raise the overall grade point average to the required level within two semesters will result in suspension from Georgetown College for a period of one semester. Suspensions will be for the full term of attendance, regardless of what credit may be earned before the term begins (i.e., in mini-terms). Having served the suspension, the student may apply for readmission to the Director of Admissions, who will request a review by the Academic Policy Committee before making a decision. Within two semesters, the student must attain the overall grade point average as listed under Minimum Scholastic Attainment. Failure to do so will result in a second suspension. In rare cases a student who has been suspended twice may appeal to the Academic Policy Committee and may be readmitted only with the strong recommendation of the faculty under whom the student has studied most recently. No credit earned by a student during suspension, either academic or social, will be honored by Georgetown College.

**Academic Bankruptcy**

The bankruptcy policy permits the student who has earned very poor grades in any one term, due to extreme personal or financial difficulties, to petition the Academic Policy Committee for Academic Bankruptcy status for that one term. The bankruptcy term will be so designated on the student’s permanent record, and no credit earned during the semester will be calculated in the student’s grade point average at Georgetown College. Nothing will be erased from the permanent record. Students are cautioned that many colleges and universities will not honor another institution’s bankruptcy policy, nor may certain medical, law, or graduate institutions. Following consultation with one’s advisor, at any point in a student’s college career while enrolled at Georgetown College, a student may request Academic Bankruptcy for one term, according to the following procedure: (1) the request will be made to the Academic Policy Committee; (2) the student must demonstrate to the Academic Policy Committee that the particular term for which bankruptcy is petitioned was an extraordinary case; (3) if the Academic Policy Committee approves the petition for bankruptcy, the student forfeits credit for all courses that semester, and grades for that semester are not used in computing the grade point average, although they do remain on the permanent record. The permanent record will indicate clearly that Academic Bankruptcy was granted; (4) if a student has been issued a notification of academic suspension, Academic Bankruptcy cannot be claimed until fulfillment of the suspension and the student
is again enrolled at Georgetown College; (5) once bankruptcy status has been granted, the action is irreversible.

**Course Overload**
The normal full-time student load is 15 hours per semester. The maximum is 21 hours per semester, and the minimum load for full-time status is 12 semester hours. Upon the approval of one’s academic advisor, and the department chairperson of the student’s major field, when declared, a student with a GPA of 3.0 or better may register for more than 18 hours according to the following: 3.00-3.25, 19 semester hours; 3.26-3.75, 20 semester hours; 3.76-4.00, 21 semester hours. Students with a GPA below 3.00 must have permission of the advisor, the department chair, and the Provost. There is an additional per semester hour charge for each hour taken above 18. The normal load for each summer term is 6 semester hours with the maximum being 7 semester hours.

**Semester Hour Definition**
A semester hour is the unit by which academic progress is measured. Each semester hour is expected to occupy at least three hours per week including time spent in preparation and in class meetings.

**Drop/Add**
Courses may be added during the first week of a regular semester. Courses may be dropped without or with grades after that date. The respective deadlines are shown in the Academic Calendar. A drop slip must be filed with the Registrar’s Office. A charge of $20 will be applied after the first week of the term for each schedule change.

**Withdrawal**
In the event of withdrawal from Georgetown College during a semester, a student may find a document outlining the withdrawal procedures on the Academic Enhancement Department page on my.georgetowncollege.edu. A student must obtain a withdrawal form which must have the signature of the Registrar and/or the Provost. The official withdrawal date on the form will be used for calculation of refund. (See the schedule of refunds under Refund Policy.) A student may not withdraw after the Last Day to Drop WP/WF (see the Academic Calendar) unless forced to do so by emergency circumstances. Withdrawal without official approval will result in a grade of “F” in all courses. Students suspended for disciplinary causes shall not receive credit for courses in which they are enrolled. No credit earned by a student during either academic or social suspension will be honored by Georgetown College. The Provost, without further justification, may administratively withdraw any student who is not attending class or otherwise not demonstrating a serious academic effort.

**Grade Appeal**
Following consultation with their advisor, the professor, and the appropriate department chair, students may request a review of a grade assigned in a particular course. Such an appeal will be heard by the Academic Policy Committee, which will make a recommendation to the Provost. Students must file an appeal within one term (semester or summer) of receipt of the grade in question. Appeals should
be made in writing, addressed to the Academic Policy Committee, and submitted to the Provost.

**Request to Waive or Modify an Academic Policy**

Students may appeal to the Academic Policy Committee to ask for exceptions to academic policies. Students should take care in putting together a clearly written case that supports the appeal.

To facilitate this process, students should first consult their academic advisor for help with drafting the text of the appeal. Students may also ask for letters of support from faculty members when appropriate. The written appeal and supporting documents should then be sent to the Provost, who will review the appeal for completeness. The Provost may ask for clarification or additional information. The Provost will then take the written appeal to the Academic Policy Committee, which will then vote on the merits of the appeal based on the written evidence.

**Academic Grievance Procedure**

Students should first seek to resolve the problem with the specific faculty member involved. If a student wishes to lodge a complaint against a faculty member in an academic matter that cannot be resolved directly with the faculty member, the student should normally first consult with his/her academic advisor. The advisor will guide the student through the options available to the student (informal or formal complaint). When there is an informal expression of an academic concern, the student’s faculty advisor should convey the essence of that concern to the department chair, who will investigate the issue and take any necessary action to help resolve the issue. If the faculty member in question is the student’s advisor, the student should contact the Provost for resolution of the problem.

Formal complaints should be reserved for situations in which a student believes he or she has been adversely affected in a way that cannot be or has not been resolved through informal intervention. When the student wishes to lodge a formal complaint, the student should generally seek advice from his/her academic advisor about the best way to proceed (unless the advisor is the focus of the complaint). To make a formal complaint, the student must submit a written statement of the difficulty to the Provost and request that the issue be resolved through the Academic Policy Committee. This statement should be no longer than two pages and should concentrate on the facts of the issue in question.

The Provost or the Dean for Academic Enhancement then reviews the facts, communicates with the person(s) involved, and attempts to resolve the difficulty to the student’s satisfaction. If that attempt is unsuccessful, the matter will be forwarded to the Academic Policy Committee for review. The Committee will review the facts of the grievance and make a recommendation to the Provost for resolving the problem. The final disposition of the issue is in the hands of the Provost and is final and binding.

Grievances related to the Honor Code will be handled by the Honor Council. For policies related to non-academic grievances, see the Student Handbook.
Transcript
A Georgetown College student or former student is entitled to an official transcript of academic record subject to the established schedule of necessary charges for this service and provided that all financial obligations to Georgetown College have been satisfied. “Official” is defined as an exact duplicate of the student’s academic record printed on security paper imprinted with the signature of the Registrar. The official transcript is released only upon the written request of the student to the Registrar. Other than academic coursework, hours and grades, only suspension/probation status, Academic Dean’s List, Academic Honors, Honors Program achievements, and/or Inmersión en español Program achievements shall appear on the official transcript. No more than one area of emphasis within a major may be noted on the transcript.

The Honor System
Georgetown College is “an innovative community of scholars developing ethical scholars committed to our heritage of Christian discernment.” In a truly academic community, honor must be expected. Honor is an ideal that is evident in the lives of ethical scholars. Primarily, the function of the Georgetown College Honor System is to educate and instill a common purpose within the campus student community. The Honor System is an educational tool to assist the process of teaching morality and ethics. The Honor System helps create an environment that will assist in the development of the whole person by insisting upon honorable traits and behavior. Further, the process assists in the establishment of precedent, consistency and fairness with regard to questions of academic integrity. An effective honor system requires students and faculty to understand and abide by the system’s expectations.

The strength of the Honor System is in the creation of an atmosphere in which students can act with individual responsibility. This includes the personal decision to act honorably and not to tolerate others who choose to violate the conditions of the Honor System. Therefore, an important aspect of the College’s Honor System is that all students must report violations of the Honor System by their peers. Faculty and Staff must also understand the spirit of the system and do everything possible to abide by the guidelines.

All students must sign an understanding of the Honor System. Record of this understanding is kept on file in the Office of the Vice President for Student Life/Dean of Students. For a full discussion of the Honor System—including infractions, procedures, sanctions, and the role of the Honors Council—see the current edition of the Georgetown College Student Handbook available online.

Harassment
Georgetown College prohibits harassment and intimidation on the basis of one’s sex, race, color, religion, or national origin. Examples of conduct prohibited by these policies include but are not limited to repeated insults, humor, jokes and/or anecdotes that belittle or demean an individual’s or group’s sex, race, color, religion, or national origin, and physical conduct or verbal innuendo which, because of one’s sex, race, color, religion or national origin, creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment.
CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords eligible students certain rights with respect to their education records. (An “eligible student” under FERPA is a student who is 18 years of age or older or who attends a postsecondary institution.) These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days after the day Georgetown College (“College”) receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The College official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the College official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy rights under FERPA.

A student who wishes to ask the College to amend a record should write the College official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed.

If the College decides not to amend the record as requested, the College will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student’s right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to provide written consent before the College discloses personally identifiable information (PII) from the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. The College discloses education records without a student’s prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to College officials with legitimate educational interests. A College official is a person employed by Georgetown College in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person serving on the board of trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee. A College official also may include a volunteer or contractor outside of Georgetown College who performs an institutional service of function for which the College would otherwise use its own employees and who is under the direct control of the College with respect to the use and maintenance of PII from education records, such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent or a student volunteering to assist another College official in performing his or her tasks. A College official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the Georgetown College.
4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Georgetown College to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

    Family Policy Compliance Office
    U.S. Department of Education
    400 Maryland Avenue, SW
    Washington, DC  20202

See the list below of the disclosures that postsecondary institutions may make without consent.

FERPA permits the disclosure of PII from students’ education records, without consent of the student, if the disclosure meets certain conditions found in §99.31 of the FERPA regulations. Except for disclosures to College officials, disclosures related to some judicial orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosures of directory information, and disclosures to the student, §99.32 of FERPA regulations requires the institution to record the disclosure. Eligible students have a right to inspect and review the record of disclosures. A postsecondary institution may disclose PII from the education records without obtaining prior written consent of the student:

- To other College officials, including teachers, within Georgetown College whom the College has determined to have legitimate educational interests. This includes contractors, consultants, volunteers, or other parties to whom the College has outsourced institutional services or functions, provided that the conditions listed in §99.31(a)(1)(i)(B)(1) - (a)(1)(i)(B)(2) are met. (§99.31(a)(1))

- To officials of another College where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student’s enrollment or transfer, subject to the requirements of §99.34. (§99.31(a)(2))

- To authorized representatives of the U. S. Comptroller General, the U. S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or State and local educational authorities, such as a State postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the university’s State-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made, subject to the requirements of §99.35, in connection with an audit or evaluation of Federal- or State-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with Federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of PII to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, or enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf. (§§99.31(a)(3) and 99.35)

- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid. (§99.31(a)(4))

- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the College, in order to: (a) develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; (b) administer student aid programs; or (c) improve instruction. (§99.31(a)(6))
• To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting functions. (§99.31(a)(7))
• To parents of an eligible student if the student is a dependent for IRS tax purposes. (§99.31(a)(8))
• To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. (§99.31(a)(9))
• To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency, subject to §99.36. (§99.31(a)(10))
• Information the College has designated as “directory information” under §99.37. (§99.31(a)(11))

The College has designated certain information contained in the education records of its students as directory information for purposes of compliance with FERPA. The following constitutes directory information regarding students:

• name,
• home address,
• campus address,
• telephone number and e-mail address,
• picture,
• date and place of birth,
• major field of study,
• participation in officially recognized activities and sports,
• weight and height of athletic team members,
• dates of attendance and full-time/half-time enrollment status,
• degrees and awards received,
• the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student,
• denominational preference, and
• other similar information.

Directory information may be disclosed by Georgetown College for any purpose at its discretion, without the consent of a parent of a student or an eligible student. However, parents of students and eligible students have the right to refuse to permit the designation of any or all of the above information as directory information. In that case, this information will not be disclosed except with the consent of a parent or student, or as otherwise allowed by FERPA. Any parent or student refusing to have any or all of the designated directory information disclosed must file written notification to this effect with Georgetown College at the Registrar’s Office within two weeks after registration day of the semester. In event a refusal is not filed, the College assumes that neither a parent of a student nor eligible student objects to the release of directory information designated.

• To a victim of an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, subject to the requirements of §99.39. The disclosure may only include the final results of the disciplinary proceeding with respect to that alleged crime or offense, regardless of the finding. (§99.31(a)(13))
• To the general public, the final results of a disciplinary proceeding, subject to the requirements of §99.39, if the College determines the student is an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or non-forcible sex offense and the student has committed a violation of the College’s rules or policies with respect to the allegation made against him or her. (§99.31(a)(14))

• To parents of a student regarding the student’s violation of any Federal, State, or local law, or of any rule or policy of the College, governing the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance if the College determines the student committed a disciplinary violation and the student is under the age of 21. (§99.31(a)(15))
Financial Planning and Expenses

The Office of Student Financial Planning exists to help students who would be unable to attend Georgetown College without financial assistance. A student’s financial assistance award is designed to supplement the contributions of the student and family. Financial assistance comes in a combination of scholarships, grants, loans, or work opportunities. Typically, students will receive more than one type of assistance. Though awards are made each year on the basis of academic promise and ability alone, most financial assistance is dependent on the eligibility of the individual family.

Freshmen and transfer students who have been admitted, have filed the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) in a timely manner, and whose Student Aid Reports are received will be awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. A student who receives financial assistance is responsible for refiling a FAFSA each year. All institutional aid is available for a maximum of eight semesters of enrollment. Assistance is renewed on the basis of the past year’s academic record and current eligibility. Even those who do not qualify for need-based aid may qualify for academic and/or other non-need scholarships thanks to the generous donations of various individuals and organizations.
Contacts
Tiffany Hornberger ....................... Director of Financial Planning
Bob Fultz .................. Associate Director of Student Financial Planning
Blake Dyer ................................. Financial Aid Advisor
Sandra Brown ....................... Loan Counselor
Lynn Mayo ..................... Graduate Financial Planning Counselor
Marianne Riddle ................................. Bursar
Shirley College ........................ Cashier/Student Account Specialist
Bethany Childers ....................... GCard/Student Account Specialist
Kim Purcell ....................... Loans/Student Account Specialist

How To Apply
All students should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Eligibility is determined through a national processor which considers a family’s income, assets, number of children, retirement needs and other expenses. The family financial resources available, based on the information supplied on the FAFSA, are subtracted from the cost of education to arrive at the family’s eligibility for need-based assistance.

The FAFSA should be completed as soon after January 1 as possible. Georgetown College is approved by the Kentucky Approving Agency for Veterans Education to provide education for Veterans, National Guardsmen, selected Reservists and other eligible persons (dependents of deceased and disabled veterans).

How To Receive Assistance
Applicants receive an award letter listing the types of assistance being offered. By checking acceptance of each type of assistance, signing and returning the award letter within 30 days to the Student Financial Planning Office, the account will be credited for the amount of the award. EXCEPTIONS: Aid amounts marked as estimates will not be credited until paperwork is complete or funds are received from the lender. If Work-Study is part of the aid package, this amount will not be a credit on your account. This is an award that must be earned and is paid to a student recipient via payroll. All Georgetown aid is based on full-time, residential status. If you drop below full-time or are granted a waiver to live off campus, your aid will be adjusted accordingly. Institutional aid is reduced by twenty-five percent for students who live off campus. All college aid is limited to four years (eight semesters).

SCHOLARSHIPS
Academic Scholarships. Georgetown’s academic scholarships ranging from half tuition to the full amount of tuition, fees, room and board are awarded to incoming students each year on the basis of outstanding academic ability and demonstrated leadership potential. To be considered, students must normally be accepted for admission before February 1, and should complete the scholarship questionnaire included as part of the application for admission. Scholarships awarded in the academic scholarship category include the Trustee Scholarship, the Parks Baptist Scholarship, the Governor’s Scholar Scholarship, the Valedictorian Scholarship and the Salutatorian Scholarship. These scholarships are renewable for up to four years if the student maintains a cumulative GPA of at least 3.3. Students with
questions about their scholarship requirements should contact Student Financial Planning.

**Other Merit Awards.** Grants and awards ranging from $1,000 to half-tuition are awarded to incoming students each year on the basis of academic ability and leadership potential. To be considered, students must normally be accepted for admission before February 1, and should complete the scholarship questionnaire included as part of the application for admission. Scholarships awarded in this category include but are not limited to the Virginia Covington Award, Patterson Grant, Giddings Award, and Presidential Awards. These awards are renewable for up to four years if the student maintains Satisfactory Academic Progress as outlined in the College Catalog. Students with questions about their scholarship requirements should contact Student Financial Planning. Specialized scholarship programs may have different requirements; recipients will be notified of those criteria.

**Parks Baptist Scholarship.** Up to four scholarships that cover the cost of tuition for students, who are Baptist, are outstanding leaders and have outstanding scholarship potential. Applicants must have a minimum ACT score of 30 and a 3.5 GPA. Renewable through the fourth year with a cumulative 3.3 GPA. The deadline to apply is February 1. The Parks Scholarship cannot be combined with any other Georgetown College scholarship, including other academic scholarships, scholarships of special programs, fine arts or athletic scholarships, or college grants. Additional funds may be granted to the recipients based on results of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), or state-awarded KEES monies (for Kentucky high school students).

**Transfer Academic Scholarship.** A merit scholarship ($7,500-$14,000) available for transfer students who have a minimum 3.5 cumulative transfer GPA and a commensurate high school GPA. Renewable for the duration of study for degree completion (no more than 8 semesters).

**Christian Leadership Scholarships.** Ten $2,500 and 100 other $1,000 scholarships are awarded each year to high school seniors on the basis of church and community service activities. Selection is made from pastors’ nominations; forms are available from the Admissions Office. Nominations and applications must be received no later than February 1.

**Church Matching Funds Scholarships.** Georgetown College matches church gifts up to $200 per year. For details, contact the Student Financial Planning Office. Matching scholarship checks should be sent directly to Georgetown College and must be received on or before registration day in order to qualify for the College matching portion.

**Acteen and Royal Ambassador Scholarships.** Scholarships of $50 per year for each step or service aide award earned to a total maximum of $250 per year. Have your RA or Acteen leader send a letter to the Student Financial Planning Office certifying your level of achievement.
Air Force/Army ROTC Scholarships. Two, three, and four year scholarships are available through the respective programs; contact the University of Kentucky Air Force ROTC Office (606-257-7115) or Army ROTC Office (606-257-2696) for an application and further information.

Endowed Scholarships. Georgetown College has many endowed scholarships provided by the generosity of donors and friends of the College. If a student receives one of these scholarships, it may reduce or replace other college funds received. There are no separate applications.

James Graham Brown Foundation Scholarships. This Louisville foundation has provided scholarships primarily for Kentucky students who have high moral character, demonstrate leadership, and contribute to the overall life of the College. Initial awards go to freshmen only. Preference is given to those who demonstrate financial need with a 3.8 high school GPA and a 30+ ACT and can be renewed with a 3.0 GPA.

GRANTS

Federal Grants. Federal Grants are awarded based on the expected family contribution, determined by the FAFSA. Grants include the Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), and the Federal Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant program.

Kentucky Grants. Kentucky residents may be eligible for the College Access Program or the Kentucky Tuition Grant. Filing a FAFSA will automatically send information to the State for application. Deadlines are determined by the state.

Fine Arts Performance Grants. A limited number of grants are given to students who demonstrate unusual aptitude in Art, Music, or Theatre and Film Studies. Students interested in these grants should contact the respective department chairs.

Athletic Performance Grants. Grants are available to a limited number of students (both men and women) with outstanding ability in competitive sports. The student should contact the coach for the sport in which he or she participates.

Outside Scholarships. As some students receive scholarships from outside organizations, the Department of Education requires that these be considered as part of the financial assistance awards. If need has been met, the college will reduce a portion of the overall award, beginning with loans and work-study.

LOANS

Bagby Loans, Stapp Loans and Schell Loans. These are interest-free loans with no specific terms of repayment, under which recipients are asked to repay the amount borrowed at any time during their lives, as and if circumstances permit.

Federal Perkins Loans. These provide low interest, need-based, educational loans on which no interest or principal comes due until after the student is no longer enrolled on at least a half-time basis. Simple interest of five (5) percent begins nine months after the student ceases to be at least a half-time student.
Payment may be spread over as many as ten years. In certain cases, the loan’s interest and principal repayment obligation may be cancelled entirely; contact the Business Office for details.

**Federal Subsidized Direct Loans.** Loans are made by a lender and certified by the College. (Call the Student Financial Planning Office for the current rate.) Repayment begins six (6) months after the student graduates, leaves school, or drops below half-time status. Maximum allowable loan amounts are based on the student’s classification level: Freshmen ($5,500), Sophomores ($6,500), Juniors ($7,500), Seniors ($7,500), and Graduate Students ($8,500).

**Federal Direct Loans.** Every student who files the FAFSA is eligible for the loan. All students are eligible for either Federal Direct Loan unsubsidized, subsidized, or a combination of both up to their maximum allowable per classification level as detailed above. These loans are much like the Federal Subsidized Direct Loan with the exception that the student and not the government pays the interest while the student is enrolled, or one can have the interest deferred, in which case the interest accrues and capitalizes.

**Parent Loans.** Special loans to parents through the Federal PLUS program are also available. Parents can borrow up to the full cost of education minus other aid. For more information, contact the Student Financial Planning Office.

**WORK OPPORTUNITIES**

Many Georgetown students earn a portion of their college expenses through part-time jobs on campus or in the surrounding community. Regular announcements of on- and off-campus opportunities are available in the Student Financial Planning Office. All students working in campus jobs must sign a work agreement and all required federal and state tax forms in the Student Financial Planning Office prior to starting their jobs.

**Federal Work-Study Program.** A wide variety of work-study jobs on campus are available to Georgetown students. Community opportunities are also available. Students must demonstrate eligibility by filing the FAFSA.

**Georgetown Work Program.** Institutionally funded jobs may also be available to a Georgetown student regardless of demonstrated eligibility. Any undergraduate student who wants to work should contact the supervisor in the area of work preference.

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

Students must be matriculated in a degree program and must maintain a minimum grade point average sufficient to show satisfactory progress toward their educational objective as outlined below:

- 1-15 semester hours attempted: 1.6 cumulative GPA or above
- 16-30 semester hours attempted: 1.7 cumulative GPA or above
- 31-45 semester hours attempted: 1.8 cumulative GPA or above
- 46-60 semester hours attempted: 1.9 cumulative GPA or above
- 61 or more semester hours attempted: 2.0 cumulative GPA or above
Credit Hours Earned: Regardless of the number of hours attempted a student must successfully complete and earn cumulative hours as follows:

**First Year** – 20  
**Second Year** – 40  
**Third Year** – 60  
**Fourth Year** – 80  
**Fifth Year** – 100  

The above standards will be prorated for part-time students.

An extra term may be approved by the Student Financial Planning Office to accommodate the student who changes majors, or experiences extraordinary circumstances during the regular terms. Pell Grants are limited to the first undergraduate degree and have a Lifetime Eligibility maximum mandated by the Department of Education. Institutional scholarships and grants are limited to a maximum of eight semesters. State grants are limited to nine semesters. Course incompletes will not be counted until the course is completed and the final grade appears on the transcript in the Registrar’s Office.

Repeating a course will count toward hours earned if: 1) a passing grade was received, and 2) the course had not been counted previously toward hours earned.

**Review and Appeal Procedure.** Students may establish an academic plan with approval of Dr. Gretchen Lohman, Dean of Academic Support and the Department of Financial Planning. Based on approved forward-progress goals, satisfactory academic progress for financial assistance may be approved and aid re-established. The following procedure is required and is separate from academic procedures:

An appeal and/or academic plan should be established (as noted above) and sent to the Director of Student Financial Planning prior to the start of the academic period for which aid consideration is requested.

Student’s satisfactory academic progress will be reviewed at the end of each academic/payment period to ensure forward progress is being made and academic goals are met. In the event the academic plan goal is not reached, the student will not be permitted to receive Title IV funding. The Director will review the appeal and notify the student accordingly.

**Re-establishing Satisfactory Progress.** To have financial assistance reinstated, students must take the hours required to bring them up to the standard at their own expense.

**Rights and Responsibilities.** Students’ rights and responsibilities in financial assistance matters include the following: (1) Students have the right to inspect information in their files and to challenge any errors found therein. To challenge contents of a file, a student must file a written request to the Student Financial Planning Office; (2) Students have the right to request a review of their aid and aid amounts by the Director of Student Financial Planning; (3) Students have
a responsibility to report promptly any changes in their financial, marital, or academic status, as well as any scholarship or aid funds received from any outside source; (4) Students must understand the seriousness of any loan commitments and their obligation to repay such loans and to keep the lender informed of their correct mailing addresses; (5) Students must maintain satisfactory progress as explained under Criteria for Continued Eligibility; (6) A student who receives financial assistance is responsible to refile a FAFSA each year; (7) Students have a responsibility to promptly provide any additional documentation, verification, corrections, and/or new information requested by either the Student Financial Planning Office or the agency to which they submit an application.

EXPENSES
As a private, faith-based institution, Georgetown College receives no support through taxes or public revenue. In fact, tuition covers only a part of the actual expenses involved. Support from the endowment, gifts and grants from alumni, friends of the college, organizations, and churches total over 35% of the actual cost of each student’s education, helping to keep direct costs as low as possible. The College administers an extensive financial assistance program; no prospective student should overlook Georgetown College for purely financial reasons until investigating fully the amount and types of aid available.

Definition of Residence
Residence is defined as the permanent residence of parents ninety days prior to registration at Georgetown College, or the permanent address of the student one year prior to initial registration if the student is independent of parental support. A student who marries subsequent to enrollment may assume the residency status of the spouse.

Application Fee
The application fee of $30 is neither refundable nor applicable to College expenses. This fee defrays only part of the administrative cost of processing applications for admission.

Deposit
A non-refundable enrollment deposit of $200 is required.

Basic Charges
For the 2013-2014 academic year, the following basic student charges apply:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Charge</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time tuition (12-18 semester hours)</td>
<td>$16,155/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Credit above 18 hour</td>
<td>$460/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition, part-time, Up to 11 hours</td>
<td>$1,330/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Only one course</td>
<td>$1,000/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Senior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking one class on GC campus</td>
<td>$320/course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
high school dual credit course taught at student’s high school $320/course

**Room**

East Campus Apartment $3,005/semester
- dual occupancy $1,985/semester
- private room $2,965/semester
- single occupancy (12 available) $2,480/semester

Rucker Village/Hambrick Village $2,500/semester
- dual occupancy $2,850/semester
- single occupancy $3,790/semester

**Board**

East Campus Apartment (7 meals per week) $1,375/semester
- Basic plan $2,130/semester
  (19 meals per week—required for freshmen)
  - 15 meals $2,060/semester
  - 10 meals $1,940/semester
    (minimum required for Rucker and Hambrick Village)
  - 5 meals (commuter) $980/semester

The tuition charge covers the cost of instruction, concerts, lectures, athletic events, and subscription to *The Georgetonian*. Housing options require participation in a meal plan. The cafeteria serves meals seven days a week. Each student on a board plan also receives credit for use each semester in on-campus food locations other than the cafeteria.

**Special Fees.** The following special fees apply for selected programs:

Archery (KHS 113) $30/course
Art $50/course
Audit
  - part-time, special (auditing only) $210/course
  - full-time and senior adults no charge
Bowling (KHS 124) $50/course
Chemistry 111 $40/course
Organic Chemistry (Summer) $40/one-hour lab
  $50/two-hour lab
Education 462-3, 467-8, 471-2, 473-4 $30/semester hour
First Aid Class Fee (KHS 180) $12/course
Freshman Seminar Class $70
Service Charges. The following service charges apply:

- Change of Registration (after first week) $20
- Credit validated by exam $860/course
- Duplicate Diploma $50
- Transcript $5/official copy

Payment of Accounts
Charges for tuition, room, board, and fees are due and payable at registration. Students are personally responsible to the College for payment of their financial obligations. Registration may be cancelled upon nonpayment. Payment is always due by the first day of class. Students may view login on my.georgetowncollege.edu to view their schedule and bill online. Payment can be made on the GCePayment tab within the “Finances” section of my.georgetowncollege.edu. No paper bills are sent. E-bills are sent to the student. Students can enroll parents/spouses/others to receive e-billing or to access the Parent Portal version of my.georgetowncollege.edu. Call 502-863-8700 if you need help. Georgetown College accepts electronic checks on my.georgetowncollege.edu with a $3.00 service charge. Georgetown College accepts VISA, American Express, Discover, or MasterCard on the Portal with a 2.5% service charge. Checks can be mailed to Georgetown College Student Accounts, 400 East College Street, Georgetown, KY 40324. Meals plan and Tigers Dollars are activated only after payment has been received.
**Current Student Accounts.** While a student may have submitted a class schedule (registration) to the Office of the Registrar, a student’s registration is only confirmed upon satisfactory completion of all financial obligations to the college. Completion of financial obligations may occur through payment in full of tuition, fees, room and board less any applicable financial aid; covering the entire account balance with financial aid; or enrollment in the college’s payment plan (Tuition Management Systems). This financial confirmation must occur by Registration Day as listed in the Academic Calendar.

Students who are not confirmed or have no satisfactory payment plan on record with the Business Office by Friday of the second week of classes forfeit their pre-registered courses and will be removed from all class lists and will be charged tuition, room, board, and fees according to the refund schedule. Students removed from classes may register again when all financial obligations have been settled; however, these students cannot be guaranteed space in their original classes. Students who fail to confirm registration by Registration Day will be required to vacate residence halls within 24 hours, will not be allowed to access campus services (including dining privileges), must pay for any room/board charges incurred, and will be subject to the institution’s refund policy.

All student accounts shall be paid in full by the end of each semester, including charges incurred during the semester (such as parking fines). Students whose accounts are not current at the end of a semester will not be allowed to pre-register for subsequent semesters or if pre-registered will have their registration removed (as above).

**Past Due Student Accounts**
The student with a past due account(s) will not be permitted to register or, if pre-registered, the registration will not be valid for the next semester, nor will the student receive a transcript or a diploma. At the end of each semester the student with an open account assumes collection and legal fees, if any.

**Tuition Management Systems Payment Plan Information**
Most students are eligible for monthly payment plans through Tuition Management Systems. International students are not eligible for deferred or extended payment agreements because of US Customs and Immigration Service regulations. Veterans attending Georgetown College under P.L. 550 are responsible for the fulfillment of financial obligations in the same manner as other students. The veteran should allow two months from the date the initial papers are sent to the Veterans Bureau to the first payment. Veterans are encouraged to initiate the paper work well in advance of the first semester of college work under P.L. 550. Payment information and plan application forms are made available well in advance of the first payment due date.

**Service Fee**
A service charge of 1% will be charged each month on balances beyond 30 days. Even if a student expects all or a portion of the balance due to be paid from an outside source, such as the Federal Government, a local club, or a church, it is
the student’s responsibility to see that such amounts are received on time. The service fee will still be charged when applicable, even though further payments may be anticipated from such third party sources. Students enrolled with Tuition Management Systems may be subject to service charges if their payments are late or their budget falls short of their account balance.

**Summer and Mini-Term Expenses**

Expenses for summer and mini-terms are published each session along with the corresponding schedule of classes. Tuition and other charges for these sessions are paid in the Business Office and are due on the first day of the term.

**Refunds**

Prorated refunds of charges billed will be made in the following circumstances: (1) withdrawal by the student due to illness or other reason subject to administrative review and approval (calculated from the date of submission to the Registrar and/or the Provost); (2) reduction of course load from full-time to part-time (calculated from the date of official receipt by the Registrar’s Office); and (3) marriage, resulting in prorated refund of remaining room and board charges per the schedule below. Students suspended or expelled for conduct reasons will not receive any refund.

Refunds during summer and mini-terms also will be prorated. Service charges will not be refunded. Students who complete their enrollment under the provisions of a payment plan are bound to fulfill the terms of the agreement even though they may withdraw from the College prior to the close of the semester. Students who withdraw during the first six weeks of fall or spring classes may be eligible for a partial refund or partial cancellation of an unpaid balance, depending upon the portion of costs deferred and the amount of the refund as determined by the schedule below. The withdrawal process is completed when the student submits the withdrawal card to the Registrar’s Office and signs a request for any applicable refund.
In all cases, student accounts will be billed for tuition, room, board, and fees for the fall or spring semester according to the following schedule:

Winter, May, and Summer session refund schedules are significantly reduced because the sessions are shorter:

- Week 1 – 0%
- Week 2 – 20%
- Weeks 3 & 4 – 40%

Refund schedule for Winter Term 2014– Dates 12/27/2013 – 01/10/2014

- December 27 – 0%
- December 30 – 20%
- December 31 – January 1 – 40%

Refund schedule for May 2014 – Dates 05/12/2014 - 05/24/2014

- May 12 – 0%
- May 13 – 20%
- May 14 – 40%

Refund schedule for Summer 1 2014 – 05/27/2014 – 06/27/2014

- May 27-28 – 0%
- May 29 – June 5 - 20%
- June 6 - 10 – 40%

Refund schedule for Summer 2 2014 – Dates 07/01/2014 – 08/02/2014

- July 2 – 6 – 0%
- July 7 – 10 – 20%
- July 11 – 17 – 40%

- Weeks 5 & 6 – 60%
- After week 6 - 100%

- January 2 – 60%
- After January 2 – 100%

- May 15 – 60%
- After May 15 – 100%

- June 7 - 14 – 60%
- After June 14 – 100%

- July 18 – 23 – 60%
- After July 23 – 100%
As a Christian liberal arts institution, Georgetown College seeks to develop the whole person both inside and outside of the classroom. The Office of Student Life strives to nurture a healthy living-learning environment. The mission of the Student Life program is to provide high quality, student-centered services designed to complement each student’s academic experience. Each student’s individual gifts are to be nurtured by engagement in educational, spiritual, recreational, social, and leadership experiences in an effort to prepare them for service and a fulfilled life. The Office of Student Life aspires to provide an environment that challenges students to reach their fullest potential, affirm the self-worth of each individual, and awaken in students an awareness of their uniqueness.

In this regard, students are encouraged to become involved in the numerous activities and organizations available at Georgetown College. This involvement allows students to meet people of different backgrounds, lifestyles, and interests, thereby creating a diverse community which allows both individual and collective growth. An integral part of the college experience is the development of a sense of responsibility and self-discipline within each student. Every attempt is made to provide students with independence and the opportunity to make their own decisions. However, students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that demonstrates courtesy and respect for others.
### Contacts

Laura Wyly ................... Dean of Students/Director of Residence Life  
Dan Brown ................................. Director of Campus Safety  
Ray Clere  .............. Director of the Graves Center for Calling and Career  
Holly James .... Associate Director of the Graves Center for Calling and Career  
James Koepepe .... Associate Dean of Students/Director of Student Engagement  
Dr. Lloyd Clark ....................... Director of Student Wellness Center  
Brian Evans ...................................... Director of Athletics  
Kay Blevins ...................... Associate Vice President for Auxiliary Services  
Paula Willis ...................... Publication/Duplication Center Manager  
Holly Hardesty ..................................... Textbook Manager  
Carol Conner ................................... Campus Mail Manager  
Charlene Lucas .......................... Administrative Assistant

### OPPORTUNITIES FOR INVOLVEMENT

Some of the most popular opportunities for involvement include:

**Religious Life.** The Office of Religious Life at Georgetown College seeks to foster faithful Christian discernment and action on every level of our campus community. This Office is led by the Director of Religious Life with assistance from the Executive Director of the Marshall Center and the Campus Minister.

The Religious Life staff is responsible for equipping and empowering students, staff, and faculty to grow in their journey of faith. Part of this responsibility includes such things as pastoral counseling, spiritual direction, and ministerial mentoring. Another part includes leadership in worship. As such, the Religious Life Staff recruits, trains, and leads a team of students called the Chapel Team. This Team brainstorms, plans, and leads our campus worship services held regularly on Tuesday mornings in John L. Hill Chapel. The Office of Religious Life seeks to establish and nurture a network of relationships which includes the Baptist Campus Ministry, the Catholic Student Association, guest religious organizations, local church ministries to students, and other faith and denominational institutions. In addition, many of the housing units and other student organizations elect chaplains and sponsor regular devotions and service projects. Retreats, programs, and conferences (on and off campus) are scheduled throughout the year. All students are encouraged to spend part of a school break (fall, spring, or summer) sometime during their college years engaged in student missions. The Religious Life staff also works with members of the faculty to assist in the Christian Leadership Scholars Program and the Ministerial Student Formation Program.

In partnership with the Lilly Endowment, the College has opened the W. Peyton Thurman Meetinghouse at Georgetown College: A Place for the Theological Exploration of Vocation. Named for 1938 alumnus W. Peyton Thurman, the Meetinghouse is located on College Street across from the Crallle Student Center. It houses the offices of the Center for Calling and Career, as well as a conference room, lounge, kitchen, and library. The Meetinghouse sponsors retreats, promotes travel, and hosts receptions, banquets, lectures, and certain performances designed to assist faculty, staff, and students in discerning vocation.
Student Government Association. SGA is the student government association and serves as the “voice” of Georgetown students. The two branches (House of Representatives—one person from every registered student organization and one commuter; Senate—students serving on Faculty Committees and the Board of Trustees) address student issues and student concerns and administer programs of educational forum. All students are eligible to be elected to and serve in this organization.

GAC (Georgetown Activities Council). Georgetown Activities Council is an organization that provides Georgetown students with activities and fun opportunities to be involved with their campus while giving them a chance to meet new friends. Our goal is to provide for the students and to make their college experience one that they will never forget!

Harper Gatton Leadership Medallion Program. The program serves as a leadership development program for all students who want to explore issues of leadership and develop themselves further as leaders. The program is divided into four phases and focuses on four components; Leadership Theory, Personal Development, Community Service, and Campus Involvement. The four phases allow students to learn the skills and traits of being a good leader as well as give them a competitive edge when entering the job market. Upon completion of the program, students receive the Harper Gatton Leadership Medallion at graduation.

Emerging Leaders. Emerging Leaders is the application and interview process for a variety of student leadership positions on campus. Using one application and one interview, a Georgetown student has the opportunity to apply for over 17 different leadership positions for the following academic year. The goal of the Emerging Leaders Program is to identify students interested in leadership positions, educate students about leadership opportunities within Student Life, and guide them through the application process. Through educational workshops on resumes and interview skills, students gain skills that will benefit them far beyond their time at Georgetown.

Intercollegiate Athletics. Georgetown College is a member of the Mid-South Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). As a member, the College sponsors sixteen sports, dance team, and cheerleading. Women’s varsity sports opportunities include basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, track, and volleyball. Men’s varsity teams include baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, tennis, and track. The college also offers junior varsity teams for women’s volleyball and soccer, as well as men’s basketball, baseball, football, golf, and soccer.

Intramurals and Recreation. Any student is eligible to compete in a number of recreational opportunities. There are over 15 sports offered through competitive recreation including softball, soccer, basketball, volleyball, flag football, tennis, ping-pong, and billiards. Recreational opportunities include aerobics, open-gym, weight lifting, disc golf (on the College’s 18-hole course), and the Challenge Course. Our George H.W. Bush Center for Fitness is available for use by all
students. The Center houses a gymnasium, fitness room, lounge, billiards, ping-pong, and foosball tables.

**New Student Orientation.** Georgetown College prides itself on a comprehensive fall orientation program that involves all new students four days prior to the start of the fall semester. The small group format facilitated by faculty and student leaders allows for an intimate approach to the orientation to Georgetown College life. Emphasis is placed on getting to know one another, academic advising, discussion of social issues, and an introduction to the College’s resources.

**Service Opportunities or Community Service.** The college offers a unique opportunity that allows students to engage in meaningful community service while incorporating the educational components of the classroom experience, personal interests and career goals. Some community organizations students work with include; Big Brothers/Big Sisters, Habitat for Humanity, Quest Farm, Shriners Hospital, and the Ed Davis Learning Center.

**Social Organizations.** The College houses chapters of four national sororities for women that include Alpha Gamma Delta, Kappa Delta, Phi Mu, and Sigma Kappa. Men’s organizations include four national fraternities, Kappa Alpha, Lambda Chi Alpha, Phi Kappa Tau, and Pi Kappa Alpha and a local fraternity, President’s House Association. These organizations, through the governing bodies known as the Panhellenic Council, Intrafraternity Council, and the Presidents’ Council, support and enforce appropriate College policies and develop programming for the campus chapters.

**Student Publications.** The college offers a number of opportunities to become involved with the print media. *The Georgetonian* is the school newspaper published weekly. Also, the college publishes a campus literary magazine, *Inscape*, that invites student work in the areas of poetry and short stories. The college’s national literary magazine, *Georgetown Review*, is produced with help from student editors. The student radio station WRVG invites interested students to develop and implement radio programming.

**Fine Arts.** Students, regardless of major, may participate in music (Chapel Brass, Chorale, Concert Band, Lyric Theatre, Pep Band, Concert Choir, and Woodwind Quintet), speech and drama (Forensics; Maskrafters, producing at least two plays annually), and Art Club.

**Student Activities.** The Georgetown Activities Council (GAC) and the Office of Student Life sponsor a variety of campus-wide programming throughout each semester. These night and weekend programs include cultural activities, well-known speakers, off campus trips, and other large scale social events. All students are encouraged to participate.

**Georgetown College Commuter Association.** This organization brings together students who live off-campus. The Association attempts to address concerns of commuter students and provides social opportunities for its members.
Clubs and Special Interest Organizations. Virtually all academic departments have clubs providing a variety of opportunities for leadership, programming, and affiliation with professional organizations related to a specific discipline. Also, the College sponsors a number of special interest groups, including but not limited to the following: The Ambassadors of Diversity, College Democrats, College Republicans, Dance Team, Association of Computing Machinery, United Nations of Georgetown College, Lambert Law Society, Mathematical Association of America, Habitat for Humanity, Student Abolitionist Movement, and Assembly of Students Interested in Asia.

Academic and Honor Organizations. A complete listing of over 50 different organizations, activities, and extracurricular opportunities is published annually in the Student Handbook available online.

STUDENT SERVICES

Campus Mail Services. Stamps and envelopes are sold and packages may be mailed from Campus Mail. Insured mail and certified, certified return receipt, delivery confirmation, overnight mail, and ground service are provided. Students may use their G-Card to pay for any of the services offered by Campus Mail including the purchase of U.S. postage stamps. Visit the Campus Mail website for details of services offered.

Dining Services. Today our students are busier than ever before. We know the hectic and often stressful schedules our students are faced with each day – racing to and from class or en route to a meeting or workout. In order to meet the needs of our busy students, Georgetown College Dining Services offer a variety of dining locations and options. Look us up on the web at www.georgetowncollege.edu/studentlife/dining-services/.

Campus Dining Room (Caf). The Caf located on the Main level of the Cralle Student Center provides many dining options. The Caf offers six distinct dining styles including a deli, grill and pizza station, traditional entrees, and our International and Italian bars. The Caf also offers a spectacular salad bar and many great fresh baked desserts. The Caf is the primary dining area on campus. In addition to the use of a campus meal plan, meals may be purchased by cash, G-card, or Tiger Dollars. The campus dining room is open for up to 19 meals per week.

The WOW Grille. The WOW Grille is located on the lower level of the Cralle Student Center and provides the students a change of pace from eating in the Caf. The WOW Grille offers a variety of made-to-order contemporary fast service meals. From hand-breaded chicken tenders to a good old-fashioned cheeseburger, you can find it in the WOW Grille. The WOW Grille accepts cash, as well as G-Card, Tiger Dollars, and credit cards (Visa/Mastercard). The Grille also offers a cash equivalency option. If a student missed eating lunch or dinner in the cafeteria, the student is given a $5.00 credit toward a meal in the WOW Grille. Please see dining services for more specific information regarding the use of cash equivalency.
**Mulberry Café.** The Mulberry Café is located on the main level of the Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center. The Mulberry Café proudly brews Starbucks coffee in addition to a variety of salads, sandwiches, and daily lunch-eon specials. The Mulberry Café accepts cash, credit cards, G-card, and Tiger Dollars. The Mulberry Café also offers cash equivalency from 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. Monday through Friday.

**C-Store.** The C-Store is located on the lower level of the Cralle Student Center. The C-Store stocks snacks, soft drinks, health and beauty products, and numerous other goods, services, and items of personal need. Items may be purchased with cash, check, credit card, or G-card. In addition, Tiger Dollars may be used by presenting your G-Card. The C-Store is open Monday through Thursday 7:45 a.m. – 10 p.m. and Friday 7:45 a.m. – 4 p.m. Hours are subject to change.

**Laundry Areas.** Laundry areas are located in every Resident Hall on Campus including East Campus. This equipment is coin-operated plus G-Card accessible in all residence halls with occupancy capacity of 45 or more. Any questions concerning this equipment or area should be directed to the Auxiliary Services Coordinator, Paula Faught, at 8351.

**Publication/Duplication Center (Pub/Dupe).** Pub/Dupe is located on the bottom floor of the Cralle Student Center just down the hallway from Campus Mail. Pub/Dupe offers color and black and white copy services, laminating, binding, and a full range of mail center services including envelope printing. In addition, this center is responsible for oversight of the satellite copiers located in various student-accessible areas around campus. G-Card is accepted at the majority of satellite copiers with coin operation on copiers inside the LRC and the Cralle Student Center. Also, Pub/Dupe has oversight responsibilities for the “Equitrac” management system installed throughout campus. Students may print to any device on campus with the Equitrac. Paper waste reduction has been accomplished through the installation of this print management system. Any questions concerning these services may be directed either to the Paula Willis, Manager of Publication/Duplication Center, at 8137 or Kay Blevins, Associate Vice President of Auxiliary Services, at 8139.

**Spirit Shop.** This retail shop is located at Toyota Stadium. Hours vary depending on scheduled athletic events. For information concerning shop hours and inventory please contact Paula Willis, manager, at (502) 863-8137.

**The Store.** Located on the ground floor of the Cralle Student Center serves the entire College community. In addition to providing textbooks and course materials, The Store stocks general reading books, spirit-related items, clothing and office supplies. Students now have the option of visiting The Store’s website at http://thestore.georgetowncollege.edu/ to review textbook requirements prior to visiting The Store to purchase their textbooks. Items may be purchased with cash, check, Visa/MasterCard, American Express, Discover, or G-card. Normal hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday and Saturdays from 10 p.m. to 2 p.m. The Store is open additional hours to accommodate special event participants. For more information concerning The Store, please contact (502) 863-8134.
The store offers return options for merchandise and textbooks. Please refer to The Store’s website for the complete return policy.

Auxiliary Services sponsors Senior Celebration Day offering graduating seniors an opportunity to complete their graduation needs, including receiving their cap, tassel and gown, prior to Spring Break. Senior Celebration Day is next scheduled for March 6, 2013, from 10 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. in the Jones-Hall-Nelson Suite. Graduation Announcements, Rings, and Diploma Frames may be special ordered at this time.

**Vending (Drink and Snack Machines).** G-Card and coin operated drink machines are located inside the common areas of all residence halls plus various high traffic areas of campus.

**Campus Safety Office.** The Campus Safety Department provides a safe environment for Georgetown College community members. Georgetown College Campus Safety is staffed with personnel prepared to assist students and staff 24 hours a day. Campus Safety is located in the Cralle Student Center across the foyer from the cafeteria.

**Career Development Services.** The Graves Center for Calling and Career, or Career Services, is located in The Meetinghouse on College Street. The mission of the Graves Center for Calling and Career is to help students bridge their liberal arts education with their career journey. We accomplish this by offering a comprehensive range of services, including individual career counseling and group workshops. Our career services office assists students in understanding their skills, interests, and values while connecting this knowledge with various career options through quality services, assessments, links to employers, and hands-on experience. Additionally, since a successful job search will require a commitment to careful planning, preparation, and participation, we help to prepare students for success in their career goals by providing resources such as library materials and connections to employers through on-campus recruiting. We offer guidance and information on resumes and job search correspondence, graduate/professional school, and experiential education with internships, part-time jobs and full-time employment through a web-based career management system called “Tiger Net.” Our Internship Program is personalized and meets the needs of students in every major, focusing on careers and allowing them to gain experience that will be advantageous in whatever they choose to do. (www.georgetowncollege.edu/career)

**Student Wellness Center.** The Student Wellness Center offers services to students - Counseling Services, Disability Services, Health Services, and Wellness programming. The SWC is located at 407 Hollyhock Lane directly behind Flowers Hall. Please see the Student Wellness Center for more information and helpful links. (http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/studentwellness/)

**Counseling Services.** Any student, staff, or faculty member of Georgetown College may receive confidential counseling through this service. Services are
covered at no charge. Services include individual and group counseling. Testing and assessment services can be offered when available. In addition, staff members are available to speak on mental health topics to halls, classes, or campus organizations. To schedule an appointment, call (502) 863-7074. The Counseling Center is open from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. If you do not speak with a counselor in person, please leave a message, and a staff member will return your call. Let the counselor know how to contact you and if it is okay to leave a voice mail message. People see counselors for a variety of reasons, including anxiety, depression, substance abuse, loneliness, stress management, an eating disorder, or relationship issues. People also see counselors because they “just don’t feel right” or because they are ready for personal growth and insight.

**Disability Services.** Counseling Services also provides services to students with learning disabilities, attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders, and many other disabilities. Students should mail or bring copies of reports listing their diagnoses and recommendations to the Counseling Services. Counseling staff will act as a liaison with the student and his or her professor, writing a letter to the professors, listing recommendations and accommodations the student may need. It is important for these students to return to Counseling Services at the beginning of each semester with a list of classes for that semester so that new letters can be mailed, informing professors of their needs.

**Student Health Services.** Student Health Services are available for students’ medical needs and are provided by a Certified Physician Assistant. The clinic is open during weekdays from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. with the last scheduled appointment at 3:30 p.m. You may call 502-863-8201 to schedule an appointment. Walk-in appointments are accepted, as necessary and when time permits. The onsite clinic provides a wide variety of services including evaluation and treatment of illness and injuries, allergy injections, immunizations, women’s gynecological exams, routine and athletic examinations, and patient education. Students who require x-rays, lab testing, or emergency room visits will be sent to a hospital for these services which are provided on an outpatient basis. Tuition covers student visits to the clinic. However, the student will be responsible for any charges for services provided outside of the clinic. Private insurance may be billed whenever applicable. Students are often covered by their parents’ insurance, or they may purchase student health insurance. Insurance brochures are located in the Student Wellness Center and in the Cralle Student Center. Currently, Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield provides affordable health coverage for students with a variety of plans and options available. Visit www.bcbscollege.com for more information. After clinic hours, on weekends, and holidays, students are advised to seek treatment from a local physician or a hospital. A partial listing of the local physicians, dentists, and hospitals are located on the Student Wellness center website and can be accessed at www.georgetowncollege.edu/student wellness. If a medical emergency occurs on campus, either the student or bystanders are to notify Campus Safety at extension 8111 or call 911 as necessary. When emergency services are utilized, students will cover the costs independently or through their private insurance.

**G-Card.** This all purpose card serves as the sole means of student identification, library access, dining hall access, vending and copy services access; it is accepted
in The Store, The Mulberry Café, and C-Store for purchases, as well. Some off-campus merchants accept the card for payment. For more information on off-campus merchants, visit http://spider/.

**CAMPUS TRADITIONS**

**New Student Investiture Ceremony.** Each year new students participate in an inauguration ceremony which highlights the traditions and ideals of Georgetown College during the New Student Orientation Program.

**President’s Reception.** An annual reception is held during New Student Orientation at the home of the College President. Invited by the President, new students are welcome to meet faculty, administrators, and other students.

**Opening Convocation.** Held in John L. Hill Chapel at the beginning of the fall semester, Opening Convocation is a campus-wide assembly intended to create a sense of academic community and an understanding of our common purpose. All members of the faculty and administration are present in their full academic regalia for this official opening of the academic year.

**Family Weekend.** Each year, during the fall, one weekend is set aside for parents, grandparents, siblings, and other family members to visit campus as guests of the College, meet faculty and staff members, and participate in a program planned especially for them.

**Greek Week/Greek Life Recognition Program.** All students in the Greek Fraternities and Sororities gather together for a week of events to show their pride. The weekly activities include entertainment, community service, and Greek games. The festivities conclude with a program to recognize the best chapters and highlight individual achievements.

**Homecoming.** This annual event draws alumni back to the Georgetown campus and is highlighted by campus-wide entertainment, Songfest, and afternoon football game. A Homecoming Queen and King, elected by the student body, are crowned during special football halftime festivities.

**Hanging of the Green/Lighting of the Circle.** This annual ceremony marks the beginning of the Christmas season at Georgetown College. Beginning in John L. Hill Chapel with a worship service, the event concludes outdoors with the lighting of Giddings Circle accompanied by the singing of traditional carols.

**Founders Day.** Held in Hill Chapel at the beginning of the spring semester, this service honors the traditions of Georgetown College by announcing Hall of Fame inductees and recipients of the Alumni Achievement Award.

**Chapel/Bid Day.** The sorority/fraternity recruitment process culminates with Chapel Day. Women receive membership bids inside Hill Chapel and enthusiastically exit to join their waiting sisterhood. A similar tradition exists for men; new members receive their bids and exit Cooke Memorial Building where they are greeted by their new fraternity brothers.
Grubfest. In mid-September on a Friday, you will find students congregating in the Quad. When the event is over, you will find students full of smiles, mud, and chocolate.

Belle of the Blue Scholarship Pageant. This is an annual scholarship pageant, sponsored and produced by the Georgetown Activities Council, where women representing the various housing units on campus compete for the title of Belle of the Blue and scholarships.

GLADD Week. Georgetonians Leading Against Destructive Decisions Week is held before spring break. The programs are designed to inform students about the effects of alcohol and ways to lead a healthy lifestyle. Events are both social and educational in nature.

CAMPUS HOUSING AND RESIDENCE LIFE
Each residence hall is supervised by a Resident Director and Resident Advisors who are familiar with all areas of the campus and who are willing to assist the students. All students, except those who qualify for a housing waiver, are required to live on campus. Requests for off-campus room and board waivers should be made through the Student Life Office by completing the waiver form. Every effort is made to accommodate special housing requests (private rooms, roommate preferences, etc.); however, students are cautioned that such requests are granted only as space permits and on a first-come basis. Early submission of housing applications is suggested for those with particular housing preferences.

Participation as a residential unit in such activities as intramural sports, social events, and other opportunities for involvement is encouraged. Georgetown College believes residence halls provide a valuable living-learning environment. Consequently, a variety of educational programs are offered throughout the academic year in each building. These programs are designed to enhance the residential experience and address a broad array of contemporary issues and co-curricular topics. Most student rooms are designed to accommodate two students, although one-, three- and four-person rooms are available in some residence halls. Each is equipped with desks, dressers, single beds (bunkbeds are also available), and closets. All residence hall rooms include technology access ports to allow full access to campus network services, internet, cable television, and voice mail. South campus residence halls, Anderson Hall, and East Campus apartments are air-conditioned. There are five distinct types of residence options at Georgetown College:

Flowers, Allen, Collier Halls. Two of these residence halls bear the names of Georgetown graduates, S.H. Flowers, class of 1923, and Wright Allen, class of 1905. Pierce Hall was named for the parents of four graduates, Vinson, Conway, Stanton, and Dorothy Pierce. Collier Hall honors Mrs. Lula J. Collier, a housemother for many years. The four residence halls were built in the mid-1960s and house 86 students per unit. They are designed to enhance the sense of community among the residents. In each unit, a strong tradition has developed.
Recreation rooms, kitchenettes, spacious lobbies, storage areas, study rooms, and laundry facilities are contained within the residence halls.

**Herbert Anderson and Mary Francis Knight Halls.** Anderson Hall is named for the father of Herbert Anderson, Jr., class of 1922. Knight Hall is named for the wife of Lucian B. Knight. Both halls provide housing for approximately 168 - 250 students. Recreation rooms and laundry facilities are available. The majority of first year students live in either Anderson or Knight Hall.

**Fraternity and Sorority Housing.** Four national fraternities, one local association, and four national sororities use houses built in the early 1970s. These residence halls along with four 86-student halls comprise the Robert L. Mills Residence Park and are situated around “the quad.”

**Rucker Village and Hambrick Village.** These are two communities of newly constructed townhouses on main campus. Rucker Village opened in fall of 2011 and Hambrick Village opened in the fall of 2012. Each community has 14 townhouses that house six students each for a total of 84 beds. Several of the townhouses are handicap accessible. There is a community building open to all residents that includes a lounge area, full kitchen and laundry facilities. Each townhouse is two floors with three bedrooms, three bathrooms, a living space, and a kitchen area. These townhouses are reserved for students who have already completed one full year of college, and assignments are made based on GPA and disciplinary history. A meal plan is required for all residents; housing and damage deposits are required. Students living in these townhouse communities are expected to abide by the same residential policies as those on main campus. There is a $200 cancellation fee for students who apply to live in the Townhouses, but later withdraw their application.

**Apartment Living.** A total of 32 four-person apartments are located on the east end of campus, adjacent to the Athletic Complex. These units are reserved for seniors and some juniors; assignments are based on grade point average, classification, and discipline history. All units contain four bedrooms, two bathrooms, and kitchen and living areas. A meal plan is required for all residents; housing and damage deposits are required. For those who reserve apartment rooms a $200 prepayment is necessary to hold the room. This prepayment will appear on the subsequent semesters bill/statement as a credit to the account. There are also four townhouses. Townhouses consist of three bedrooms, a living room, a kitchen, and two bathrooms. The college reserves the right to use townhouses as needed regardless of GPA and classification.

**BEHAVIORAL EXPECTATIONS**

**Admission to Georgetown College is a privilege.** The College seeks to provide a campus environment which will contribute to the growth of students as individuals, encouraging conduct which at all times reflects responsible membership in a Christian community. To promote this atmosphere, Georgetown College, as a private institution, reserves the right to establish certain rules and regulations. These specific regulations are published annually in the Student Handbook. Students are required to be familiar with the policies explained in the Handbook.
and with the spirit of the institution as identified by the policies found in both the Handbook and in this Catalog. All students enrolled at Georgetown College are expected to support the policies of college community living.

**Student Conduct.** Students accused of a violation of College policies and procedures are subject to disciplinary action that may include an administrative hearing or review by a member of the Student Life staff. These processes are specifically outlined in the Student Handbook.

**Alcoholic Beverages and Illegal Drugs.** Georgetown College follows a policy of total abstinence from alcoholic beverages within the College community. The storage of, possession of, consumption of, or being in the presence of alcoholic beverages on Georgetown College property is strictly prohibited. Likewise, the violation of any College policy, rule, or regulation after consumption or while under the influence of alcoholic beverages is not tolerated. Violation of this policy may result in suspension from the College and possible prosecution by civil authority. Federal, state, and local laws prohibit the use of illegal drugs. The non-medical use of these compounds is contrary to the aims and purposes of our educational community and detrimental to its individual members. Georgetown College, therefore, prohibits their use. The storage, possession, or use of illegal drugs, including marijuana, may result in immediate suspension of those involved and may result in prosecution by civil authorities.

**Smoking.** Georgetown College prohibits smoking in all indoor areas including residence hall rooms. Furthermore, the use of all tobacco products are prohibited in the library, chapel, gymnasium, cafeteria, grille, and classrooms.

**Civil Law and the College.** The College cannot protect students from judicial processes involving violations of federal, state, and local civil law. Incidents involving bank check irregularities, larceny (furniture, items from bookstore, etc.), and other like offenses will be dealt with by civil authorities. This could involve possible arrest, trial, conviction, and penalties.

**Motor Vehicles.** Students who wish to park on campus must register their vehicle with Campus Safety and obtain a current parking decal. Specific parking policies for Georgetown College are available at Campus Safety, on the college web page, and in the Student Handbook. The college is not responsible for any damage or loss that may occur to a student’s vehicle or contents.

**Dress.** Appropriate dress is defined more by occasion and place than in other ways. Students are expected to exercise mature judgment with regard to dress at more formal occasions. Health laws require that shoes be worn in all dining areas.

**Events.** Approval for organizational social events may be received from the Student Life Office. Off-campus activities by service, club, or social organizations are beyond the scope of control by the College. The listing of the function on the College calendar or any other College involvement with the club or organization or event shall not be construed in any way to cause the event to be a College
event or an event over which the College, its agents, servants, or employees can supervise or control.

**Room Inspections and Searches.** The College reserves the right to enter any room, at any time, for the purpose of maintenance, health, safety, inspection, or other official business. The College also reserves the right to enter and conduct a search of any room if a violation of College regulations is suspected. All students are bound by the inspection and search procedures of the College as they now exist or may be amended.

**Damage Deposit.** A student who accepts College housing agrees in effect to a contract, and is responsible for maintaining the room in acceptable condition. Each student will be initially charged a $100 ($200 for apartment) deposit by the Business Office. Charges for damage to the room and residence hall (which are not the result of normal wear) will be deducted from the deposit. Deposit refunds will be sent by check to those students who officially withdraw from school, graduate, or do not return for the next semester and who have properly checked out of their room.

**Personal Property.** Reasonable efforts are made to protect personal property of Georgetown College students. Students are asked not to leave valuables in their residence hall rooms during vacations. Students are responsible for their personal belongings and books in the College cafeteria. Georgetown College is not responsible for the loss of or damage to students’ personal property. Georgetown College recommends a review of personal homeowner’s insurance policies for coverage of students living in the College residence halls.
Programs of Distinction

Georgetown College’s Programs of Distinction are unique scholarship programs aimed at providing opportunities for students to fully engage their interests and to apply them to their academic learning. An array of extracurricular activities and learning opportunities complement students’ first-class liberal arts education, regardless of their major. Programs of Distinction Scholars enhance their degree through career-related experiences such as job shadowing, unique internships, professional exposure and opportunities to network with leaders in their intended career field. Through those activities, as well as through group field trips, lectures, mentoring, leadership development, and volunteering, these Programs pair the liberal arts education provided by Georgetown College to students’ professional ambitions and personal interests. Students accepted into a Program of Distinction receive a $1,000 scholarship each year and are expected to meet all requirements of the Program, including those that relate to academics and participation. Programs of Distinction Scholars receive a Certificate of Distinction upon graduation. As they pursue their intended careers, recognition of the skills necessary for success, which they developed through the programs’ career-related training, makes them more marketable to employers.
Equine Scholars Program: The Equine Scholar Distinction

Students who apply to become Equine Scholars have expressed their interest in pursuing professions and/or extracurricular activities related to the equine industry. The program is designed to provide students with an opportunity to pursue those interests both inside and outside the classroom. At the core of the program is the expectation that all Equine Scholars will pursue a balanced, liberal arts education. A student who enters Georgetown College with an Equine Scholars scholarship remains in the program for their four-year tenure at Georgetown College. This program will encourage the student to approach their liberal arts education in a way that develops their interest in the equine industry. More information is available on the Equine Scholars website (http://equinescholars.georgetowncollege.edu/), which is also accessible through the Georgetown College website.

Program Elements

Equine Scholars are expected to participate in a variety of planned activities that serve to educate them about the many careers, disciplines and opportunities in or related to the horse industry and introduce them to key leaders in each field. Participation is based on a points system.

All Equine Scholars are expected to do the following:

• Attend designated Equine Scholars events, which could include lectures, field trips, and other activities specifically designed to explore issues of interest to those involved with the equine industry.
• Perform volunteer activities designated as give-back to the equine industry. Activities could include representing the program at college or equine events, creating publicity material or presentations, and performing other activities related to an individual’s interest.
• Complete at least one equine internship, either for academic credit (through a department that offers internships) or not for credit. These internships must be approved by the Equine Scholars Program leadership team and by the department chair for academic credit.
• Maintain at least a 2.65 semester GPA.
• Complete three Equine Option projects that reflect on their interest in the equine industry. These projects require approval by faculty and the Equine Scholars leadership team.

Equine Option projects can take a variety of forms. For instance, a student could complete a paper assignment on a topic with an equine emphasis, create a work of art that is inspired by the horse, make a presentation in a speech class that focuses on some aspect of horses or horsemanship, complete a business class project on the horse business, etc. Students undertaking these projects must complete the Equine Option Approval Form. Note that faculty members are not asked to make any adjustments to their assignments in order to accommodate the Equine Option; this option should be something that fits within the normal structure of the class assignment.

Upon completion of all elements of the program, Equine Scholars will receive a certificate indicating that they have received the Equine Scholars Distinction.
Note that no specific major or minor is required, because of the diverse interests of Equine Scholars.

**Global Scholars Program: the Global Scholar Distinction**

The Global Scholars Program (GSP) makes it possible for participating students to obtain a first-class liberal arts education while engaging in global learning opportunities across all disciplines. Global Scholars are students interested in expanding their international understanding through activities designed to develop their ability to meet the present opportunities and future challenges of the global community.

Global Scholars are exposed to programming such as international guest speakers, seminars, field trips and cultural enrichment activities geared to develop their international understanding. In this way, GSP contributes to the College’s goal of preparing students for an active life in the global marketplace.

Full participation in GSP lasts four years. Global Scholars are connected with opportunities that complement their unique interests and career ambitions. The program provides a platform for growth from Year 1 through Year 4 and prepares students for life after graduation with real-world experiences.

**Program Elements**

All Global Scholars are expected to do the following:

- Maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA;
- Earn at least 10 GSP points per semester by engaging in various international learning opportunities of their choosing;
- Attend designated Global Scholars events, which could include dinners, lectures, field trips, and other activities specifically designed to explore issues of interest with regard to international learning;
- Complete one (1) internship with an international component, either for academic credit or not for credit. These internships will meet the College’s general requirements for internships and must be approved by GSP leadership. This does not mean students must go abroad to complete the requirement. While students are free (and encouraged) to pursue their own internships, GSP works closely with a handful of local businesses and organizations that provide internships with this global component;
- Complete three (3) Learning Option Projects during your Georgetown College career. A Learning Option Project ties together a student’s interest in global topics and/or issues with their academic coursework. To complete one, most students take an open-ended classroom essay assignment and use it to write about a subject that occurs outside the borders of the United States. The goal of the Learning Option Project is to help students add an international component to their discipline and encourage them to think about how their field of study relates to a broader global context; and
- Stay informed on current events via the web, newspaper and social media.

Because of the nature of the global economy, GSP accepts students from all fields of study. Global Scholars will also be encouraged to join organizations related to
their major as well as international and professional organizations related to their intended career field. Participation in GSP provides students with knowledge of different cultures, skill in project completion and real-world internship experience that will give them an edge in the international marketplace.

Please visit the program website for more information and to apply for the Global Scholars Program: http://globalscholars.georgetowncollege.edu/.
Graduate Education

Offering graduate work as early as 1873 and establishing graduate degrees in education since 1957, today Georgetown College offers one of the largest and oldest graduate programs of its kind in the Commonwealth. This program thrives because of outstanding, caring faculty, and a flexible convenient course schedule at a cost comparable to that of public institutions in the area. In addition, the college’s Christian character extends to its graduate programs.

In contrast to the undergraduate program, most of Georgetown’s graduate students are education professionals who work full-time in the schools and accomplish their educational objectives around their work schedules. Consistent with Georgetown’s high quality undergraduate teacher certification program, the primary aim of the Graduate Program is to develop scholars who are competent and caring educators, committed to a spirit of service and learning.

To realize this goal, learning experiences center around three knowledge domains: Professional Skills and Competencies, Professional Values and Dispositions, and Reflective Practice. Our courses are taught by full-time faculty of the College and by quality adjunct faculty with specialized experience. A variety of classroom approaches, fieldwork, and independent projects are integral components.
Contacts

Yoli Carter, Dean  yolanda_carter@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7967
Andrea Peach, Associate Dean of Graduate Education  andrea_peach@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7050
Caleb Paull, Associate Dean of Continuous Improvement  caleb_paull@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7011
Susan Hill, Associate Dean of Graduate Admissions  susan_hill@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8380
Jane Arrington  jane_arrington@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8175
Joy Bowers Campbell  joy_bowers-campbell@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8172
Christel Broady  christel_broady@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8356
Emily DeMoor  emily_demoor@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8171
Melody Deprez  melody_deprez@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7963
David Forman  dave_forman@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8045
June Hyndman  june_hyndman@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7966
Anita Jones  anita_jones@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7081
Harold Peach  harold_peach@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-7010
James Simpson  james_simpson@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8379
Alex Spatariu  alexandru_spatariu@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8376
Taylor Thompson  taylor_thompson@georgetowncollege.edu  502-863-8157

For more detailed contact information for specific programs, please see our website at http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/.

Graduate Programs Offered

Initial Teaching Certification:
- Master of Arts in Education degree with alternative route to middle and/or secondary education certification (MA-AC)
- Master of Arts in Education with initial certification in middle and/or secondary education certification (MA-AC)
- Master of Arts in Education with Special Education (P-12) alternative route
- Master of Arts in Education with Special Education (P-12) with initial certification
• Master of Arts in Education 60 hour Program with LBD/MSD certification and Rank 2/Rank 1

Advanced Programs:
• Teacher Leader Master of Arts degree (with Teacher Leader endorsement) (TLMA) in which candidates have the option to select content specialty coursework that may lead to one of the following additional credentials:
  1. Additional endorsement
     - English as a Second Language
     - Gifted and Talented
     - Instructional Computer Technology
     - P-12 Literacy Specialist
     - P-12 Reading
     - Environmental Education
  2. Additional teaching certificate
     - Moderate to Severe Disabilities (P-12) (LBD certification required)
  3. Cognate (a set of related courses that do not lead to a certificate or endorsement)
     - Autism Spectrum Disorder
     - English as a Second Language
     - Reaching all Students
• Master of Arts (leading to Rank 1), with an emphasis in School Improvement (a 30-hour planned program of study beyond an initial Master of Arts degree in Education), in which students have the option to select content specialty coursework that may lead to one of the following additional credentials:
  1. Additional endorsement
     - English as a Second Language (P-12)
     - Gifted and Talented (P-12)
     - Instructional Computer Technology (P-12)
     - Literary Specialist (P-12)
     - Reading (P-12)
     - Environmental Education (P-12)
  2. Additional teaching certificate
     - Moderate to Severe Disabilities (LBD certification required)
• Cognates (do not lead to certification or endorsement)
  - Autism Spectrum Disorder
  - English as a Second Language
  - Reaching all Students

Initial Teaching Certificate

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE WITH INITIAL OR ALTERNATIVE CERTIFICATION

The Master of Arts with Initial or Alternative Certification leads to teacher certification for candidates who hold a certifiable major in one of the following areas:
• Secondary Certification (may extend to Middle Grades 5-9, if desired)
  - Biological Science
  - Chemistry
This program is offered in two tracks as follows:

- Track 1 (Alternative-Route): This program is designed for those currently teaching under temporary provisional certificates. Required courses include: EDU 506, 507, 529, 532, 535, 536, 542, 544, 548, 565, and 594 or 596 for a total of 40 hours

- Track 2 (Initial-Route): This track results in teacher certification for candidates who have little or no prior education coursework or background. Required courses include: EDU 506, 507, 529, 532, 535, 536, 542, 544, 548, 552, 565, and 594 or 596 for a total of 43 hours.

Final course sequence and requirements are determined individually in consultation with the program director of Initial or Alternative Certification program, based on prior course work and experience.

**MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (P-12)**
The Master of Arts degree with Certification in Special Education is an online certification program for candidates with a bachelor’s degree (with or without teacher certification) who wish to teach students with mild to moderate learning and behavior disabilities (LBD). The program consists of 38 to 42 course hours and generally takes between 18 months and 2 years to complete.

The program is offered in 3 tracks as follows:

- Track 1 (Alternative route): Teacher certification for provisionally certified teachers. This program is designed for candidates with no prior education degree/teacher certification and who are currently teaching under temporary provisional certificates.
- Track 2 (Initial route): Teacher certification for candidates who have little or no prior education coursework or background
- Track 3 (Advanced Route): Certified teachers who wish to add LBD certification. (See Section called “Advanced Programs.”)

**MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN LBD AND MSD LEADING TO RANK 2 AND RANK 1 CERTIFICATION**
Special Education teachers in Kentucky instruct students with a variety of disabilities. Georgetown College has responded to this need to equip excellent teachers to teach LBD (Learning and Behavioral Disorders) and MSD (Moderate/
Severe Disabilities) students by creating a unique dual certification program. Through this 60 - 63 hour program, completers will earn a MA in Education with LBD certification (Rank 2) and MSD certification (Rank 1). Candidates interested in this option have 5 years to complete the MA degree with LBD certification, and a total of 7 years to complete the entire 60 - 63 hour program (Rank 1). See information about the LBD and MSD programs for specific courses and certification requirements.

Advanced Programs

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE WITH ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (LBD)
The Master of Arts degree with certification in Special Education is primarily an online certification program for candidates with a teaching certificate who wish to teach students with mild to moderate learning and behavior disabilities (LBD). The program consists of 38 to 42 course hours and generally takes be-tween 18 months to 2 years to complete.

TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE
The basic tenet of the Teacher Leader Master of Arts Program at Georgetown College is to empower candidates to become teacher leaders so that they can build capacity within their schools and districts. Through this program, candidates will develop knowledge, skills, and dispositions to be effective educators in their own classrooms and to have the skills to enhance the professional growth of their colleagues and to affect school-wide change. Scaffolded throughout the program, candidates will develop professionally, assess their growth continuously, and acquire the knowledge, skills, and dispositions needed for leadership. Teacher Leaders judiciously gather and analyze information and data from multiple sources; effectively identify and address students’ learning needs; critically think about how to improve teaching and learning; and cooperatively work with others within and beyond the school to help all students achieve their fullest potential.

We have designed our program to include the following features:
- An understanding of the dispositions, knowledge, skills, and efficacy required for teacher leadership
- Opportunities for acquiring advanced knowledge in assessment, technological innovations, response to intervention strategies, and best practices for all students [e.g., English Language Learners (ELL), low socioeconomic status (SES) students, gifted/talented students, students with disabilities, culturally diverse learners]
- Opportunities for enhancing the professional development of their peers through collaborative teams
- Opportunities for promoting school improvement through classroom action research and the dissemination of findings
- Continuous reflection on candidates’ professional growth and development as teacher leaders

Although the majority of candidates taking the Teacher Leader Master of Arts program do so in order to earn a first master’s degree and Rank 2, the Teacher
Leader Master of Arts Program can be taken as a second master’s degree and lead to Rank 1.

The Teacher Leader Master of Arts Program is a 30-36 credit hour program (depending upon content specialty and endorsement areas) and includes components in teacher leader skills and dispositions, professional development and inquiry, curriculum and assessment, technology, literacy, collaboration, diversity, and research. Candidates are first admitted to the graduate education program and enroll in EDU 510: Foundations: Becoming a Teacher Leader. In this course, candidates complete a “Self-Assessment of Teacher Leader Skills,” one of the standards-based major assessments in the program. This assessment requires that candidates examine various data sources to develop a comprehensive growth plan in areas which both impact student achievement and the candidate’s ability to lead in his/her classrooms and schools. This Professional Growth Plan is revisited and revised throughout the remainder of the program. Candidates in EDU 510 also begin identifying a potential topic to focus on in their Capstone Research projects, which are implemented in their final research course.

Additional required courses in the program are EDU 527: Advanced Applications of Technology for Teacher Leaders; EDU 529: Teaching in a Diverse Society: Deepening Skills for Teacher Leaders; EDU 545: Curriculum and Assessment for Teacher Leaders; EDU 594: Research Principles and Skills for Teacher Leaders; and EDU 595: Implementation of the Capstone Action Research Project for Teacher Leaders. Throughout the core Teacher Leader courses, candidates store class assignments and projects in their e-portfolios and reflect on their growth in terms of leadership skills and the ability to impact student learning.

Candidates are required to share the research proposal for their Capstone research with their school administrators and the SBDM Council and to submit their proposal to the college’s Institutional Review Board (IRB) for approval. The capstone action research project (EDU 595) is implemented within the candidate’s classroom or that of a colleague or classmate using classroom and student achievement data. Candidates are required to share the results of their project with administrators and peers, and to develop a proposal for a professional development session where their research results would be shared.

In addition to the Teacher Leader core, candidates either choose to complete a minimum of 12 credit hours in elective courses related to their individual growth goals or to complete their programs while earning endorsements, cognates, or an additional teaching certificate in Moderate/Severe Disabilities. Candidates who enroll in the TLMA program can complete the program in one of two ways:

- **Traditional format:** Candidates choose a series of electives, in consultation with their advisor, in response to their professional needs or elects to focus on the P-12 Reading and/or Literacy Specialist Endorsement. This version of the program is either online or “blended”, meaning that some courses are offered online and others have a combination of online and face to face sessions.
• **Totally online format:** All courses are guaranteed to be delivered on line. Students electing this option must select an endorsement, additional certification (MSD), or cognate area. Georgetown College offers endorsements in:
  - English as a Second Language (P-12)
  - Gifted and Talented (P-12)
  - Instructional Computer Technology (P-12)
  - Literacy Specialist (P-12)
  - Reading (P-12)
  - Environmental Education (P-12)
• Cognates are offered in:
  - Autism Spectrum Disorders
  - English as a Second Language
  - Reaching All Students

**TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE WITH READING ENDORSEMENT (P-12)**
The Reading P-12 Endorsement program is designed for teachers who wish to receive additional preparation in the teaching of literacy, and leads to certification in Reading P-12. TLMA Reading Endorsement candidates complete EDU 510, 527, and 529, and a research Capstone Project that focuses on literacy. In addition to these core classes, they complete several speciality courses: EDU 516, 517, 562, 563, and 598. Candidates must pass the P-12 Reading PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

**TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS – LITERACY SPECIALIST (P-12)**
The Literacy Specialist (P-12) program meets the International Reading Association’s guidelines for the preparation of reading specialists and literacy coaches in schools. Because this program prepares candidates for supervisory positions, professional certification is a requirement by the time the program is completed. (Candidates with a Statement of Eligibility can be considered for entrance.) The Literacy Specialist (P-12) program is completed in conjunction with the Teacher Leader Master of Arts (TLMA) degree and requires 36 hours of sequenced coursework in literacy and research. The program is highly structured, and thus candidates who intend to enroll in the TLMA Literacy Specialist program should plan to do so early in their program. TLMA Literacy Specialist candidates complete a Cap-stone Project that focuses on literacy. In addition to the other required courses which contribute to the capstone research projects, TLMA Literacy Specialist candidates complete EDU 516, 517, 562, 563, 598, and ENG 520. Candidates must pass the Literacy special PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take. All candidates log a minimum of 25 clinical hours in settings across the P-12 age/grade continuum.

**TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS – INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ENDORSEMENT (P-12)**
The Instructional Computer Technology endorsement requires 12 additional hours of technology coursework, which includes EDU 557, 560, and 6 hours of
technology electives. Candidates must have completed EDU 527 or a similar technology course prior to enrolling in the endorsement program. The Capstone Research for candidates in this program is related to educational technology and is implemented in EDU 595.

**TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS – GIFTED/TALENTED ENDORSEMENT (P-12)**
The endorsement program in Gifted/Talented Education requires a 12 hour sequence including EDU 520, 521, 522, and 523. Candidates must pass the specialty PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

**TEacher Leader Master of Arts – English As a Second Language Endorsement (P-12)**
The endorsement program in English as a Second Language requires 15 hours of coursework, including EDU 580, 581, 583, 585, and 587 or 589. Candidates must pass the specialty PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

**Teacher Leader Master of Arts - Environmental Education Endorsement (P-12)**
The Environmental Education Endorsement Program is for teachers and others working in environmentally-related jobs. The P-12 endorsement program helps bridge the gap between academics and practical application. This 12 credit hour course of study may be taken for professional development or be applied toward a Teacher Leader Master of Arts or Rank One in School Improvement Master of Arts degree. Individual courses may also be taken as electives without doing the entire 12 hour program.

There are two required core courses in which all North American Association of Environmental Education (NAAEE) standards and guidelines are met at least once. Participants may then choose from several electives for their other two courses, including ones in Environmental Science and English. Other elements of the program include environmental ethics, nature writing and journaling, social justice and service learning to help cultivate a deeper understanding of diversity, culture, and justice in the context of the larger life community, and training in the implementation of the Kentucky Environmental Literacy Plan (KELP) for public schools.

Online and blended courses provide convenient and flexible options. The interdisciplinary project-based courses are designed to cultivate environmental literacy across the curriculum in both formal and informal settings.

**Teacher Leader Master of Arts – Moderate/Severe Disabilities Certification (P-12)**
The Teacher Leader program for certification in moderate/severe disabilities is intended to build upon the proficiencies in teacher leadership and special education
by extending knowledge of teachers already certified in LBD to meet the needs of students with moderate to severe disabilities.

In addition to the Teacher Leader core, the MSD coursework takes the knowledge and skills learned in an initial LBD certification program a step further. MSD candidates will identify skills and competencies through self-assessments in each of the MSD courses which are connected to Kentucky Teacher Standards, Georgetown CF Standards, and CEC Individualized Independence Standards (IIC). In the ECE 608 fieldwork course, the professional development plan will address self-improvement in each area identified by the candidate. Candidates can build on this in EDU 510 to extend their learning to focus on student achievement, faculty and community awareness of specific disabilities, and connections to overall school improvement plan. The Capstone Action Research Project in EDU 595 will be coupled with the ECE 608 fieldwork course to accomplish research in the MSD specialty area. Candidates must pass the specialty PRAXIS exam for MSD to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

Candidates participate in field hours across the program that exposes them to the needs of MSD students across the P-12 age/grade continuum.

**TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS – AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER COGNATE (ASD)**

The purpose of the Autism Spectrum Disorders Cognate is to provide educators and others who work with ASD students with the knowledge and expertise needed to identify individual student needs, match needs with evidence-based instructional strategies and supports, and promote effective learning outcomes. The requirements for this cognate of courses are based upon the NCATE standards for Special Education Teachers of Individuals with Exceptional Learning Needs with Developmental Disabilities/Autism. There is presently no teaching certification for ASD set by the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board; however, the certificate issued by Georgetown College at the conclusion of the program will provide evidence of knowledge and skills in teaching and working with students who have ASD. This cognate is comprised of twelve hours of coursework including: ECE 508, ECE 510, ECE 512, and ECE 514.

**TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS – ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE COGNATE**

Some teachers earning their Teacher Leadership Master of Arts degree are not interested in earning an ESL endorsement. Instead, they are seeking skills for their everyday classroom needs. The ESL cognate will provide the opportunity to acquire these new skills within a prescribed program of study in the area of ESL. This cognate program will not lead to a state-issued ESL teaching certificate and does not require the candidate to take a Praxis exam.
TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS – REACHING ALL STUDENTS COGNATE

The Reaching All Students cognate focuses on a range of diversity issues. The content covered represents professional skills and knowledge that are in demand in schools and is appropriate for candidates who teach in any grade level.

Candidates take a total of four three-hour courses selected from one of each of the following categories:

Group 1:
- ECE 508 Introduction to Autism
- ECE 600 Introduction to Teaching Students with Multiple Disabilities
- ECE 604 Teaching Students with Physical, Health, and Multiple Disabilities
- ECE 606 Transition for Students with Disabilities

And either of the following:
- EDU 604 Collaboration: Meeting the Needs of all Learners
- EDU 572 Inclusive and Responsive Teaching

Group 2:
- EDU 520 Foundations of Gifted Education
- EDU 522 Differentiating for Gifted Learners in the Regular Classroom

Group 3:
- EDU 587 Communicating with Immigrants
- EDU 589 ESL Special Topics

Group 4:
- EDU 570 Universal Design and Technology
- EDU 606 Educational Technology for the 21st Century Learner

RANK ONE – SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS

The State of Kentucky considers a Rank One program to be a planned program of study submitted by a university or college with 30 hours beyond an initial Master of Arts in Education.

The Rank One – School Improvement Master of Arts program is for educators who desire flexibility, convenience, individual faculty attention and a strong peer support network as they earn a second Master’s degree and advance in teacher leadership roles in their schools and districts.

The Rank One – School Improvement Master of Arts program takes teacher leadership to the a higher level, in that candidates are required to examine various data sources for their school, investigate school needs, and develop and implement a research-based plan for school improvement. In designing and implementing their school improvement plans, candidates are required to work collaboratively with administrators, staff, their SBDM Council, and other stakeholders. This
leadership project is comprehensive and requires candidates to examine current educational issues, consult education research, and analyze school data from a variety of sources. Courses required in the Rank One – School Improvement program include EDU 600, 602, 604, 606, 608, and 609 and are offered online. This program follows the same Continuous Assessment Plan as the other advanced programs at Georgetown College. All endorsements, certifications, and cognates contained in the TLMA program are available in the Rank One program. Students simultaneously work on completion of the degree and the “embedded endorsement.”

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – LITERACY SPECIALIST P-12**
The Rank One with Literacy Specialist P-12 program is a 30-hour program designed to prepare teachers for coaching and supervisory roles in schools. Courses in the Literacy Specialist P-12 program include EDU 600, 602, 604, and 18 hours of specialty courses (EDU 516, 517, 562, 563, 598, and ENG 520). Candidates must pass the P-12 Literacy Specialist PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ENDORSEMENT P-12**
The Instructional Computer Technology endorsement requires 12 hours of technology coursework, above what is required in the Rank 1 core, which includes EDU 557, 560, and 6 hours of technology electives. A technology-related school improvement project design must be completed in the EDU 609 course.

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – GIFTED/TALENTED ENDORSEMENT P-12**
The endorsement program in Gifted/Talented Education requires a 12 hour sequence including EDU 520, 521, 522, and 523. Candidates must pass the specialty PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ENDORSEMENT P-12**
The endorsement program in English as a Second Language requires 15 hours of coursework, including EDU 580, 581, 583, 585, and 587 or 589. Candidates must pass the specialty PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the endorsement. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT P-12**
The Environmental Education Endorsement Program is for teachers and others working in environmentally-related jobs. The P-12 endorsement program helps bridge the gap between academics and practical application. This 12 credit hour course of study may be taken for professional development or be applied toward a Teacher Leader Master of Arts or Rank One in School Improvement Master of
Arts degree. Individual courses may also be taken as electives without doing the entire 12 hour program. There are two required core courses in which all North American Association of Environmental Education (NAAEE) standards and guidelines are met at least once. Participants may then choose from several electives for their other two courses, including ones in Environmental Science and English. Other elements of the program include environmental ethics, nature writing and journaling, social justice and service learning to help cultivate a deeper understanding of diversity, culture, and justice in the context of the larger life community, and training in the implementation of the Kentucky Environmental Literacy Plan (KELP) for public schools.

Online and blended courses provide convenient and flexible options. The interdisciplinary project-based courses are designed to cultivate environmental literacy across the curriculum in both formal and informal settings.

RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – MODERATE/SEVERE DISABILITIES CERTIFICATION P-12

The Rank One School Improvement Master of Arts with certification in moderate/severe disabilities is intended to build upon the proficiencies in teacher leadership and special education by extending knowledge of teachers already certified in LBD to meet the needs of students with moderate to severe disabilities. A prerequisite to this program is certification in Learning Behavior Disorders (LBD).

In addition to the Rank One core, the MSD coursework takes the knowledge and skills learned in an initial LBD certification program a step further. MSD candidates will identify skills and competencies through self-assessments in each of the MSD courses which are connected to Kentucky Teacher Standards, Georgetown CF Standards, and CEC Individualized Independence Standards (IIC). In the ECE 608 fieldwork course, the professional development plan will address self-improvement in areas identified by the candidate. Candidates can build on this in EDU 600 to extend their learning to focus on student achievement, faculty and community awareness of specific disabilities, and connections to overall school improvement plan. The Capstone School Improvement Project in EDU 609 will be coupled with the ECE 608 fieldwork course to accomplish research in the MSD specialty area. Candidates must pass the specialty PRAXIS exam to be recommended for the certification. Candidates should consult with EPSB to identify the correct Praxis test (and number) to take.

RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER COGNATE (ASD)

The purpose of the Autism Spectrum Disorder Cognate is to provide educators and others who work with ASD students with the knowledge and expertise needed to identify individual student needs, match needs with evidence-based instructional strategies and supports, and promote effective learning outcomes. The requirements for this cognate of courses are based upon the NCATE standards for Special Education Teachers of Individuals with Exceptional Learning Needs with Developmental Disabilities/Autism. There is presently no teaching certification for ASD set by the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board; however, the certificate issued by Georgetown College at the conclusion of the program will
provide evidence of knowledge and skills in teaching and working with students who have ASD. This cognate is comprised of twelve hours of coursework including: ECE 508, ECE 510, ECE 512, and ECE 514.

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE COGNATE**

Some teachers earning their Rank One are not interested in earning an ESL endorsement. Instead, they are seeking skills for their everyday classroom needs. The ESL cognate will provide the opportunity to acquire these new skills within a prescribed program of study in the area of ESL. This cognate program will not lead to a state-issued ESL teaching certificate and does not require the candidate to take a Praxis exam.

**RANK ONE SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS – REACHING ALL STUDENTS COGNATE**

The Reaching All Students cognate is an additional cognate that focuses on a range of diversity issues. The content covered represents professional skills and knowledge that is in demand in schools, and is something all general educators would benefit from and often are not exposed to (i.e., ELL students, universal design for lesson planning and IEP’s, etc.)

Candidates take a total of four three-hour courses selected from one of each of the following categories:

**Group 1:**
- ECE 508 Introduction to Autism
- ECE 600 Introduction to Teaching Students with Multiple Disabilities
- ECE 604 Teaching Students with Physical, Health, and Multiple Disabilities
- ECE 606 Transition for Students with Disabilities

And either of the following:

- EDU 604 Collaboration: Meeting the Needs of all Learners
- EDU 572 Inclusive and Responsive Teaching

**Group 2:**
- EDU 520 Foundations of Gifted Education
- EDU 522 Differentiating for Gifted Learners in the Regular Classroom

**Group 3:**
- EDU 587 Communicating with Immigrants
- EDU 589 ESL Special Topics

**Group 4:**
- EDU 570 Universal Design and Technology
- EDU 606 Educational Technology for the 21st Century Learner
COMBINED LBD/MSD PROGRAM LEADING TO RANK 1
A third way for a candidate to earn a Rank 1 is to work on a combined LBD/MSD program. A more complete description can be found in earlier entries related to graduate programs in special education.

The Graduate Admission Process
Applications for admission to the Graduate program are considered on a rolling basis as their online admission application is completed. Deadlines for submitting all paperwork for entrance into the Graduate Education program are posted on the Graduate Education website. Students who are admitted into the Graduate Education program progress through various checkpoints and must meet certain requirements at the various checkpoints to proceed in the program. These checkpoint requirements vary by program and are outlined on the curriculum contract for each program.

Advanced Applicants
For advanced (certified) applicants: Minimum GPA 2.75 or 3.0 GPA for last 30 hours. Students with a GPA less than 2.75 (or 3.0 for the last 30 hours) must successfully complete the Graduate Records Exam (GRE) with the following corresponding scores:
1) Verbal with a minimum score of 450 (old scale) or 150 (new scale);
2) Quantitative with a minimum score of 490 (old scale) or 143 (new scale);
and
3) Analytical Writing with a minimum score of 4.0.

For most applicants, admission decisions can be made with an application, an official college transcript, a copy of a current teaching certificate (if applicable), a completed Kentucky Code of Ethics form, a FERPA form, and completed Program Entry Recommendation forms.

Applicants who hold a master’s degree with a cumulative GPA of at least a 3.0 from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning may be admitted to the Graduate Education program without regard to undergraduate transcripts.

Applicants who have not earned a graduate degree, but who present a graduate transcript from a regionally accredited institution containing at least twelve (12) hours of coursework with a grade point average of 3.5 or better, may be considered for graduate admission on the basis of these grades in lieu of the undergraduate GPA.

Applicants for initial teacher certification programs who are admitted for Spring 2013 forward must have:
1. A bachelor’s degree or advanced degree awarded by a regionally accredited college or university with a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale; or a grade point average of 3.00 on a 4.0 scale on the last thirty (30) hours of credit completed, including undergraduate and graduate coursework.
2. Assessment Requirements: either (a) or (b) below:
a. Successful completion of the pre-professional skills assessments of basic knowledge PPST (Praxis 1) administered by the Educational Testing Service with the corresponding minimum score:

1) “Pre-Professional Skills Test: Mathematics” (0730) = 174; or “Computerized Pre-Professional Skills Test: Mathematics” (5730) = 174;

2) “Pre-Professional Skills Test: Reading” (0710) = 176; or “Computerized Pre-Professional Skills Test: Reading” (5710) = 176; and

3) “Pre-Professional Skills Test: Writing” (5720) = 174; or “Computerized Pre-Professional Skills Test: Writing” (5720) = 174.

b. Successful completion of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) with the following corresponding scores:

1) Verbal with a minimum score of 450 (old scale) or 150 (new scale);

2) Quantitative with a minimum score of 490 (old scale) or 143 (new scale); and

3) Analytical Writing with a minimum score of 4.0.

The online application contains the documents required to complete a Graduate Education student application file. Links to the online application can be found at the Graduate Education website, http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/admissions. Specific program requirements for application are listed below.

The Application Process

MASTER OF ARTS WITH INITIAL OR ALTERNATIVE CERTIFICATION IN MIDDLE/SECONDARY/P-12 EDUCATION

Links to the online application can be found at the Graduate Education website.

Before applying, contact the program director for Initial or Alternative Certification to verify the completion of a certifiable major.

Complete application online at: http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/admissions/. No fee is required. Consult application deadlines posted at the Graduate Education website.

• Two Program Entry Recommendation/Evaluations forms completed by:
  1) an individual who is familiar with your subject matter competency; and
  2) an individual who is familiar with your rapport with children/youth.

• Typed personal statement essay of 300-500 words that demonstrates your knowledge of and experience with issues facing schools today. You may use the Kentucky Teacher Standards as a template.

• A written Human Relations Incident (instructions included in online application)

• Read, sign, and return the Kentucky School Personnel Code of Ethics and confidentiality form (FERPA) found in the online application

Forward two official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate coursework to: Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission, Georgetown College, 400 E. College Street, Georgetown, KY 40324. The undergraduate and graduate coursework/
degrees must be from a regionally accredited institution and must be posted on the transcripts.

Once all above materials have been received, candidates will be asked to schedule an interview with the Program Director to complete the application and evaluation process. This interview is an integral component of the admissions process and must be scheduled well in advance of the proposed enrollment date.

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION (LBD) INITIAL, ALTERNATIVE, AND ADVANCED CERTIFICATION
Complete application online at: http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/admissions/. No fee is required.

- Two signed Program Entry Evaluations completed by: 1) a principal, professor, or former supervisor; and 2) an educator or individual who is familiar with your rapport with children/youth.
- Read, signed and returned the Kentucky School Personnel Code of Ethics and confidentiality form (FERPA) found in the online application.
- Writing sample in the form of a letter to the Associate Dean of Graduate Education (instructions found in the online application)

Forward two official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate coursework to: Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission, Georgetown College, 400 E. College St., Georgetown, KY 40324. The undergraduate and graduate coursework/degrees must be from a regionally accredited institution and must be posted on the transcript.

TEACHER LEADER MASTER OF ARTS (FOR CANDIDATES WHO ARE ALREADY CERTIFIED)
Complete application online at: http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/admissions/. No fee is required. Consult application deadlines posted at the Graduate Education website.

Forward one official transcript of all undergraduate and graduate coursework to: Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission, Georgetown College, 400 E. College St., Georgetown, KY 40324. The undergraduate and graduate coursework/degrees must be from a regionally accredited institution and must be posted on the transcript.

- Two Program Entry Recommendation/Evaluations completed by: 1) your school principal; and 2) a peer teacher (found in the online application)
- Signed copies of the Kentucky School Personnel Code of Ethics and the confidentiality (FERPA) form (found in the online application)
- Writing sample in the form of a letter to the Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission (instructions found in the online application)

Photocopy of a Kentucky Teaching Certificate or Statement of Eligibility, (if applying for TLMA with MSD certificate, must hold LBD certification).
RANK ONE, SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT MASTER OF ARTS

Complete application online at: http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/admissions/. No fee is required. Consult application deadlines posted at the Graduate Education website.

Forward one official transcript of all graduate coursework to: Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission, Georgetown College, 400 E. College St., Georgetown, KY 40324. The graduate coursework/degrees must be from a regionally accredited institution and must be posted on the transcript. A minimum graduate GPA of 3.00 is required for entrance into the Rank I program.

Photocopy of a valid Kentucky Professional Teaching Certificate. If no Kentucky certificate is held, please provide: 1) evidence of a passing score on the appropriate PRAXIS specialty exam and PRAXIS PLT; and 2) evidence of one year of teaching experience.

One Program Entry Recommendation/Evaluation completed by your school principal or another administrator (found in the online application)

Signed copies of the Kentucky School Personnel Code of Ethics and the confidentiality (FERPA) form (found in the online application).

VISITING STUDENTS

An applicant who is enrolled in a graduate program at another institution may enroll for courses as a visiting student. The prospective visiting student should submit:

1. A visiting student graduate application form (obtained by contacting the Graduate Education Office (502-863-8176 or grad@georgetowncollege.edu.)
2. A signed Professional Code of Ethics and FERPA form (contained in application packet)
3. Written permission letter from your current program advisor to register including the specific course(s) for which you are approved. This may be sent in the form of an email sent to the Graduate Education office at grad@georgetowncollege.edu.

Visiting students will be allowed to take only the class(es) indicated on the permission letter from their program advisor. At the completion of the course, the student will be provided a letter of completion.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

A student who desires to continue his or her education who either does not intend to become a candidate for the Master’s degree, or does not meet the entrance requirements for a degree program, may enroll as a special student. Students desiring to take graduate courses for one or more of the reasons listed below are classified as special students in the following categories:
• Category 1 (SP1): Students taking additional courses for professional development or to renew an expired teaching certificate separate from admission to a degree program. Students may take unlimited courses under this category, however only 6 hours may be transferred into a degree or endorsement/certification program (see Transfer Credits policy).

• Category 2 (SP2): Students beginning a graduate program while awaiting receipt of required admission criteria (i.e., a valid teaching certificate, a transcript with posted degree, or official notification of a passing GRE or PPST score).

• Category 3 (SP3): Students earning an endorsement or certification separate from a degree.

• Category 5 (SP5): Student pursuing a cognate separate from a degree.

For the special student category, the entrance requirements are:
1. If applying for SP1 status, a completed application form (located online at http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/admissions/).
2. If seeking an endorsement or certification (SP3) or cognate (SP5), all criteria for admission to the endorsement, certification, or cognate sought must be met. If seeking admission to a graduate program (SP2), all criteria for admission, with the exception of the criteria that precluded regular admission, must be submitted. Refer to the admission criteria listed in this catalog or on the Graduate Education website (http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/education/).

Students in Special Student category 2 are limited to 9 hours of coursework under special student status. Students in Special Student category 3 (endorsement or certification only) and category 5 (cognate only) are limited to coursework in that endorsement, certification, or cognate area.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS
Applicants who are in their last semester before graduation may be permitted to enroll as a special student (SP1) provided the academic schedule does not exceed 16 total semester hours with no more than 6 hours of graduate courses. Only students who demonstrate outstanding scholastic ability will be considered. Professional requirements, including student teaching, must have been completed. Undergraduates who want to request permission to take graduate courses under these circumstances should call or e-mail the Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
International students who meet specific program requirements for whom Georgetown College has appropriate programs at the graduate level are invited to make application to the Graduate Education program. Such applications must be supported by satisfactory evidence of qualifications to pursue a full course of study at this institution. Applications for admission of international students are not considered complete without official transcripts showing grades and degree(s) awarded, (see www.naces.org) for evaluation of international transcript, official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores, scores on the verbal,
quantitative, and analytical portions of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), and Declaration and Certification of Finances.

Georgetown’s minimum acceptable score on the TOEFL is 520 (equivalent to 190 on the computerized TOEFL or 68 on the internet-based TOEFL).

International students are required to complete their admission procedures at least 30 days prior to the term in which they expect to enter. Appropriate 1-20 or DSP-66 forms will be issued after all official credentials have been received and the complete application has been reviewed and approved by the Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission. The U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service requires certification that all standards for admission have been met before the 1-20 form is issued.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (ELL)**

Students who have acquired English as a second language are required to meet all of the admission requirements for entrance into the Graduate Education program. In addition, they must submit official Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) scores demonstrating proficiency in English.

**Academic Policies and Regulations**

It is the responsibility of the graduate student to become thoroughly informed about the general regulations as stated in this catalog and in the Graduate Student Handbook linked at the Graduate Education website. This Handbook outlines all college policies and regulations as well as grievance procedures for graduate students while enrolled at Georgetown College. The Handbook is updated regularly as new policies are implemented, and therefore is generally more current than the college catalog.

The graduate student is responsible for completing all program requirements within the permitted time limit. Academic policies of the Graduate Education program are made and enforced by the Graduate Academic Curriculum and Policy Committee (GACPC). Requests for clarification or exceptions to these policies must be made through the Associate Dean of Graduate Education to this body.

Graduate study is generally more research oriented and more specialized and in-depth than undergraduate education. Graduate students are expected to show maturity and resourcefulness and to accept the responsibility of meeting the demands of challenging coursework. They are also expected to have organized and disciplined work habits that maximize success in demanding courses.

A candidate is admitted to the pool of accepted applicants after she/he has submitted all required materials to the Graduate Education office completed an online application, and they have been reviewed by the Assistant Dean for Graduate Education Admissions. Formal admission occurs after the student has met with the Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission, signed a curriculum contract and completed registration. Admission allows the student to take initial coursework and to receive financial aid. Formal admission and continuous progress requirements vary by program. Successful scores on all program assessments,
meeting requirements at the various checkpoints, a 3.0 GPA, and compliance with the qualitative standards for coursework are also requirements for the degree.

ACADEMIC APPEAL PROCEDURE
Candidates who wish to appeal a grade or other faculty decision have the right to appeal. Candidates should first seek to resolve the problem with the specific faculty member involved. If a candidate wishes to lodge a complaint against a faculty member in an academic matter that cannot be resolved directly with the faculty member, the candidate should first consult with his/her academic advisor. The advisor will guide the candidate through the options available to the candidate (informal or formal complaint). When there is an informal expression of an academic concern, the candidate’s faculty advisor should convey the essence of that concern to the Associate Dean of Graduate Education, who will investigate the issue. The Associate Dean will take any necessary action to help resolve the issue. If the faculty member in question is the Associate Dean of Graduate Education, the advisor will convey the nature of the concern to the Dean of Education, who will investigate the issue and take any necessary action to help resolve the issue. If the faculty member in question is the candidate’s advisor, the candidate should contact the Associate Dean of Graduate Education for resolution of the problem.

Formal complaints should be reserved for situations in which a candidate believes he or she has been adversely affected in a way that cannot be or has not been resolved through informal intervention. When the candidate wishes to lodge a formal complaint, the candidate should generally seek advice from his/her academic advisor about the best way to proceed (unless the advisor is the focus of the complaint). To make a formal complaint, the candidate must submit a written statement of the difficulty to the Associate Dean of Graduate Education and request that the issue be resolved through the Graduate Academic Curriculum and Policy Committee. This statement should be no longer than two pages and should concentrate on the facts of the issue in question.

The Associate Dean of Graduate Education then reviews the facts, communicates with the person(s) involved, and attempts to resolve the difficulty to the candidate’s satisfaction. If that attempt is unsuccessful, the matter will be forwarded to the Graduate Academic Policy and Curriculum Committee for review. The Committee will review the facts of the grievance and make a recommendation to the Provost for resolving the problem. The final disposition of the issue is in the hands of the Provost and is final and binding.

ADMINISTRATIVE DROP POLICY
Faculty teaching face-to-face courses may request an administrative drop for a candidate who fails to attend class and fails to contact the instructor after two class sessions. Faculty teaching online or blended courses may request an administrative drop for a candidate who fails to submit assignments and engage in required dialogue sessions for a period of two weeks. The Graduate Office will send a written notification to the candidate prior to the administrative drop. The final decision to administratively drop a candidate will be made by the Provost after consultation with the candidate’s advisor, the Associate Dean of Graduate Education, the Business Office, and the Financial Aid Office. The effective drop
date will be the date the candidate last participated in the class. If this date falls after the WP/WF date, the course professor must submit either a WP or WF grade.

**ADVISING**

Each graduate student will be assigned to a selected graduate faculty advisor. Students are urged to meet with this advisor shortly after admissions to map out a plan for program completion. This should happen prior to registering for future terms.

**CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE**

NOTE: All policies are subject to change per EPSB regulations.

It is the student’s responsibility to read and comply with the following policies and procedures concerning certification:

- All Certifications are granted by the Kentucky Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB).
- Applications for certification are processed by the Georgetown College Education Certification Office in accordance with EPSB regulations.
- Students must attend the Exit Conference and turn in the certification application. The TC1 application cannot be processed until all program requirements have been successfully completed and the formal Degree Audit is conducted by the Certification Officer.

Note: The EPSB charges the student a fee for processing the TC-1 application BEFORE issuing the new certificate. This is the student’s responsibility. The Georgetown College Certification Office does not accept money orders/cashier’s checks for the EPSB.

**CLASS ATTENDANCE**

Class attendance is considered to be a key to successful academic performance. Individual faculty and programs may establish specific expectations regarding face-to-face class attendance and online class participation, and these are addressed early in the course of instruction. Some online graduate programs or courses will require limited face-to-face meetings. Attendance is expected at these meetings.

**COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION**

In addition to the continuous assessment requirements, candidates are required to submit a final assessment at the conclusion of their program that demonstrates that they satisfactorily meet all Kentucky Teacher standards, Georgetown College Conceptual Framework standards, and specialty standards. Details of this requirement are provided during the exit conference. Initial certification programs and some endorsement and certification only programs also require that students pass certain PRAXIS exams prior to being formally admitted to and/or exited from the program.

**CONFIRMING ENROLLMENT**

Candidates confirm enrollment for on campus, blended (face-to-face at least \(\frac{1}{4}\) but no more than \(\frac{1}{2}\) of the sessions), or online courses by attending the first class session or by contacting the course instructor. Candidates who do not correspond
with the instructor after the first two class sessions will be automatically dropped from the course. Also see Registration Confirmation Policy.

CONTINUOUS PROGRESS
As candidates progress through a specific program, they are required to successfully complete specified major performance assessments. These assessments are completed in specific courses, and measure the candidate’s competence in meeting state, program (Conceptual Framework), and specialty standards. Major assessments are used both to track the progress of individual candidates, and to inform the unit of any program weaknesses that need to be addressed. Candidate performance on various major program assessments, along with other criteria used to assess progress, is formally evaluated at various checkpoints, and candidates are provided with formal feedback on their progress at these junctures. Candidates who fail to meet minimal requirements for passing a particular assessment are required to meet with the course instructor and devise an action plan. All major assessments must be satisfactorily completed before the candidate can graduate from the program. Candidates must also complete the major assessments designated at each program checkpoint before progressing to the next sequence of courses. Candidates must adhere to course sequence and priority checkpoints before advancing in a MA program.

In addition, all candidates enrolled in the Graduate Education program must demonstrate the professional dispositions expected of teacher candidates as outlined in the program’s Conceptual Framework. Candidates’ dispositions are assessed upon program entrance and also throughout the program at each checkpoint. When a candidate’s dispositions are inconsistent with the Conceptual Framework, faculty submit a “Dispositions Evaluation-Record of Concerns” specifying the specific concern(s) for which the candidate is being referred. Candidates who fail to meet program standards are required to meet with their academic advisor and the Associate Dean of Graduate Education to develop an action plan and address all areas of weakness. The Conceptual Framework of the Georgetown College Teacher Education Program includes standards on the moral and ethical dispositions of candidates. If at any time during the program a candidate is found to be in violation of the Honor System at Georgetown College, such violation will be taken to the Vice President for Student Life and the Associate Dean of Graduate Education for resolution. For severe infractions, sanctions may include expulsion from the program. Infractions are outlined in the Graduate Student Handbook and include cheating, plagiarism, stealing, lying, and double assignments (the use of one assignment to fulfill the requirements of more than one course).

Candidates who are enrolled in an initial program at the graduate level and who wish to maintain their temporary provisional certificate must be continuously enrolled; that is, they must take classes during the terms in which they are being employed as teachers. The Kentucky Teacher Internship Program (KTIP) will count as continuous enrollment, if the candidate has completed the required course work, for the purposes of maintaining the temporary provisional certificate. Special circumstances will be reviewed by the Program Director and recommended for approval by the Associate Dean of Graduate Education.
DEGREE APPLICATION AND GRADUATION INFORMATION

Granting the Master of Arts degree and/or certification requires successful completion of all coursework and all required program performance assessments that demonstrate proficiency on the Kentucky Teacher Standards and the Georgetown College Teacher Educator Conceptual Framework Standards. Exit requirements vary depending upon the specific program. For initial certification programs, teacher certification is recommended upon successful completion of all program requirements.

Students who plan to complete degree requirements by December, May and/or August of a given calendar year should make arrangements for degree completion and graduation by attending an exit conference.

1. Prior to graduation candidates are required to:
   • Meet with an advisor to confirm graduation requirements:
   • Complete all necessary paperwork required for graduation and for upgrading teaching certificate
   • Order cap and gown for graduation ceremony

2. Complete all coursework, required major assessments, and program exit requirements

Graduation exercises are held in May and December and all candidates for graduate degrees are highly encouraged to participate.

DROPPING A COURSE OR WITHDRAWAL

When students find it necessary to drop a course during a term, the drop must be completed through the Graduate Office. Dropping a course or failure to attend once a class has started will incur a portion of the tuition charge as well as the drop fee. The date on which the drop is requested and processed in the Graduate Education office is the date for calculation of refund. Failure to complete the withdrawal process will result in a grade of “F” in all courses and no refund. Students may drop a course without a grade being assigned prior to the midpoint of the semester. After the midpoint, faculty are required to submit a grade of “WP” (withdrew passing) or “WF” (withdrew failing). A grade of “WF” will be calculated as an “F” in the student’s GPA. The WP/WF dates are posted on the Graduate Education website.

DROPPING OUT OF THE PROGRAM

Candidates who intend to drop out of the Graduate Education program for a period longer than a year should send an official notification to the Associate Dean of Graduate Education. Candidates who drop out of the program for a period of five years or more and wish to return must be readmitted to the program. Such candidates will be required to meet all requirements for admission and will be issued a new curriculum contract. No courses that extend beyond the required time period for program completion will be counted toward the degree.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE HONOR SYSTEM

The Graduate Education program adheres to all policies governing the Honor System. Violations of the Honor System include cheating, plagiarism, stealing,
lying (in academic matters), and double assignments, and are subject to college sanctions. (See information under “Continuous Progress.”) Procedures and processes relating to these policies, including the right of appeal, are included in the Graduate Student Handbook.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE TECHNOLOGY ETHICS POLICY
The Graduate Education program adheres to all of the principles outlined in the Technology Ethics Policy. A statement of the policy, enforcement of the policy, and guidelines for use of computing resources including the internet, worldwide web, email, and related networks are included in the Graduate Student Handbook.

GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP STANDARDS

Completion Requirements:
All students are expected to maintain a grade point average of 3.0 which is the minimum required for graduation. A grade lower than a “C” will not be used for graduate credit in any program. A grade of “I” (Incomplete) must be converted by the assigned due date, but no later than the last day of class of the next semester (spring, summer, fall), or the “I” automatically becomes an “F”.

Probation:
Students with a GPA below 3.0 after attempting at least 8 hours of course work will be placed on probation. Failure to raise the overall grade point average to the required level of 3.0 within the next 12 semester hours of enrollment (including summer terms) or earning a grade less than a “B” during the probation period will result in suspension from Georgetown College for a period of one year. Students who are making satisfactory progress and have raised their GPA to at least a 2.8 after 12 semester hours of probationary status may make appeal to the Associate Dean of Graduate Education to continue the probationary period for an additional 6 credit hours. No student will be allowed to continue on probationary status beyond 18 credit hours from the time that the probation period began.

Suspension:
Failure to raise the overall grade point average to 3.0 at the end of the probation period will result in suspension from Georgetown College for a period of one academic year. Having served the suspension, the student may apply for reinstatement to the Graduate Education program. After returning from suspension, the student will be placed on probation. A second suspension will be final. During the suspension period, no credit earned by the student at any institution will be honored by Georgetown College.

Academic Bankruptcy:
The Graduate Education department does not permit a student to petition for Academic Bankruptcy status.

GRADUATE ACADEMIC CURRICULUM AND POLICY COMMITTEE (GACPC):
The Graduate Academic Curriculum and Policy Committee is the governing board of the Graduate Education Program. The Graduate Academic Curriculum and Policy Committee admits or rejects candidates to the Master of Arts in Education
Program and to degree candidacy, recommends and approves program changes, and evaluates the Graduate Education Program. The Committee also serves as a review board in student academic matters, and approves new courses, programs, assessment system revisions, and policy changes. Membership includes the Provost, Associate Dean of Graduate Education (Chair), Dean of Education, two Graduate Faculty members, and two undergraduate faculty members, preferably who teach in the Graduate Education program.

GRADUATE ADVISORY COUNCIL (GAC)
The Graduate Advisory Council serves as the advisory board of the Graduate Education Program. The Graduate Advisory Council reviews new courses, programs, assessment systems, accreditation issues, and policy changes. The Graduate Advisory Council is composed of the members of the Graduate Academic Curriculum and Policy Committee, two P-12 classroom teachers, two school administrators or their designated representatives, and one or two graduate students recommended by the Graduate Faculty. The Associate Dean of Graduate Education, who serves as chair of the Graduate Academic Curriculum and Policy Committee, is chair of the Graduate Advisory Council.

GRADUATE SAP POLICY
In order to meet Satisfactory Academic Progress for financial aid purposes, Graduate Education students must meet the following academic criteria:

**Credit Hours:** Student must earn at least 6 hours each academic year (Summer 2, Fall, Spring, Summer 1).

**Cumulative GPA:** Students must be in good academic standing (or, if on probation, must be meeting progress towards regaining good academic standing) as delineated in the Graduate Catalog.

**Maximum Time:** Each student signs a curriculum contract that specifies the time allowed to complete the degree. The student must be able to finish the degree within the time frame allowed.

**Failure to Complete Enrolled Courses:** A student who enrolls in the Graduate Education program at Georgetown College, and fails to earn any credit for two consecutive terms, i.e., receives a 0.0 term GPA, or withdraws from all courses two consecutive terms (i.e., Fall and Spring, Summer 1 and Summer 2, etc.) is not eligible for future financial aid without an approved SAP appeal.

INACTIVE STATUS
Candidates who have not registered for classes for eighteen months will be placed in inactive status. In order to register for classes, inactive candidates must contact the Assistant Dean of Graduate Admission to submit an amended application form.

When moved back to active status, candidates must attend an advising session and review/update their curriculum contract as part of the readmission process.

INDEPENDENT STUDY
Students who wish to enroll in an Independent Study (or in rare cases, a Course by Arrangement) are required to submit a proposal using the form designed for
this purpose; and must obtain the approval of the Associate Dean of Graduate Education prior to registering for the course.

Candidates in the Teacher Leader Master of Arts or Rank One, School Improvement program may take independent study courses as part of required electives, as determined with their advisor and listed on the curriculum contract. The Arts and Sciences faculty may request to utilize a pass/fail grade for independent study courses related to these programs. Faculty will outline on the Independent Study form the course requirements and the specifics for earning a pass/fail grade. A passing grade adds credit hours but no quality points. A failing grade will be included in GPA calculation. Forms can be obtained in the Graduate Education office.

**POST BACCALAUREATE COURSES**

Courses taken at Georgetown College after the completion of the Bachelor’s Degree, but prior to admission to a graduate program, or while in a Special Student 1 (SP1) status, may only be eligible to transfer courses into a degree program as indicated in the Transfer of Credits policy.

**REGISTRATION CONFIRMATION**

To complete registration for classes, students must confirm their registration by paying charges in full or making arrangements to pay the bill in installments. Both methods require contact with the Georgetown College Business Office. Course registration will be cancelled for students who do not confirm registration through financial arrangements by the deadline determined by the business office. Each student will be subject to the refund schedule and fees.

**REPEAT POLICY**

A candidate may repeat (to remove the quality points and credit hours) courses taken at Georgetown College in which grades below a “B” were earned, as long as the courses are repeated at Georgetown College. An individual course may be repeated no more than two times (i.e. original course enrollment and two repeated attempts).

The Registrar shall calculate the grade point average on the basis of the grade earned the last time the course was taken. The original grade for the repeated class will remain on the transcript but will not be counted toward GPA or graduation hours.

**RESEARCH STUDY REQUIREMENTS**

Throughout their graduate study, most candidates will be required to conduct one or more research projects. Many research studies require the approval of the Institutional Review Board (IRB) prior to the initiation of the proposed research. For additional information, contact the course instructor. IRB approval forms can be downloaded from the college website.

**STUDENT LOAD**

Students enrolled for at least six semester hours are considered full-time. For the purposes of federal aid, enrollment in three semester hours is considered half-time. Students who are enrolled in the Teacher Leader Master of Arts program, LBD
program, or as a Special Student, and who are employed full-time may not enroll for more than two courses or 6 hours per semester (whichever is less) during the term of their employment. This regulation does not apply to candidates who are enrolled in the MA-Alternative Certification program; however, the program chair must approve the additional hours. LBD students are allowed to take two courses per semester, except for the winter session where only one course is allowed.

**TIME LIMITATION**

Time limitations for program completion vary by program, and are noted on the curriculum contract.

**TRANSFER OF CREDITS**

Candidates enrolled in the Teacher Leader MA program and MA-Alternative Certification program are permitted to transfer up to 6 hours of graduate credit from another institution or from Post Baccalaureate or Special Student 1 status at Georgetown College. Credits must have been earned from a nationally accredited institution or a regional institution of higher education accredited by EPSB. Candidates enrolled in the MA-LBD program may transfer up to 12 hours of graduate credit from another institution.

All credits must be current (within the required time line or “window” for graduate study), must meet the equivalent syllabus of a Georgetown College course, and must have been earned from an accredited graduate school. A course may not be transferred into a degree program that was used as a required course for a previously completed degree. Transfer credits must be approved by the candidate’s advisor and by the Associate Dean of Graduate Education.

The culminating experience in the advanced Graduate Education programs is the action research project, which is currently completed in either EDU 596/597, EDU 594/595, or EDU 608/609. Candidates must take these courses at Georgetown College. Research courses taken at other institutions cannot be transferred to satisfy these requirements.

Courses taken at Georgetown College as a special student 3 (SP3) or 5 (SP5) (endorsement, certification, or cognate) may be transferred into a degree program within the required timeline or “window” for graduate study upon approval of the candidate’s advisor and by the Associate Dean of Graduate Education.

**FINANCIAL PLANNING**

The Office of Student Financial Planning coordinates all student aid programs for graduate students at Georgetown College. Please review the information below and contact us if you have questions. To ensure aid is in place by the due date, you must complete all requirements AND contact Lynn Mayo, in Student Financial Planning.

*Step One: File a FAFSA (required for all programs except Traineeship)*

- The FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is a form used by the U.S. Department of Education to determine a student’s eligibility for aid. It
collects a variety of information about your/family’s finances. Every graduate student’s FAFSA must be filed as an Independent.

- File the FAFSA online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. To have your FAFSA results sent to Georgetown College, enter our school code (001964) in the school section.
- The FAFSA must be filed annually and can be filed after January 1 each year.
- In order to get your funds as soon as possible and avoid service charges on your student account, we strongly recommend that you file the FAFSA at least a month prior to enrolling.
- The FAFSA you file will be valid for the Fall, Spring, and Summer terms.
- The FAFSA must be filed to determine your eligibility for the following programs: Federal Student Loans and the Federal TEACH Grant.

*Step Two: Determine the programs which you want and are eligible to apply. Those programs include:*

1. **Federal Direct Loans**
   - Federal Direct loans are fixed-rate student loans (6.8%) for graduate students attending a college or university at least half time (3 hours).
   - Students must enroll for at least 3 hours per term to receive a Direct Loan.
   - Students can receive a loan totaling up to the cost of education. The cost of education includes both direct costs (tuition and fees) and indirect costs (general allowances for housing, meals, etc.).
   - Origination fees (1%) will be deducted by your lender for any amount that you borrow.
   - The annual limit is $20,500. These Federal Direct Loans are not awarded based on financial need. Any eligible graduate student can borrow an Unsubsidized Direct Loan. You will be charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed, to the time the loan is repaid in full.
   - Payments are generally made over the course of ten years.
   - To apply for a Student Loan:
     - File the FAFSA for the relevant academic year at least 3-4 weeks prior to the semester beginning.
     - Register for your coursework. Check http://www.georgetowncollege.edu/mastercalendar.htm for dates.
     - Contact Student Financial Planning to let us know about your intent to borrow funds.
     - For new Georgetown College borrowers only: Go to www.studentloans.gov and click on “Entrance Counseling” and proceed through the Entrance Interview steps. Then, click on “Sign Master Promissory Note” and follow through all steps. All graduate students must choose UNSUBSIDIZED for the loan type.
     - After GC Student Financial Planning has all of your information on file, we will mail you an award letter. You can sign the paper version and return to us or sign electronically at my.georgetowncollege.edu.
2. Federal TEACH Grant
   • The TEACH Grant (Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grants) is issued by the U.S. Department of Education.
   • A degree seeking graduate student can receive the maximum of $2,000 per semester, by taking 6+ hours, with $8,000 maximum total for the program.
   • You must file a FAFSA as a requirement of the TEACH Grant, although the grant is not need-based.
   • Students are required to teach in high need subjects at schools serving low income students for four years out of the eight consecutive after finishing the program. If all requirements are not met, this grant will become an unsubsidized loan, with interest accruing back to first disbursement. Read more about the program at www.studentaid.ed.gov.
   • Potential recipients must complete these steps:
     • File a FAFSA at www.fafsa.ed.gov.
     • Contact Student Financial Planning and return a Declaration Sheet so that we can create a TEACH Grant record with the Department of Education. The file is typically set up around the time classes begin, but you must let us know 3-4 weeks prior to that time.
     • Complete an Entrance Interview and an Agreement to Serve at https://teach-ats.ed.gov/.
     • The Agreement to Service and Entrance Counseling must be completed once per award year (fall, spring & summer).

3. Northern Kentucky University Special Education Traineeship
   • This program provides federal professional development funds to assist certified regular education teachers in obtaining certification in an area of special education. Also, the program can assist special educators in obtaining special education certification in an area not previously completed.
   • To view program requirements and to download an application (which you must mail back), go to www.traineeship.nku.edu.
   • Communications about this program and funding decisions come directly from the Northern Kentucky University Traineeship office.
   • The FAFSA is not required to determine your eligibility for this program.
   • The Traineeship program has been paying $350 per credit hour for approved courses, but may vary.
   • Students must apply every semester: contact the program office for deadlines.
   • For questions about this program, e-mail www.traineeship@nku.edu.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

*Loan forgiveness.* Georgetown College is not involved in loan forgiveness. However, there are federal loan forgiveness programs which you can contact. For more information regarding these programs, go to http://studentaid.ed.gov/Loan ForgivenessForTeachers.
**Other Programs.** Students are required to inform Georgetown College of other aid such as school district reimbursements they are receiving. We are required to consider these payments when determining how much aid a student can receive.

**Contact Information.** For additional information, please contact:

Lynn Mayo, Office Student Financial Planning
Georgetown College
400 East College Street
Georgetown, KY 40324
Phone: (502) 863-7960
Email: Lynn_Mayo@georgetowncollege.edu
Office Hours: Monday-Friday, 8:00 to 5:00 (Eastern Time)
Office Location: Giddings Hall, 1st Floor

**Expenses**
As a private, faith-based institution, Georgetown College receives no support through taxes or public revenue. In fact, tuition covers only a part of the actual expenses involved. Support from the endowment, gifts and grants from alumni, friends of the college, and organizations total over 35% of the actual cost of each student’s education, helping to keep direct costs as low as possible. The College administers an extensive financial assistance program; no prospective student should overlook Georgetown College for purely financial reasons until investigating fully the amount and types of aid available.

**Basic Charges.** For the 2013-2014 academic year, the following basic student charges apply:

- **Tuition:** $450/semester hour
- **Mentored Teaching fee:** EDU 535-536
  - $150/ course
- **Audit:** EDU 535-536
  - $400/course
- **Audit Recording Fee:** ECE 575, ECE 576
  - $80/course
  - $150/course
  - $225/course
- **Art fee:** $40/course
- **Field Component in MSD:** $225/course

**Service Charges.** The following service charges apply:

- **Drop/Add Service:** $20
- **Reinstatement Fee (if dropped due to nonpayment):** $50
- **Transcript fee:** $5

**Billing.** It is the responsibility of each student to access their bill at the website https://my.georgetowncollege.edu/. The Business Office sends all billing
information by email to each student’s college email address. No paper bills are
sent. If the student makes changes to their registration and the billed amount
changes, a corrected e-bill may not be received prior to the due date. If the student
registers late, a bill may not be received prior to the due date. If the student has
not received a bill prior to the payment deadline, it is the student’s responsibility
to contact the Business Office to arrange payment. Student billing information is
always available on https://my.georgetowncollege.edu.

Current student accounts. Registration is complete upon receipt of either
payment in full to the Business Office or partial payment and completion of the
Deferred Payment Agreement. The Deferred Payment form is on the downloadable
form section of the “finances” tab on https://my.georgetowncollege.edu. The
student should print the form, sign it, and mail it to Georgetown College Student
Accounts, 400 East College Street, Georgetown, KY 40324. Students need to
complete financial clearance before class begins. To receive financial clearance
for classes, students must confirm registration by paying charges in full or by
making arrangements to pay the bill in installments. Both methods require the
student to contact the Business Office. If registration is not confirmed by the
student, registration will be cancelled and the student will be billed drop charges
plus tuition and fees subject to the refund schedule. For all sessions, please refer
to the Drop Dates for Non-Payment schedule. All student accounts should be paid
in full by the end of each semester.

Deferred Payment. There is a Deferred Payment Agreement plan available
by semester for graduate school tuition. Initial billing will be e-mailed to
students approximately three weeks before the start of class. Registration can
be viewed on https://my.georgetowncollege.edu. Deferred payment forms are
available for down-loading, and electronic payment can be made on https://
my.georgetowncollege.edu. Payments of at least 1/4 of the total charges for the
semester will be made over four consecutive months for fall and spring. For
summer sessions, payments of at least 1/3 of the total charges for the summer will
be made over three consecutive months. The signed Deferred Payment Agreement
Form and payment is due by the first day of class.

Past Due Student Accounts. Any student with a past due account will not be
permitted to register, nor will that student be able to receive a transcript or a
diploma until the account is paid in full. At the end of each semester, the student
with an open account assumes collection and legal fees, if any.

Services Fees. A service charge of 1% will be charged each month on student
accounts.

Drops for Nonpayment/Reinstatement. Students who have not received financial
clearance by the deadline will be dropped from all classes. In addition to the $20
drop fees, students will be billed according to the refund schedule. Please refer
to the refund schedule on the Business Office website. Click on the link for the
semester in which you are enrolled. If a student is dropped for nonpayment and
wishes to make the payment to be reinstated in the class, the reinstatement fee
will be $50.
Drop Dates for Nonpayment (NOTE: The refund schedule will apply to drops for nonpayment).

Fall 2013 - 09/4/2013  
Winter Term 2014 - 12/02/2013  
Spring 2014 - 01/24/2014  
Summer 1 2014 - 04/25/2014  
Summer 2 2014 - 06/20/2014

**Refunds.** Reductions of charges billed will be made in the following circumstances:

1. withdrawal by the student due to illness or other reason subject to administrative review and approval (calculated from the date of submission to the Graduate office),
2. suspension or expulsion of the student (calculated from the date of official action),
3. reduction of course load from full-time to part-time (calculated from the date of official receipt by the Graduate office).

Students who withdraw during the first six weeks of classes may be eligible for a partial reduction in billed charges for tuition and fees as determined by the schedule below. The withdrawal process is completed when the student submits the withdrawal card to the Graduate office and signs a request for any applicable refund.

During the regular spring or fall semester, students withdrawing due to reasons subject to administrative review and approval will be billed on a pro-rata basis for tuition and fees as follows:

Refund schedule for Fall Term 2013 – Dates 08/21/13 – 11/20/13  
August 21 – 27 – 0%  
August 28 – September 4 – 20%  
September 5 – 18 – 40%  
September 19 – October 2 – 60%  
After October 2 – 100%

Refund schedule for Spring Term 2014 – Dates 01/13/2014 – 04/14/14  
January 13 – 20 – 0%  
January 21 – 27 – 20%  
January 28 – February 3 – 40%  
February 11 – February 24 – 60%  
After February 24 – 100%

Shorter session refund schedules are significantly reduced because the sessions are shorter.
During Winter, Summer 1 or Summer 2 sessions, students withdrawing due to reasons subject to administrative review and approval will be billed on a pro-rata basis for tuition and fees as follows:

Refund schedule for Winter Term 2014 – Dates 11/25/13 – 01/10/14
   November 25 – 26 – 0%
   November 27 – December 2 – 20%
   December 3 – 8 – 40%
   December 9 – 12 – 60%
   After December 12 – 100%

Refund schedule for Summer 1 2014 – Dates 04/21/14 - 06/-06/14
   April 21 – 22 – 0%
   April 23 – 27 - 20%
   April 28 – May 1 – 40%
   May 2 – May 8 – 60%
   After May 8 – 100%

Refund schedule for Summer 2, 2014 – Dates 06/14/14 – 08/01/14
   June 16 – 17 – 0%
   June 18 – 22 – 20%
   June 23- 26 – 40%
   June 27 – July 6 – 60%
   After July 7 – 100%

IMPORTANT NOTE: Students withdrawing due to reasons subject to administrative review and approval will have tuition and fees charged refunded on a pro-rata basis through 40% of the term. The class days and dates for this refund schedule are determined by the Business Office. Students are advised to discuss drops or withdrawals with the Business Office and the Office of Student Financial Planning prior to making a decision.

**Graduate Courses of Instruction**

Courses numbered 400 to 499 are intended primarily for undergraduates, but may be taken by graduate students upon the approval of the chairpersons of the departments in which the course is offered and the Associate Dean for Graduate Education. A 400 level course taken for graduate credit requires additional work beyond a regular undergraduate course. Courses numbered 500 and above are open only to those admitted for graduate study. The College reserves the right to cancel any course when the registration is not sufficient to warrant its continuance.

**ART (ART)**

**524. Digital Imaging.** (3 hours) An introduction to the aesthetics, creative, and technical aspects of digital imaging. Students will gain a basic understanding of Adobe’s Creative Suite (Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign) and other programs. This course will count as pedagogical content knowledge in arts and humanities for elementary education and secondary music, art, math/science students and as an elective in the Instructional Technology Endorsement. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.
526. Digital Media in the Arts and Humanities Classroom. (3 hours) Digital media can play an important role in the arts and humanities classroom. This course will introduce students to the technical knowledge and skills needed to produce high quality digital media (graphics, video, audio) products to use in the P-12 classroom. In addition, students will explore practical ways to integrate digital media into arts and humanities content. This course will count as pedagogical content knowledge in arts and humanities for elementary education and secondary music, art, math/science students and as an elective in the Instructional Technology Endorsement. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

540. Independent Study in Art. (1-3 hours) The student may select, in consultation with art faculty member(s), a topic for research or development in museum education, art studio, or art history. This course may be repeated. This course may count as pedagogical content knowledge in arts and humanities for elementary education and secondary music, art, math/science students and may be eligible as an elective in the Instructional Technology Endorsement. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

570. Topics in Art. (2-3 hours) An in-depth study of a selected topic in art and museum education, art studio, or art history. The course will carry a subtitle denoting its emphasis. This course may be repeated. This course will count as pedagogical content knowledge in arts and humanities for elementary education and secondary music, art, math/science students. Special fee applies; please see Financial Planning and Expenses section.

BIOLOGY (BIO)

500. Environmental Education. (2-3 hours) A scientific, aesthetic and educational examination of humankind and the environment through a study of people, their place in nature and the consequences of interaction with the various components of the environment. This course is designed to give the classroom teacher an ecological basis to make knowledgeable decisions and function more effectively as an enlightened teacher.

540. Independent Study in Biology. (1-3 hours)

550. Seminar in Biology. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in Biology. (2-3 hours)

CHEMISTRY (CHE)

510. Classroom Demonstration of Chemistry and Physics Principles. (3 hours) This course is designed for elementary, middle, and secondary teachers who want to learn new practical methods for doing science in the classroom. Topics will include the scientific method, states of matter, chemical and physical changes, combustion reactions, solubility, acids and bases, polymers, household chemicals, density, pressure, waves, light and lasers, and refraction. Students will observe demonstrations and discuss the chemical and physical principles behind them, perform demonstrations, and design new demonstrations.
540. Independent Study in Chemistry. (1-3 hours)

570. Topics in Chemistry. (2-3 hours)

COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA STUDIES (COMM)
540. Independent Study in Communications and Media Studies. (1-3 hours)

570. Topics in Communication and Media Studies. (2-3 hours)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CSC) Windows
522. Implementing STEM in the Classroom with Robotics. (3 hours). This course will cover robotics concepts through readings, demonstrations, and hands-on activities. Online activities will introduce robotics concepts and define how robotics fit into the Kentucky Core Academic Standards (KCAS). In class, students will learn how to create and program robots using the Lego Mindstorms Robotics system and will apply the robotics skills learned, by working with a group of elementary or middle-school children participating in a Lego Mindstorms summer camp.

526. Digital Media in the Arts and Humanities Classroom. (3 hours) Digital media can play an important role in the arts and humanities classroom. This course will introduce students to the technical knowledge and skills needed to produce high quality digital media (graphics, video, audio) products to use in the P-12 classroom. In addition, students will explore practical ways to integrate digital media into arts and humanities content. This course will count as pedagogical content knowledge in arts and humanities for elementary education and secondary music, art, math/science students and as an elective in the instructional Technology endorsement.

540. Independent Study in Computer Science. (1-3 hours)

570. Topics in Computer Science. (2-3 hours)

EDUCATION (EDU)
501. Teaching Reading and Writing. (3 hours) A course designed to help elementary and secondary teachers to informally assess literacy skills; plan and design appropriate literacy programs; and implement strategies to facilitate the acquisition of reading and writing skills.

506. History and Philosophy of Education. (3 hours) This course relates philosophies of education and their application to current educational practices and problems. In addition, EDU 506 relates historical milestones in education, both worldwide and American, to education practice and institutions of the present. This course is required for initial certification programs at the graduate level.

507. Testing, Measurement, Statistics. (3 hours) A study of standardized and teacher-made tests. Application of statistical methods will be addressed in relationship to the development and interpretation of these tests.
509. Teaching Math in the Elementary Grades. (3 hours) A course designed to help the elementary school teacher improve the techniques to facilitate the learning of elementary school mathematics.

510. Foundations: Becoming a Teacher Leader. (3 hours) This initial course in the Teacher Leader Master’s program examines the role of the teacher leader in today’s schools and engages candidates in self-assessment of relevant skills, providing a foundation upon which their professional development as teacher leaders will be built. Candidates examine the governance and process of schooling, as well as personal identity as professionals within a democratic and pluralistic society, including consideration of legal and ethical considerations for teacher leaders. The course supports the College’s mission and tradition by giving each individual the opportunity to examine, evaluate, and develop a personal view of service to candidates, the teaching profession, and professional development within the context of developing teacher leader skills. Study of relevant professional literature, reviews of school and individual improvement plans (e.g., CSIP, PGP), self-evaluation, introspection, reflection, and collegial dialogue are incorporated throughout the class. As candidates move toward a deeper understanding of themselves as education professionals and their capacity to be teacher leaders, they will draft a research problem that identifies an issue they would like to examine in their Capstone Research Project. Although there is flexibility to revise and refine their research problems, establishing a starting point in the initial course will provide candidates with a context for their remaining courses. The research problem and the candidate’s reflection on the development of that problem will be initial entries in the candidate’s Teacher Leader Portfolio. In addition, candidates will develop a Professional Growth Plan (PGP) that identifies particular areas for professional growth of teacher leader skills and is consistent with needs within school contexts. As with the Capstone, the PGP will serve as a guiding document to be revisited and revised throughout the program.

516. Research-Based Practices in Literacy Instruction K-12. (3 hours) This is a basic course in advanced literacy methods taken prior to the clinical practicum experience. This course examines research in literacy instruction K-12 and will provide needed foundational knowledge. This course is taught in summer only.

517. Educational Policy and Theoretical Foundations of Literacy. (3 hours) In this course, graduate candidates will examine the relationship between political policy and trends in educational policy and practice. The course will include readings and assignments designed to assist in the development of a concrete understanding of how educational policy affects the classroom. Graduate candidates will then investigate the implications of current educational policy on a school. This course is taught in summer only.

520. Foundations of Gifted Education. (3 hours) Candidates study the historical background of the concept of gifted education; theories of intelligence and other abilities; growth and development of the gifted student; and special problems encountered by gifted children.
521. **Curriculum and Instruction in Gifted Education.** (3 hours) Candidates study current research in curriculum for the gifted; explore various curriculum models and relevant teaching principles, and produce a workable curriculum design. They also explore regional and local regulations pertaining to services to gifted and talented students, curriculum designs of various districts, and actual teacher practices.

522. **Differentiating for Gifted Learners in the Regular Classroom.** (3 hours) Candidates in EDU 522 learn and apply to the classroom effective methods for differentiating curriculum and instruction in the regular classroom for gifted students and others.

523. **Practicum in Gifted Education.** (2-3 hours) Candidates complete a series of tasks which are applications of much of the material from EDU 520 and EDU 521, including working directly with gifted students. In addition to completing the tasks, candidates are expected to communicate online with the others taking the course to establish and maintain collegial relationships.

525. **Teaching Science in the Elementary Grades.** (3 hours) An exploration of various aspects of teaching science to elementary students: the philosophical bases of science, integration with other subjects, methodologies, classroom organization and management, analysis of science curriculum, and application of the principles covered.

527. **Advanced Applications of Technology for Teacher Leaders.** (3 hours) This online course focuses on developing teachers’ use of technology to manage their professional lives as they collaborate with colleagues and serve in leadership roles that extend beyond their own classroom. It also allows the student to explore how technology can be used more effectively, or applied to problems, in the classroom, school, or district. Teachers will conduct research and explore various data sources to identify problems (technical and non-technical) that exist in their school or district. In light of these results students will then learn to explore technological solutions and advocate, in writing and through presentations, for their adoption. During this process students will also learn to critically evaluate the diverse political and philosophical views related to technology and apply these perspectives to their situation. They will also be introduced to the legal and educational issues associated with using technology in schools.

529. **Teaching in a Diverse Society: Deepening the Skills for Teacher Leaders.** (3 hours) Caring and committed educators who are teacher leaders serve children and families through knowledge of best practices and instructional differentiation. This course is designed to enhance candidates’ commitment to diversity and to students and families by developing quality instructional opportunities for all students regardless of language, race, ethnicity, gender, exceptionality, socioeconomic status, religion, ability status, sexual orientation or geographic area. Culturally responsive teachers facilitate and support learning for all students regardless of their diversities. This course deepens candidate’s understanding of teaching and learning through examination of the diverse make-up of today’s communities, schools and classrooms. Through personal reflection
and identification of theoretically sound and culturally responsive pedagogy, this course prepares the candidate to model, mentor and lead efforts in creating a school climate that effectively addresses the learning needs of all students. In this course, candidates will be assessed on their ability to design and implement an instructional plan that is research-based and differentially relevant for diverse populations.

532. Effective Classroom Instruction for Middle and Secondary Students. (3 hours) A course designed for candidates in the alternative initial certification program that provides a foundation for designing and planning effective classroom instruction for middle and secondary students—using National and Kentucky curriculum documents, research, and best practices. Course activities are online and are differentiated and various majors/subject areas.

535. Mentored Teaching for MA Certification I. (7 hours) Mentored teaching experience for candidates in MA with Alternative Certification program for middle and/or secondary teachers. Requires advisor approval.

536. Mentored Teaching for MA Certification II. (6 hours) Second half of the mentored teaching experience for candidates in MA with Alternative Certification program for middle and/or secondary teachers. This may be taken in the same semester as EDU 535. Requires advisor approval.

540. Independent Study in Education. (1-3 hours) Study of selected issues and topics in education.

542. Classroom Applications of Technology. (3 hours) Introduction to computers as an educational tool through study of application software packages for word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentations, and the use of the Internet and e-mail in the classroom. Assistive technology and universal design for learning is included for special education teachers.

544. Classroom Management and Discipline. (3 hours) Discusses developmental aspects of student behavior, motivation, and related factors in developing positive classroom behavior for students of various cultural backgrounds and exceptional education needs. (School-based clinical component required).

545. Curriculum and Assessment for Teacher Leaders. (3 hours) Candidates study the ways that curriculum outcomes, assessment, and instruction align. They will investigate the use of assessment to determine pupil needs and to evaluate the effects of instruction according to the desired outcomes. Beginning with general theories of curriculum and assessment, candidates will explore a variety of forms of assessment tasks, including those which may indicate learning problems, special abilities, and pupil achievement; identify criteria for determining appropriate and effective assessment; examine assessment from a student-centered perspective; gain competence in applying and interpreting assessments; and explore legal and ethical aspects of assessment. They will also simulate leadership formats with fellow candidates as they study, analyze, reflect on, and communicate curriculum/assessment features and problems. For the core assessment of this
course, candidates will outline an overall assessment plan, carry out a clinical experience and analyze the results, and complete a final reflection. Classroom tasks in connection with the core assessment will include collaborative analysis of assessment results in groups of candidates with similar teaching certification, group critiques of assessment items, and presentations of special selected topics in curriculum/assessment. Other classroom activities in EDU 545 will include tests on assessment knowledge and discussion activities with fellow class members.

548. Exceptionalities and Schooling. (3 hours) Education provides an overview of the major categories of exceptionalities—including the history, practices, advances, problems, and challenges. The course is designed for students who have not had an introductory course in special education at the graduate level and for students in the middle/secondary alternative certification program who must implement appropriate services for students with special needs in regular classrooms.

550. Seminar in Education. (2-3 hours) Subjects for study will vary with the needs and interests of students (substitutions may be approved by the Associate Dean of Graduate Education).

552. Field Studies for MAAC. (3 hours) Candidates will work in a clinical setting (classroom laboratory) exploring the art and science of teaching including the design, implementation, and evaluation of instructional plans. (School-based clinical component required).

557. Planning and Management of Technology in Schools. (3 hours) Course addresses issues related to administering a technology environment at a class-room and school level. Addresses ISTE TF Standards TF-VIII, TF-V.D.4, TF-1.A.1-2, and TF-VI Prerequisite: Admission to IT program or permission of instructor.

558. Developing and Using Web-based Resources in the P-12 Classroom. (3 hours) This course concentrates on developing and implementing web-based resources that can be used by P-12 teachers and/or students. We will be learning how to develop and use these resources by exploring a variety of web-based tools, including (but not limited to) blogs, wikis, web-based multimedia resources, communication tools (discussion forums, chat, etc.), research tools, course management systems, social networking, online gaming, and other new and emerging web-based technologies. We will be focusing on research and design considerations and best practices. This course counts as an elective in the new Instructional Technology Endorsement requirement in the old instructional Technology Endorsement, an elective (pedagogical content knowledge) in the MA for Elementary and an elective (Professional Knowledge) in the MA for secondary/P-12. Prerequisites: EDU 586, EDU 527 or EDU 542 or permission of instructor.

560. Methods of Teaching Technology Concepts with Practicum. (3 hours) This course addresses issues in teaching children and adults how to use instructional technology to enhance learning and increase productivity. Topics will include, but are not limited to, learning theories related to technology skills
acquisition, classifications of technology used in schools, identifying, evaluating, and designing technology professional development resources for teachers, and technology standards for students and teachers. Through the practicum, this course will provide experiences working with teachers who are implementing technology in instructional units and with students. Prerequisite: Admission to IT endorsement program and successful completion of at least 2 technology courses.

562. Research and Practice: Assessing and Facilitating Students’ Literacy Development I. (3 hours) The first of two practicum courses that require teachers to assess continuously the literacy development of individual students over two semesters and implement specific intervention strategies that address student’s needs. Prerequisite: EDU 501, 502, or 516.

563. Research and Practice: Assessing and Facilitating Students’ Literacy Development II. (3 hours) The second of two practicum courses that require teachers to assess continuously the literacy development of individual students over two semesters and implement specific intervention strategies that address student’s needs. Prerequisite: EDU 562.

565. Human Development, Behavior and Learning. (3 hours) Study of normal growth and development, research in physical, social and emotional development, causes of behavior and learning theories.

570. Topics in Education. (3 hours)

572. Inclusive and Responsive Teaching (3 hours). This course balances developing knowledge of multiple strategies for individualizing instruction in the inclusive classroom with developing professional collaborative skills including consultation, training, co-teaching, mentoring, and engaging parent support. The course is based on job-embedded assignments that involve practical field experience and professional activities in the classroom and school environment. Reflection is an essential component of this course.

578. ESL for Mainstream Teachers. (3 hours) A course designed to provide non-ESL teachers with knowledge on how to effectively teach, assess, and integrate ESL students in mainstream classrooms and to become an advocate for immigrant populations.

580. ESL Teaching Methods and Techniques. (3 hours) Knowledge derived from the linguistic sciences about the nature of language and how it is learned will serve as the basis for the exploration and evaluation of various methods, techniques, and approaches to the teaching of English as a second language.

581. ESL Assessment and Culture. (3 hours) This course is a practical application of ESL methods and a continuation of ESL methods. This course will deepen the theoretical concepts of the methods course and will focus on the assessment process of ESL student achievement.
583. ESL Linguistic Theory and Analysis. (3 hours) This course familiarizes students with key concepts of Linguistic research and human language. In addition, English grammar is reviewed and practiced.

585. ESL Leadership. (3 hours) This course will provide training to teachers to transition from being ESL teachers to becoming ESL managers and leaders in their schools or districts. This course will train the participants to guide their school communities to a successful integration of students and families with heritage languages and cultures other than American and to help classroom teachers to overcome achievements gaps in their classrooms. Participants in this course will discuss issues within a framework of sociocultural and leadership concepts.

587. Communicating with Immigrants. (3 hours) This course will assist teachers to understand how the home language and culture may impact school achievement in ESL populations by the example of some language minority groups. The course will further deepen the knowledge of how culture and language interface and how they create reality for learners.

589. ESL Special Topics/Academies. (3 hours) This course will provide training in issues of law, State and Federal mandates, No Child Left Behind, and National Board certification for ESL teachers. The focus of this course may vary depending on new initiatives or pressing issues facing teachers. If applicable, the particular focus of this course will be publicized in the course announcement in the respective course catalogue.

591. Closing the Achievement Gap: Implementing Culturally Responsive Literacy and Content Instruction. (3 hours) Caring and committed educators serve children through knowledge of culturally relevant best practices and instructional differentiation. This course is designed to enhance candidates’ commitment to diversity and to students and families by developing quality instructional opportunities for all students. In this course, candidates will be assessed on their ability to design and implement instruction that is research-based and culturally relevant. This course is to be taken in module 2, after candidates have had the opportunity to reflect on the conceptual framework and on their own teaching practices. Prerequisite: EDU 584 (for MA or MARW).

594. Developing Teacher Leadership through Research. (3 hours) This course introduces action research as a powerful agent of educational change. The class will enhance candidates’ existing abilities to use action research principles in their roles as teacher leaders not only as critical consumers of research but as researchers themselves. Candidates will explore quantitative and qualitative research methodologies and understand the roles of various methodologies and data in action research that addresses issues of candidate achievement. Candidates will develop skills to be critical consumers of information and research in the field of education, exploring issues such as research design, population sampling, data collection instruments and methods, and data analysis in contemporary research. Working toward the implementation of their Capstone Research Project, candidates will refine their review of literature, design the study, develop research questions, and operationalize key terms and processes in an action research.
project to test their hypotheses. Candidates will explore research ethics and related regulations. Candidates will complete the Institutional Review Board application and submit their Capstone Research Project Research Proposal to the IRB for review. This course is designed to provide opportunities for candidates to demonstrate scholarship and leadership in educational settings by designing a research project around a concrete educational matter, and is consistent with the mission statement of the unit to develop scholars who are competent and caring educators, committed to a spirit of service and learning.

595. Implementation of Capstone Research Project. (1 or 3 hours) This class represents the capstone course for the MA in Leadership program and is to be taken immediately after EDU 594 course and/or in conjunction with their chosen endorsement or content focus area practicum. Candidates will implement the Capstone Research Project in their professional practice. They will collect, analyze, and report data; draw conclusions; prepare a written analysis of the conclusions in light of existing research; and make suggestions for future research. This course is designed to provide opportunities for candidates to demonstrate scholarship and teacher leader skills by reporting their findings in an educational setting such as a presentation at the school level and an educational conference proposal.

Candidates who are completing an endorsement or special program will implement their Capstone Research Project in the final practicum course in their program. Since the Capstone will focus on student achievement, the endorsement and special program Capstones will integrate issues of student achievement with content and skills from the specialty area. Candidates collect and analyze data, draw conclusions, prepare a written analysis of the conclusions in light of existing research, and make suggestions for future research. The audience for presentation of these projects will include persons interested in the student achievement issue, the specialty area, or both.

This course is designed to provide opportunities for candidates to demonstrate scholarship and leadership in educational settings by presentation at the school level and conference proposal, and is consistent with the mission statement of the unit to develop scholars who are competent and caring educators, committed to a spirit of service and learning. Prerequisite: EDU 594 or EDU 596.

596. Research Methods: Commitment to Educated Decision-Making through Research. (3 hours) This course presents a survey of commonly used quantitative and qualitative research methods in education with emphasis on the rigor of a sound action research design. Students will identify a problem that warrants scientific attention and they will create a research proposal with IRB approval.

597. Developing Servant Leaders for Schools through Inquiry. (3 hours) This class represents the capstone course for the Master of Arts in Education program and is to be taken immediately after EDU 596: Research Methods. In EDU 596, candidates select a research topic based upon assessed needs within their classroom or school, and complete a comprehensive review of the literature on their topic. EDU 597 is a continuation of the research process. In this course, candidates apply their knowledge of content and pedagogy through implementing
an action research project in a classroom or school. Prerequisite: EDU 594 or EDU 596.

598. Practicum: Literacy Leadership in Schools. (2 or 3 hours) This is the final practicum experience in the Reading/Writing Program and is designed to prepare candidates for work as a literacy coach or specialist. Candidates use assessment data to plan literacy programs in their schools, collaborating with teachers and administrators to implement an instructional plan that is consistent with the school’s needs. Candidates also confer with classroom teachers about their literacy instructional practices and assist them in improving those practices.

600. Leaders as Scholars: Philosophical Foundations and Issues in Education. (3 hours) In this course, candidates examine current educational issues, policies and school realities within a historical and philosophical framework. Candidates reflect upon their own philosophical and ideological views, determine the theoretical perspectives that are reflected in a school’s mission and vision statements, and examine the coherence of school practices within this theoretical context. Candidates also explore the evolution of teacher leadership as it relates to school improvement.

602. Reading, Writing, and Thinking: Promoting Comprehension and Engagement through Effective Literacy Practices. (3 hours) This course targets the college readiness standards in the English Language Arts. Candidates learn how to embed effective literacy instruction in teaching content, leading to higher levels of academic achievement and student engagement. Reading strategies for promoting comprehension, persuasive and argumentative writing, and academic conversations are the major foci of the course. Promoting the academic language development of English learners is also addressed.

604. Instructional Coaching: Building Teacher Capacity through Mentoring and Collaboration. (3 hours) This course is designed to provide opportunities for students to explore what it means to be an effective instructional coach, gain field experience in various coaching methods in a supportive and critically reflective environment, and help students develop a toolbox to support a range of coaching interactions.

606. Educational Technology for the 21st Century Learner. (3 hours) This course will focus on using technology to meet the diverse learning needs of the 21st century student. Current topics, trends, and research on using technology in schools will be discussed, with special emphasis on using technology to differentiate instruction to meet the needs of diverse learners.

608. Using Data for Instructional Decision-Making. (3 hours) Candidates examine demographic and achievement data in their school against a backdrop of current educational issues. They conduct classroom research, interviews, surveys, walkthroughs, literature reviews, and job-embedded professional development in addition to consulting professional web sites, organizations, and relevant funding sources (to be included in a school portfolio). Candidates then analyze these data given their school’s goals and mission statement, and develop a school
improvement plan. Candidates also study current frameworks, theories, practices, and techniques used for school/teacher leadership.

609. Practicum for School Leaders. (3 hours) Candidates implement their school leadership plan in this course and gather data on school improvement results. Candidates present results to school staff and the school’s site-based council following implementation.

611. CRIOP Practicum. (3 hours) An intensive field-based internship designed to assist teachers in implementing the various elements of the Culturally Responsive Instruction Observation Protocol (CRIOP) model.

613. Foundations of Environmental Education. (3 hours) This course explores the philosophical, historical, and cultural foundations of environmental education as well as the professional responsibilities of the environmental educator, and situates this knowledge in a local, place-based praxis. In doing so, it calls us to think deeply and relationally about issues of ecoliteracy, justice, diversity, democracy, class, race, globalization, and indigenous and sustainable communities. We will explore methodologies, resources, and current issues and trends for environmental educators in formal or informal settings.

615. Teaching Environmental Education. (3 hours) This course addresses materials, resources, planning, implementation, assessment and evaluation of environmental education across the curriculum and applies them to one’s own site-based setting and culture. Students will implement NAAEE standards as well as state standards for teaching environmental education in K-12 schools. The course will culminate in the creation of a standards-based learning unit in which environmental literacy is integrated with traditional content areas.

617. Case Studies in Environmental Education. (3 hours) In this course we will engage Integral Ecology’s interdisciplinary model as a framework and methodology for organizing and integrating many different perspectives and content areas in order to cultivate systemic understandings of environmental problems and their solutions. Using this methodology we will research and map an environmental concern in Kentucky. We will also consider theories of change to see what they may offer us in terms of fostering constructive conversations, cultivating innovation, and preparing young people to solve environmental problems. With these frameworks, methods and theories in mind, candidates will translate their findings into a curriculum map.

619. Environmental Ethics and Education. (3 hours) This course seeks to bring the fields of environmental science, ethics and religion together in rich conversation in order to discern how they might speak to and inform one another on issues relating to education as well as ecologically just and socially responsible living. Candidates will examine their own faith traditions in light of what they teach regarding environmentalism in order to critically examine how their own belief systems influence their practice as educators. They will also explore secular humanist writings and faith traditions outside of their own in order to better understand diverse worldviews regarding the environment. Finally, with
the diversity of their students in mind, candidates will design a standards-based service learning project related to environmental education and reflect upon it in light of the religious and ethical value systems they have explored.

**EXCEPTIONAL CHILD EDUCATION (ECE) (INCLUDING LBD, MSD, AUTISM)**

500. Educational Evaluation. (3 hours) A course covering principles of tests and measurement, interpretation of assessment techniques as applied to Special Education and application of assessment data to individualized education programs and classroom assessment strategies.

501. Behavior Management for LBD Students. (3 hours) This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and understanding of behavioral assessment and intervention strategies based on behavior management techniques, including how to design learning environments that help prevent problem behaviors.

502. Introduction to LBD. (3 hours) A historical overview of the field of special education will be presented. This course will provide information and knowledge on legislation and litigation in special education, characteristics of children and youth with disabilities, and procedures for eligibility and provision of special education and related services. Special education laws will be addressed relevant to the course content.

503. Educational Programming for LBD Students. (3 hours) A course designed to prepare teacher candidates to instruct P-12 students with mild mental retardation, learning disabilities, behavior disorders, or mild orthopedic handicaps. Content includes effective teaching and learning strategies, development of lesson and unit plans to meet curriculum requirements based on student needs, and differentiation with specially designed instruction in academic areas.

504. Collaboration and Advocacy. (3 hours) This course addresses inclusion, collaboration, and advocacy approaches to working with children and youth with disabilities. Approaches for differentiated instruction in an inclusive classroom are presented. Procedures for working with parents and educators in collaborative settings and related and transitional services are discussed.

508. Introduction to Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). (3 hours) This course will provide information about the various manifestations of Autism Spectrum Disorders, including current trends in diagnosis and treatment. It will also address the unique challenges related to learning needs across the spectrum including language, social behaviors, theory of mind, and sensory processing. It will address the historical foundations of autism through present day findings and general supports. Additionally, information will be provided about instruction and supports provided through special education laws and regulations. The outcome for participants will allow them to understand practices with identified needs. Participants will also increase their understanding of the challenges parents face in raising a child on the spectrum, as well as how they may be a valuable participant in the student’s team.
510. Evidence-Based Practices for ASD. (3 hours) Evidence-based instructional practices are mandated by both NCLB and IDEIA. This course will examine the research related to evidence-based practices and provide participants with the core strategies recognized by research today. Such strategies will include: social narratives, using work systems, visual supports, incorporating technology, and communication systems. Participants will learn how to analyze student needs through case studies; design and implement an effective educational program matched to student needs to promote communication, on-going learning, and adaptive behavioral skills; structure the physical environment to support learning; provide links between special interests and curriculum; and adapt core content related to Kentucky’s Program of Studies.

512. Analyzing Behavior for Students with ASD. (3 hours) This course will provide participants with the tools needed to build on their knowledge of autism while learning to assess behavioral needs. Various strategies will be reviewed to analyze student behavior, identify variables related to the behaviors that are unique to ASD, and develop programs that promote positive behavioral supports (PBS). Some of the strategies addressed will include the Ziggurat model, developed by Aspy and Grossman. Upon completion of this course, participants will be able to conduct an assessment of ASD student behavior and develop a behavior plan with identified strategies for instruction and support.

514. Application of Strategies in Autism Spectrum Disorders. (3 hours) The intent of any practicum is for the new teacher to effectively demonstrate their learned skills in a classroom setting. Participants will demonstrate their competence, according to the CEC standards and the Georgetown College Conceptual Framework by submitting a portfolio of work. The content will require the participant to complete a portfolio that includes the following: identify the manifestations and needs of student(s) with ASD, review assessment data, observe the student, interview relevant staff/parents, create an instructional plan, and videotape one model lesson. It is expected that students will complete 30 clock hours in completing the required portfolio.

575 A. Field Studies in LBD Component I Part A. (3 hours) This course is the first of two field courses taken in the first 20 hours of the program (taught in fall and spring only). All candidates who are teaching on an LBD Temporary Provisional certificate must take ECE 575A in their first semester. Using Kentucky Teacher Internship Program (KTIP) as a model and with the assistance of a mentor teacher and a college supervisor, students will develop and teach lesson plans, assess personal professional strengths and needs and develop strategies to pinpoint specific areas in which classroom effectiveness can be improved. Mentored teaching provides information and experiences that address the need for consistent sensitivity to individual, academic, physical, social and cultural differences through demonstration of competencies required by the Kentucky Teacher Standards, the Council for Exceptional Children Standards, and the Georgetown Conceptual Framework. Students will be in their LBD classroom or an LBD approved placement for at least 60 hours. This course is offered fall and spring semesters only.
575. Field Studies in LBD Component I Part B. (3 hours) This course is the second of two field courses taken in the first 20 hours of the program (taught in fall and spring only). All candidates who are teaching on an LBD Temporary Provisional certificate must continue in ECE 575B for continuous mentored teaching while in the classroom. This course continues the objectives of ECE 575A, with particular emphasis on classroom assessment, assistive technology, and development of a professional growth plan. Students will be in their LBD classroom for an LBD approved placement for at least 60 hours. This course is offered fall and spring semesters only. Prerequisites: ECE 575A, 501, and 502.

576. Field Studies in LBD Component II, Final Clinical Practice. (6 hours) To take 576, students are required to be teaching in an LBD position or be in an approved Georgetown placement for 240 clock hours, and to have taken and passed both LBD PRAXIS tests. Utilizing school classrooms as the laboratory, this course continues the objectives of ECE 575 A-B, and students should be proficient in the teaching standards by the end of the course. Students should complete ECE 576 as soon as they meet Checkpoint 2 requirements in the LBD continuous assessment system. This course is offered fall and spring semesters only. Prerequisites: ECE 500-504, 575 A and B.

600. Introduction to Teaching Students with Moderate and Severe Disabilities. (3 hours) This course addresses the issues and trends of teaching persons who are diagnosed with moderate and severe disabilities. Focus is on the instructional, social, education, and transitional needs. Working with families and collaboration in inclusive settings is included.

602. Curriculum and Instruction for Students with Moderate and Severe Disabilities. (3 hours) This course analyzes assessment techniques and explores prescriptive programming for moderate to severely disabled persons from infancy to adulthood. Diagnostic and prescriptive programming experiences are necessary in field-based practicum. Candidates are required to complete a field practicum working with MSD students as a requirement of this class. Prerequisite: ECE 600.

604. Teaching Individuals with Physical or Multiple Disabilities. (3 hours) This course surveys causes and educational implications of physical disabilities and sensory impairments. It addresses a broad range of issues of importance to the health and physical problems of students with multiple disabilities.

606. Transition Services for Students with Disabilities. (3 hours) This course will address the needs of personnel working with special education students preparing to make the transition from school to adulthood. The course will provide information on: the basic adult needs of person with developmental disabilities and an interdisciplinary services model to meet those needs. Emphasis will be placed upon the systematic planning and coordination of services that are required for persons with disabilities to achieve maximum quality of life.

608. Field Component in MSD. (3 or 6 hours) ECE 608 is a mentored field experience. As part of the Rank I MSD degree, candidates will enroll for three
or six hours of mentored teaching as final clinical practice utilizing school classrooms as the laboratory. Using KTIP as a model and with the assistance of a mentor teacher and a college supervisor, candidates will assess strengths and needs of MSD students in a chosen classroom. When the needs have been identified for each student, various strategies will be utilized to pinpoint specific areas in which classroom effectiveness can be improved. Candidates should show consistent sensitivity to individual, academic, physical, social and cultural differences and respond in a caring manner. Mentored Teaching provides information and experiences that address this sensitivity through demonstration of the competencies required by the Kentucky Teacher Standards as well as essential information regarding teaching as a profession and the Council for Exceptional Children Standards for MSD. A leadership plan and professional growth plan addressing the Kentucky Teacher Standards will be completed in ECE 608.

**ENGLISH (ENG)**

516. Applied Linguistics. (3 hours) This course familiarizes students with key concepts of linguistic research and human language. In addition, English grammar is reviewed and practiced.

520. Informative and Argumentative Writing. (3 hours) This course addresses research and instructional techniques in teaching the three forms of writing addressed in the college readiness standards: narrative, informative/explanatory, and argumentative writing.

526. Teaching Composition Across the Curriculum. (3 hours) A study of important principles and methods used in teaching writing as a learning tool. Using guidelines from the state and National Writing Project, as well as benchmark essays, the class will study (1) how to improve their writing assignments in various disciplines at different levels; (2) how to improve peer review and group work to minimize teacher work and to allow student ownership of writing/learning; (3) how to improve evaluation and grading of student writing in order to improve school district assessment scores.

540. Independent Study in English. (1-3 hours)

550. Seminar in English. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in English. (2-3 hours)

**FRENCH (FRE)**

540. Independent Study in French. (1-3 hours)

**HISTORY (HIS)**

514. Kentucky History Across the Curriculum. (3 hours) Kentucky’s State Historian presents content from Kentucky’s history with strategies for classroom implementation as shared by an experienced classroom teacher.

540. Independent Study in History. (1-3 hours)
550. Seminar in History. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in U.S. History. (1-3 hours) Topics studied will vary with the interests of the students and instructors.

571. Topics in European History. (3 hours) Topics studied will vary with the interests of the students and instructors.

KINESIOLOGY AND HEALTH STUDIES (KHS)
540. Independent Study in Kinesiology and Health Studies. (1-3 hours)

550. Seminar in Kinesiology. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in Kinesiology and Health Studies. (2-3 hours) Allows each student the opportunity to examine various issues and/or problems in Kinesiology or Health Studies.

MATHEMATICS (MAT)
501. Number Concepts for the Elementary Math Specialist. (3 hours) A study of the concept of number from a teacher’s perspective to enable better understanding of children’s thinking and misconceptions and to appropriately direct their learning. Topics will include number patterns, place value, fractions, decimals, and prime numbers; and the operations performed with these numbers. Problems suitable for elementary students will be part of our investigations. For elementary teachers only.

502. Geometry and Measurement Concepts for the Elementary Math Specialist. (3 hours) A study of concepts from geometry and measurement from a teacher’s perspective to enable better understanding of children’s thinking and misconceptions and to appropriately direct their learning. Topics will include two and 3 dimensional shapes and their properties and visualization, transformations, linear and area measure, probability, and data analysis. Problems suitable for elementary students will be part of our investigations. For elementary teachers only.

540. Independent Study in Math. (1-3 hours)

550. Seminar in Math. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in Math. (2-3 hours)

MUSIC (MUS)
505. Music in the 20th Century. (3 hours) A study of new trends in serious music of the twentieth century from both the music literature and the theoretical points of view. Some ear-training including harmonic, melodic and contrapuntal materials is included. Special emphasis is placed on twelve tone analytical techniques and some composition.
507. History of Rock Music. (3 hours) A study of the origins, characteristics and stylistic development of rock and roll music from the early 1950s through the 1990s.

526. Digital Media in the Arts and Humanities Classroom. (3 hours) Digital media can play an important role in the arts and humanities classroom. This course will introduce students to the technical knowledge and skills needed to produce high quality digital media (graphics, video, audio) products to use in the P-12 classroom. In addition, students will explore practical ways to integrate digital media into arts and humanities content. This course will count as pedagogical content knowledge in arts and humanities for elementary education and secondary music, art, math/science students and as an elective in the instructional Technology endorsement.

540. Independent Study in Music. (1-3 hours).

550. Seminar in Music. (2-3 hours) Study of current music education research. The subject for study will be decided by the needs and interests of students.

570. Topics in Music. (2-3 hours)

**PHYSICS (PHY)**

510. Classroom Demonstration of Chemistry and Physics Principles. (3 hours) This course is designed for elementary, middle, and secondary teachers who want to learn new practical methods for doing science in the classroom. Topics will include the scientific method, states of matter, chemical and physical changes, combustion reactions, solubility, acids and bases, polymers, household chemicals, density, pressure, waves, light and lasers, and refraction. Students will observe demonstrations and discuss the chemical and physical principles behind them, perform demonstrations, and design new demonstrations.

540. Independent Study in Physics. (1-3 hours)

570. Topics in Physics. (2-3 hours)

**POLITICAL SCIENCE (POS)**

540. Independent Study in Political Science. (1-3 hours)

550. Seminar in Political Science. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in Political Science. (2-3 hours)

**PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)**

570. Topics in Psychology. (2-3 hours)

**SOCIOLOGY (SOC)**

532. Sociology of Education. (2-3 hours) Analysis of educational institutions in terms of the interaction of individuals and groups, educational processes,
school and community relations and the function of the educator as an agent of socialization.

540. Independent Study in Sociology. (1-3 hours)

550. Seminar in Sociology. (2-3 hours)

570. Topics in Sociology. (2-3 hours)

THEATRE AND FILM STUDIES (THE)

515. Children’s Theatre and Creative Drama. (3 hours) The theory and application of creative dramatics and children’s theater in education.

540. Independent Study in Theatre. (1-3 hours)

570. Topics in Theatre. (2-3 hours)
GRADUATE ACADEMIC CALENDAR
2013-2014

FALL SEMESTER 2013

Aug 10 Sat Fall Graduate Education VIP Day (formerly Town Meeting)
Exit conferences for MATL/Rank 1/LBD
11 Sun Graduate Commencement, 3:00 PM
20 Tue Registration ends for Fall and Fall 1 classes
21 Wed Fall classes begin
Oct 8 Tue Final date to drop Fall course without WP/WF
Nov 13 Wed Current student online registration begins for Spring classes
20 Wed Fall classes end
22 Fri Current student online registration ends for Inter-term classes
25 Mon Inter-term classes begin
27 Wed Fall grades due
28 Thurs Grade View Date for Fall
Dec 14 Sat Graduate Commencement, 3:00 PM
18 Wed Final date to drop Inter-term 2014 course without WP/WF

SPRING SEMESTER 2014

Jan 10 Fri Inter-term 2014 classes end
11 Sat Spring Graduate Education VIP Day
13 Mon Spring classes begin
17 Fri Inter-term grades due
18 Sat Grade view date for Inter-term 2014
Feb 28 Fri Final date to drop Spring course without WP/WF
Mar 12 Wed Current student online registration begins for Summer 1 and Summer 2 classes
### SUMMER SEMESTER 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 12</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>Summer 1 Graduate Education VIP Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>Exit conferences for MATL/Rank 1/LBD graduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>Current student online registration ends for Summer 1 classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>Summer 1 classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>Spring grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>Grade view date for Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Wed</td>
<td>Final date to drop Summer 1 course without WP/WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>Graduate Commencement, 3:00 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 6</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>Summer 1 classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>Summer 2 Graduate Education VIP Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>Summer 1 grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current student online registration ends for Summer 2 classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>Grade view date for Summer 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Mon</td>
<td>Summer 2 classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 10</td>
<td>Thurs</td>
<td>Final date to drop Summer 2 course without WP/WF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 1</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>Summer 2 classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fri</td>
<td>Summer 2 grades due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>Grade view date for Summer 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES and FELLOWS

The Georgetown College Board of Trustees and Fellows is currently made up of 35 members. The Trustees are the legal governing body of the College.

James Awtrey, Retired CEO, PGA  
Windermere, FL  
**Trustee Fellow**

Sheila Bailey, Business  
DeSoto, TX

John M. Ballbach, Business  
Bryn Mawr, PA  
**Trustee Fellow**

James Barlow, Developer  
Georgetown, KY  
**Trustee Fellow**

Greg Barr, Minister  
Louisville, KY

Granetetta Blevins, Business  
Mt. Sterling, KY

Robert Coleman, Business  
Olive Hill, KY

Nicole B. Collinson, Consultant  
Arlington, VA

Norman T. Daniels, Attorney/CPA  
Charleston, WV

Robert Doty, Educator, Minister  
Campbellsville, KY

Howard Ensor, Business  
Louisville, KY

Paul Fiddes, Educator  
Oxford, England  
**Trustee Fellow**

Randy Fox, Business  
Louisville, KY

Randy Fields, Business  
PeWee, Valley, KY

Richard Gaines, Minister  
Lexington, KY

Earl Goode, Government  
Indianapolis, IN

Jamie Hargrove, Attorney/CPA  
Pewee Valley, KY

G.J. Hart, Business  
Los Angeles, CA

Reza Hashampour, Business  
Virginia Beach, VA

Carl Henlein, Attorney/Retired  
Bonita Springs, FL  
**Trustee Fellow**

Robert Hieb, Business  
Shelbyville, KY

Bob Hook, Jr., Business  
Louisville, KY

William J. Houston, Business  
Consultant  
Crestwood, KY

Major L. Jemison, Minister  
Oklahoma City, OK  
**Trustee Fellow**

David Jones, Dentist  
Louisville, KY

Missy Matthews, Business  
Whitesburg, KY

Frank Penn, Farmer/Business  
Lexington, KY
James Shepherd, Retired Lawyer
Georgetown, KY

W. Todd Skaggs, Business
Ashland, KY
Trustee Fellow

John Stempel, Educator
Lexington, KY

Carroll Stevens, Educator/Attorney
Mill Valley, CA

J. Guthrie True, Attorney
Frankfort, KY

Paul A. Volcker, Consultant
New York, NY
Trustee Fellow

John Ward, Business
Hebron, KY

Robert N. Wilson, Business
Hopewell, NJ
Trustee Fellow

Trustees Emeriti

Verlin C. Kruschwitz, Louisville, KY
Paul J. Parks, Bowling Green, KY
EXECUTIVE CABINET

ROSEMARY A. ALLEN, Provost/Dean of the College
B.A., Hillsdale College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

BRIAN EVANS, Vice President of Diversity and Inclusion
B.A. University of Kentucky; M.A.T. University of Louisville

H.K. KINGKADE, Director of Religious Life
B.A., Georgetown College; M.Div./C.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

MICHELLE LYNCH, Vice President of Enrollment Management
B.S., Winthrop University

JAMES A MOAK, JR., Vice President/Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
A.B., Transylvania University; M.B.A. Indiana University; C.P.A.

JIM NEWBERRY, General Counsel and Special Assistant to the President
B.A. University of Kentucky; J.D. University of Kentucky

ANGELA ALLEN, Executive Secretary to the President

ROBIN OLDHAM, Assistant to the President/Board Secretary

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE

Cawthorne “Excellence in Teaching” Award
A fund to recognize teaching excellence by full-time faculty has been established by Don (’31) and Chris Kerr (’33) Cawthorne. Recipients selected by the Faculty Development Committee include the following:

Full-Time Undergraduate Faculty

ROSEMARY A. ALLEN (1984)
Professor of English
B.A., Hillsdale College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

JEFFREY ASHER (2000)
Professor of Religion
B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago

HOLLY BARBACCIA (2005)
Associate Professor of English
B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

HELEN BISCHOFF (2009)
Library Faculty and Reference Librarian
B.A., Transylvania University; M.A., MLIS, University of Kentucky

SUSAN HART BELL (1998)
Professor of Psychology
B.A., Georgetown College; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.Ed., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

IRA V. (JACK) BIRDWHISTELL (1980)
Associate Professor of Religion
B.A., Georgetown College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

ADELA BORRALLO-SOLIS (2005)
Associate Professor of Spanish
B.A., Universidad de Extremadura; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado at Boulder

DAVID BOWMAN (1991)
Associate Professor of Physics
B.A., Bethel College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota at St. Paul

JANA BRILL (1991)
Professor of Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures
B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of California

CATHY BUCKMAN (1980)
Assistant Professor of Accounting
B.A., Georgetown College; M.S., University of Kentucky

BARBARA J. BURCH (1994)
Professor and Chair, Department of English
B.A., M.A., University of Kentucky, Phi Beta Kappa; Ph.D., University of Michigan

SONNY BURNETTE (1990)
Professor of Music
B.A., University of South Florida; M.M., Northwestern University; D.A., Ball State University
JOHN CAMPBELL (2001)
  Associate Professor of Music
  B.M., Samford University; M.M., University of Illinois at Urbana-Charlottesville; D.M.A., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary
SUSAN R. CAMPBELL (1997)
  Associate Professor of Chemistry
  B.S., Georgetown College; Ph.D., University of Kentucky
MARY ANNE CARLETTA (2005)
  Associate Professor of Biology
  B.A., Colgate University, Phi Beta Kappa; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University;
ERIC CARTER (2007)
  Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Sociology
  B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., Marshall University; Ph.D., Kansas State University
STEVEN CARTER (1990)
  Professor of English
  A.A., Hiwassee Junior College; B.A., Tusculum College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi
JAY CASTANEDA (2007)
  Associate Professor of Psychology
  B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky
MARK E. CHRISTENSEN (1994)
  Dwight M. Lindsey Endowed Chair and Professor of Biology
  B.S., M.S., Texas A & M; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
TERRY RAY CLARK (2008)
  Associate Professor of Religion
  B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Iliff School of Theology at the University of Denver
ADAM CLAY (2011)
  Visiting Assistant Professor of English
  B.A., M.A., University of Southern Mississippi; M.F.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Western Michigan University
JOHN TODD COKE (1989)
  Professor of English
  B.A., M.A., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
CARRIE COOK (2006)
  Associate Professor of English
  B.A., Kentucky State University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
THOMAS E. COOPER (1999)
  James Graham Brown Professor and Chair, Department of Business Administration and Economics
  B.A., Davidson College, Phi Beta Kappa; Ph.D., Princeton University
ANGELA COX (2007)
  Associate Professor and Chair of Undergraduate Education
  B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Kentucky
BRYAN CRAWLEY (1990)
Associate Professor of Computer Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

SARAH CRIBBS (2011)
Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., Roanoke College; M.A., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Oregon

KRISTIN CZARNECKI (2007)
Associate Professor of English
B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

REBECCA MARIE DAWSON (2011)
Visiting Assistant Professor of German
B.A., Davidson College; M.S., Ph.D., UNC at Chapel Hill

GREG DECKER (2009)
Library Faculty and Catalog Librarian
B.A., M.A., Eastern Illinois University; M.L.I.S., University of Kentucky

JUILEE DECKER (2004)
Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Art
B.A., Wittenberg University, M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Ph.D., Case Western University

JACOB A. DICKERSON (2012)
Assistant Professor of Communication and Media Studies
B.A., Juniata College; M.A., University of Colorado, Boulder; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Associate Professor of Math, Physics, and Computer Science
B.A., B.S., Georgetown College, M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University, Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University

SUSAN DUMMER (2006)
Associate Professor of Communication and Media Studies
B.A., Sam Houston State University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

LISA EDDY (2011)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Michigan State University; M.S., Indiana University at South Bend; Ed.D., University of Kentucky

ELLEN L. EMERICK (1999)
Associate Professor of History
B.A., M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

DAVID FULLER FRALEY (1990)
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Carson-Newman College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

J. DANIEL GRAHAM (2006)
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., University of Florida; M.F.A., University of Georgia, Athens
TIMOTHY GRIFFITH (2005)

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., Carleton College; Ph.D., Indiana University

BRADFORD HADAWAY (2000)

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

ZAHI HADDAD (1992)

Professor of Business and Economics
B.S., M.P.A., California State University; M.B.A., Ph.D., Golden Gate University

ALMA HALL (1995)

Associate Professor of Communication and Media Studies
B.A., Hanover College; M.S.W., University of Louisville; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

TODD HAMILTON (2005)

Professor and Chair, Department of Chemistry
B.S., Cumberland College; M.S., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., Indiana University

JOHN P. HANLY (2008)

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Louisville

WILLIAM R. HARRIS (1992)

Professor and Chair, Dept. of Mathematics, Physics, Computer Science
B.A., Transylvania University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

MAMI HAYASHIDA (2007)

Associate Professor of Music
B.A., Oberlin College; M.M., Indiana University; D.M.A., University of Kentucky

JOHN HENKEL (2010)

Assistant Professor of Classics and General Studies
B.A., College of William and Mary Phi Beta Kappa; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

STEPHANIE HOLCOMB-KRIENER (2011)

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., West Virginia Institute of Technology; M.A., Marshall University; M.A., Marshall University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

HEATHER HUNNICUTT (2006)

Associate Professor and Chair, Dept. of Music
B.S., M.M, D.M., Indiana University

LAURA HUNT (2008)

Associate Professor of Spanish and Chair, Dept. of Modern and Classical Languages and Culturals
B.A., Furman University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky
JUNE OVERTON HYNDMAN (2011)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., M.A., Tennessee Technological University; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

MARK JOHNSON (1985)
Professor of Biology
B.S., Colorado State University, Phi Beta Kappa; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

NATHANIEL BRIAN JONES (2011)
Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Health Studies
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

JEAN KIERNAN (2002)
Associate Professor and Chair, Dept. of Kinesiology & Health Studies
B.S., Springfield College, M.S., Ed.D., University of Kentucky

DARRELL KINER (2007)
Associate Professor of Art
B.A., Asbury College; M.F.A, Savannah College of Art and Design

SHEILA KLOPFER (2004)
Associate Professor and Chair, Dept. of Religion
B.A., M.A., New Mexico State University, M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

JAMES KLOTTER (1998)
Professor of History
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

MEGHAN KNAPP (2006)
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

RICHARD KOPP (1991)
Professor of Biology
B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Miami University (Ohio)

PETER J. LARUE (1993)
Professor of Music
B.M., Capital University Conservatory of Music; M.S., Ed.D., University of Illinois

CHRISTINE R. LEVERENZ (1982)
Professor of Math, Physics, and Computer Science
B.S., Butler University; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

H.M. LEWIS (1989)
Professor of Music
B.A., B.M., Hendrix College; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

LAUREN LIYAN LIU (2001)
Associate Professor of History
B.A., Henan University; M.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Ohio State University

TRACY LIVINGSTON (2003)
Associate Professor and Chair, Dept. of Biology
B.S., B.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Tennessee
REGAN LOOKADOO (2001)

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Campbellsville College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama

NANCY LUMPKIN (2000)

Professor of Business and Economics
A.B., Sweet Briar College, Phi Beta Kappa; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont
Graduate University

JOE E. LUNCEFORD (1981)

Professor of Religion
B.A., Mississippi College; B.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological
Seminary; Ph.D., Baylor University

LISA LYKINS (2004)

Associate Professor of History
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

DEBORAH B. MADDEN (2008)

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M.B.A, University of Kentucky; C.P.A.

SUSAN MARTIN (2001)

Associate Professor, Collection Development Librarian, and Director
of Library Services
B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.L.I.S., University of Kentucky

GEORGE McGEE (1984)

Professor of Theatre and Film
B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.F.A., Florida Atlantic
University

KARYN SPRAGUE McKENZIE (1996)

Professor and Chair, Dept. of Psychology
B.A., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

CHRISTOPHER NIX (2001)

Associate Professor and Chair, Dept., of Communication and Media
Studies
B.A., University of Louisville; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University

LESLIE PHILLIPS (2009)

Associate Professor of Kinesiology and Health Sciences
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

JENNIFER PRICE (2004)

Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., Transylvania University, M.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas

BENJAMIN RAWLINS (2011)

Library Faculty and Electronic Resources Librarian
B.S., University of Rio Grande; M.A., Marshall University; M.S.L.S.,
University of Kentucky

MICHAEL RICH (2005)

Associate Professor of Japanese
B.A., Dartmouth College, Phi Beta Kappa; M.A., Ph.D., Yale
University Graduate School
SARA MARIA RIVAS (2004)  
*Associate Professor of Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures*  
B.A., University of High Point, B.A, M.A., Pontificia Universidad Catolica de Puerto Rico, Ph.D., University of Illinois

REBEKAH A. ROBINSON (2012)  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.S., University of Evansville; M.A., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Louisville

KRISTINE ROINESTAD (2010)  
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics*  
B.A., St. Mary’s College of Maryland, Phi Beta Kappa; M.S., Ph.D, Virginia Tech

MICHELE RUTH (2011)  
*Library Faculty and Collection Development and Acquisitions Librarian*  
B.S., Georgetown College; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky

JOHN A. SADLON (1979)  
*Professor of English*  
B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.Ed., Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

JONATHAN D. SANDS WISE (2008)  
*Assistant Professor of Philosophy*  
B.A., Houghton College; M.A., Ph.D., Baylor University

MELISSA SCHEIER (2005)  
*Associate Professor and Chair, Dept. of Political Science*  
B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

PATRICK G. SHERIDAN (2008)  
*Associate Professor of Chemistry*  
B.S., Stockton College; Ph.D., Tulane University

KENNY SIBAL (2010)  
*Assistant Professor of Communication and Media Studies*  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Ohio University

GUILHERME A. SILVA (2011)  
*Assistant Professor of Political Science*  
Law Degree, UERJ, Rio de Janeiro; M.A., UERJ, Rio de Janeiro; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

REBECCA SINGER (2007)  
*Associate Professor of Psychology*  
B.S., Mary Washington College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

EDWARD B. SMITH (1996)  
*Professor and Chair, Dept. of Theatre and Film*  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of Texas

WILLIAM P. STEVENS (1997)  
*Associate Professor of Biology*  
A.B., Harvard University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago

356
SIGRID SUESSE (1994)
Professor of Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures
B.A., Wayne State University; M.S., University of Kentucky; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Irvine

SCOTT J. TAKACS (1997)
Associate Professor of Business and Economics
B.S., Ohio State University; M.B.A., Miami University, Ohio
Ph.D., Florida State University

HAROLD DONALD TALLANT, JR. (1987)
Professor of History
B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

DANNY THORNE (2005)
Associate Professor of Computer Science
B.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

TIMOTHY VANHAITSMA (2013)
Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Health Studies
B.S., Calvin College, M.S., Indiana University, Ph.D., (exp) University of Utah

DANIEL VAZZANA (2006)
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Loyola College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

ROGER ALLEN WARD (1996)
Professor and Chair, Dept., of Philosophy
B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Seminary; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

CLIFFORD F. WARGELIN (1995)
Professor and Chair, Dept., of History
B.A., Washington and Lee University, Phi Beta Kappa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

HOMER SPENCE WHITE (1996)
Professor of Mathematics
A.B., Princeton University, Phi Beta Kappa; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina

CAROL WILLIAMS (2001)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., M.A., Georgetown College

BORIS ZAKIĆ (2000)
Professor of Art
B.F.A., William Carey College; M.F.A., University of New Orleans
Part-Time Undergraduate Faculty

DAN BROWN
Instructor of Kinesiology and Health Studies

JAMES CRINEAN
Instructor of History
B.A., University of Washington; M.A., M.A., University of Kentucky

MICHAEL FOGLER
Instructor of Music
B.M., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.M., Florida State University

KIM GIFT
Instructor of English
B.A., Trevecca Nazarene University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University

JANA HENSON
Instructor of Biology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

FRANK HOUSTON
Instructor of Religion
A.S., Carson-Newman College, M.Div., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

JAMES KOEPPE
Instructor of Kinesiology and Health Sciences
B.S., Georgetown College, M.E. University of South Carolina

RANDY R. McGUIRE
Instructor of Kinesiology and Health Studies
B.S., Slippery Rock University; M.S., Austin Peay State University

REBECCA MILLER
Instructor of Music
B.M., University of Evansville; M.M., University of Kentucky

JOHN “BRUCE” OWENS
Instructor of Kinesiology and Health Studies
B.S., Georgetown College; M.Ed., Xavier University

PAUL L. REDDITT
Professor Emeritus of Religion
B.A., Ouachita Baptist University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

W. MARK TATE
Instructor of Music
B.M., University of Kentucky; M.M., Washington University

DANIEL TILFORD
Associate Professor Emeritus of Music
B.A., Georgetown College, M.M.E., Indiana University

RAYMOND WECHMAN
Instructor of Biology
B.S., Georgetown College, M.S., University of Louisville, M.D., University of Louisville
GLENN WILLIAMS  
_Instructor of Business_  
B.S., University of Kentucky; J.D., Northern Kentucky University

FRANK WISEMAN, Jr.  
_Professor Emeritus of Chemistry_  
B.A., Bridgewater College; Ph.D., University of Maryland
Adjunct Faculty, Regent's Park College, University of Oxford

The Revd Dr. Robert Ellis, M.A., D.Phil.
  Principal
The Revd Professor Paul S. Fiddes, M.A., D.Phil., D.D.
  Professorial Research Fellow
The Revd B. R. White, M.A., D.Phil., F.R.Hist.S.,
  Principal Emeritus
The Revd Larry J. Kreitzer, M.Div., M.Th., Ph.D.,
  Tutor for Graduates and Tutor in New Testament
The Revd Timothy Bradshaw, M.A., Ph.D.,
  Senior Tutor and Tutor in Christian Doctrine and Admissions Tutor
P. Julian Thompson, M.A., D.Phil.,
  Tutor in English Literature
The Revd Nicholas J. Wood, B.A., M.A., D.Phil.,
  Tutor in Religion and Culture; Director of the Centre for Christianity and Culture; Director of M.Th. Programme
The Revd Robert A. Ellis, M.A., D.Phil.,
  Tutor in Pastoral Theology
Pamela Sue Anderson, M.A., M.Litt., D.Phil.,
  Tutor in Philosophy and Christian Ethics
Professor John H.Y. Briggs, M.A., F.R.Hist.S.,
  Senior Research Fellow in Church History and Director of the Centre for Baptist History and Heritage
Professor Wiard Popkes, B.D., D.Theol.,
  European Baptist Fellow (New Testament)
Mark D. Atherton, M.A., Ph.D.,
  Lecturer in English Language
The Revd Myra N. Blyth, B.A.,
  Lecturer in Liturgy and Ecumenics
The Revd Carol A. Murray, B.A.,
  Lecturer in Theology: Pastoral Studies
Lynn Robson, B.A., M. A., Ph.D.,
  Lecturer in English Literature
Suke Wolton, M.A., M.Sc., D.Phil.,
  Lecturer in Politics
Full-Time Graduate Faculty

JANE ARRINGTON (2012)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Murray State University; M.A., Georgetown College; Ed.D., University of Kentucky

JOY BOWERS-CAMPBELL (2012)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., Columbia University, Teachers College; Ph.D., University of Georgia

CHRISTEL BROADY (2004)
Associate Professor of Education
Zwischenpreufung (B.A.), Ruhruniversitaet; M.A., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

YOLANDA GALLARDO CARTER (2006)
Associate Professor of Education and Dean of Education
B.A., University of Arizona; M.S., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Kansas State University

MELODY D’AMBROSIO DEPREZ (2007)
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Marymount Manhattan College; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., Spalding University

EMILY DEMOOR (2011)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., Loyola University; M.A., Tulane University; M.P.S., Loyola University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

DAVID W. FORMAN (1991)
Professor of Education
B.A., Georgetown College; M.S.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kentucky

ANITA JONES (2007)
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Coe College; M.S.E., Ed.D., Drake University

ANDREA PEACH (1998)
Professor of Education and Associate Dean of Graduate Education
B.M, M.M., Ed.D., University of Kentucky

HAROLD PEACH (2011)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

EVE PROFFITT (2003)
Professor of Education
B.A., M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.S., Ed.D., University of Kentucky

KARA RUSK (2011)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Indiana University, M.S., Bellarmine College, M.S., Indiana University Southeast, Ed.D., Spalding University
JAMES SIMPSON (2005)
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S., Cumberland College; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Peabody College at Vanderbilt

ALEXANDRU SPATARIU (2007)
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., University of Craiova, Romania, M.A.E., University of Northern Iowa, Ph.D., University of Nevada, Las Vegas

TAYLOR THOMPSON (1992)
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., Louisiana State University; M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Mississippi
Part-Time Graduate Faculty

BARBARA BURCHAM  
_Instructor of Education_  
B.S., Marshall University; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

ERIC CARTER  
_Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Sociology_  
B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., Marshall University; Ph.D., Kansas State University

STEVEN CARTER  
_Professor of English_  
A.A., Hiwassee Junior College; B.A., Tusculum College; M.A., Ph.D. University of Southern Mississippi

TODD HAMILTON  
_Professor and Chair, Department of Chemistry_  
B.S. Cumberland College; M.S., University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., Indiana University

CHRISTINE LEVERENZ  
_Professor of Mathematics_  
B.S., Butler University; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

H.M. LEWIS  
_Professor of Music_  
B.A., B.M., Hendrix College; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

JOHN A. SADLON  
_Professor of English_  
B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.Ed., Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

DIANN SHUFFETT  
_Instructor of Education_  
B.A., Western Kentucky University, Ed.S., University of Kentucky

ALAN SIEGEL  
_Instructor of Education_  
B.S., University of Georgia, M.A., University of Kentucky

NANCY WHITLOCK  
_Visiting Assistant Professor of Education_  
B.S., M.E., Ed.D., University of Louisville
FACULTY EMERITI

A. LINDSEY APPLE  
Professor Emeritus of History  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

RAY ALEXANDER  
Professor Emeritus of Graduate Education  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Kentucky

JOHN BLACKBURN  
Professor Emeritus of Chemistry  
B.S., Westminster College; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

CHARLES N. BOEHMS  
Professor Emeritus of Biology  
B.S., M.A., George Peabody College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ROBERT D. BRYANT  
Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Anthropology  
B.S., Temple University; M.Div., Crozer Theological Seminary; Th.D., Boston University

BOBBY WAYNE BURCHETT  
Professor of Education  
B.A., Berea College; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., East Tennessee State University

GENEVIEVE CLARK  
Associate Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.S., University of Kentucky

PATRICIA U. COOPER  
Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish  
B.A., A.M.E., Florida State University, Phi Beta Kappa; B.B.A., LaGrange College; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

DAVID DAVILA  
Professor Emeritus of Modern Languages  
B.A., Ouachita Baptist University; M.A., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

ROBERT DAVIS  
Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages  
B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

DENNIS K. DEDRICK  
Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Anthropology  
B.A., Luther College; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Iowa

BARTLETT G. DICKINSON  
Professor Emeritus of Physics and Computer Science  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D, University of Kentucky

BEN M. ELROD  
President Emeritus; Professor Emeritus of Religion  
B.A., Ouachita Baptist College; B.D., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Indiana University
AUSTIN FRENCH
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., David Lipscomb College; M.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University

MARGARET GREYNOLDS
Professor Emeritus of Communication Arts
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., University of Kentucky

DOUGLAS M. GRIGGS
Professor of Education
B.A., Yale University; M.S., Southern Connecticut State College; Ed.D., Harvard University

HORACE HAMBRICK
Professor Emeritus of History
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

NECIA HARKLESS
Associate Professor Emeritus of Graduate Education
B.A., Prairie View State and Agricultural College; M.Ed., University of Illinois; Ed.D., Wayne State University

DONNA B. HAWKINS
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Kinesiology and Health Studies
B.S., Georgetown College; M.S., University of Kentucky

ELINOR CHANEY HAY
Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics
B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., University of Kentucky

ELIZABETH ANN HEARD
Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
B.A., Rice University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

JAMES L. HEIZER
Professor Emeritus of History
B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

RUTH HEIZER
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy
B.A., Baylor University; M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Indiana University

MARY MARGARET LOWE
Associate Professor Emeritus of Library Services
B.A., M.S., University of Kentucky

VERNON MALLOW
Professor Emeritus of Religion
B.S., American Television Institute of Technology; B.A., William Jewell College; B.D., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary

SARAH S. MARSHALL
Associate Professor Emeritus of Education
B.A., M.S., Indiana University

STEVEN W. MAY
Professor Emeritus of English
B.A., Rockford College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
JAMES McCORMICK  
*Professor Emeritus of Art*  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.A., University of Kentucky

ROBERT McMURRAY  
*Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Administration and Economics*  
B.A., M.B.A., Harvard University

ILSE NEWBERY  
*Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages*  
B.A., Mainz University; M.A., Frankfurt University; Ph.D., University of British Columbia

JANET R. PARKER  
*Professor of Education*  
B.A., Transylvania University; M.S., Purdue University; Ed.D., Indiana University

SUZANNE H. PEAL  
*Professor Emeritus of Department of Business Administration and Economics*  
B.A., M.A., Ed.D., M.S., University of Kentucky

LOUIS H. POLSGROVE  
*Professor Emeritus of Education*  
B.A., M.A., Georgetown College; Ed.D., University of Kentucky

PAUL L. REDDITT  
*Professor Emeritus of Religion*  
B.A., Ouachita Baptist University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

THOMAS SEAY  
*Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences*  
B.S.A., University of Florida; M.S.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

GERALDINE ANN SHAW  
*Professor Emeritus of Psychology*  
B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

DANIEL B. TILFORD  
*Associate Professor Emeritus of Music*  
B.A., Georgetown College; M.M.E., Indiana University

WALTRAUD WOYACK  
*Associate Professor Emeritus of History*  
Staatesexamen (State Board Examination), Free University of Berlin

MARTHA F. WATSON  
*Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*  
A.B., M.A., Murray State University; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

ROBERT L. WILLIAMS  
*Professor Emeritus of Art*  
B.F.A., M.A., University of Alabama; M.F.A., University of Kentucky

FRANK WISEMAN, JR.  
*Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*  
B.A., Bridgewater College; Ph.D., University of Maryland

MACY AKEL WYATT  
*Professor Emeritus of Psychology*  
B.A., American University of Beirut; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky
Additional Policies and Regulations 232
Additional Resources 26
Adjunct Faculty, Regent’s Park College, University of Oxford 360
Admission 19
Admission, Graduate 306
Admission Criteria 20
Advanced Placement 252
Advising Program 24
Aerospace Studies 234
Air Force ROTC 234
American Studies (AMS) 40
Anna Ashcraft Ensor Learning Resource Center (LRC) 24
Appeals Process, Graduate 312
Application Fee 270
Application Process 19
Application Process, Graduate 307
Applied Music (MUSA) 174
Area Majors and Minors 29
Areas of Inquiry 33
Army ROTC 237
Art (ART) 41
Asian Studies (AST) 49
Athletic Training-(ATR) 51
Audit 254

B
Basic Charges 270
Behavioral Expectations 286
Biochemistry (BCH) 54
Biology (BIO) 55
Board of Trustees and Fellows 346
Business Administration (BUA) 60
Business Administration/Computer Science Management Information Systems (MIS) 65
Bypass 252

C
Campus Housing 285
Campus Offices for Quick Reference 5
Campus Traditions 284
Campus Visits 19
Catalog in Effect 247
Cawthorne “Excellence in Teaching” Award 348
Change of Address 22
Chemistry (CHE) 66
Child Development (CHD) 74
Chinese (CHN) 76
Christian Identity Statement 12
Christian Leadership (CHL) 78
Class Attendance 255
Classics (CLA) 79
Classification of Students 255
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) 252
Commerce, Language, and Culture (CLC) 81
Communication and Media Studies (COMM) 83
Completion of Foundations & Core Program 246
Completion of Second Degree 245
Comprehensive Examination 249
Computational Sciences (CPS) 88
Computer Science (CSC) 91
Confidentiality of Student Records 260
Continuous Enrollment in Elements of Quantitative Reasoning 246
Continuous Enrollment in English Composition 246
Cooperative Experiences 30
Core - Flagged Courses 252
Course by Arrangement 29
Course Limitations 251
Course Overload 257
Course Repetition Policy 255
Current Student Accounts 273
Curricular Offerings 37

D
Dean’s List 254
Definition of Residence 270
Degree Limits 245
Degrees Awarded 245
Department Examination 254
Departmental Majors and Minors 37
Deposit 270
Drop/Add 257
Dual Credit 252
Dual Degree Curricula 29
Dual Degree Programs 227
Engineering Arts 227
Nursing Arts 230

E
Economics (ECO) 95
Education (EDU) 98
Engineering Arts (EGR) 227
English (ENG) 110
Environmental Science (ENV) 117
Equine Scholars Program: The Equine Scholar Distinction 290
Essential Proficiencies 33
European Studies (EUS) 121
Executive Cabinet 348
Exercise Science (EXS) 123
Expenses, Undergraduate 270
Expenses, Graduate 322
Experiential Learning Opportunities 30

F
Faculty 24, 348
Faculty Emeriti 364
FERPA 260
Financial Planning 265
Flags 34
Former Students 21
Foundations & Core Program 32, 251
Full-Time Graduate Faculty 361
Full-Time Undergraduate Faculty 350
French (FRE) 126

G
Geology (GEL) 130
Georgetown College Today 15
German (GER) 131
Global Scholars Program: The Global Scholar Distinction 291
Grade Appeal 257
Grade Point Average 255
Grading 254
Graduate Courses of Instruction 325
Art 325
Biology 326
Chemistry 326
Communication and Media Studies 327
Computer Science 327
Education 327
Exceptional Child Education (ECE) 337
English 340
French 340
History 340
Kinesiology and Health Studies 341
Mathematics 341
Music 341
Physics 342
Political Science 342
Psychology 342
Sociology 342
Theatre and Film Studies 343
Graduate Education 293
Graduation Application 247
Graduation Honors 247
Graduation Requirements 246
Grants 267
Greek (GRK) 135

H
Harassment 259
Health Science (HSC) 136
High School Dual Credit Program 252
Higher-level courses 252
History (HIS) 137
History and Tradition 13
Home-schooled Students 21
Honors Program 26
Honor System 259
How to Apply 265
How to Receive Assistance 265
How to Use This Catalog 10

I
Incomplete 254
Independent Study 29
Information Systems (IFS) 143
Inmersión en Español  27
Institutional Goals  12
Interdisciplinary Majors and Minors  37
International Baccalaureate  254
International Programs  27
International Students  22
International Students, Graduate  310
Internships  30

J
Japanese (JPN)  144

K
Kinesiology and Health Studies (KHS)  146

L
Language Proficiency  247
Latin (LAT)  153
Loans  267

M
Major and Minor Requirements  248
Mathematics (MAT)  155
Medieval and Renaissance Studies (MRST)  160
Military Science  237
Mini-Terms  30
Minimum Scholastic Attainment  255
Mission  11
Modern and Classical Languages and Cultures (MCLC)  161
Music (MUS)  163
Musical Theatre (MTH)  175

N
NEXUS Program  250
Nursing Arts  230
O
Opportunities for Involvement 277
Other College Publications 10
Other Courses 241
Oxford Programs BA/BTh Religion Dual Degree 225

P
Pass/Fail 254
Part-Time Graduate Faculty 363
Part-Time Undergraduate Faculty 358
Past Due Student Accounts 273
Payment of Accounts 272
Philosophy (PHI) 176
Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) 179
Physics (PHY) 181
Political Science (POS) 184
Pre-Professional Curricula 29, 231
  Law 231
  Medicine and Dentistry 231
  Ministry (Pre-Seminary Curriculum) 231
  Pharmacy 231
  Physical Therapy 232
  Physician Assistant 232
  Veterinary Medicine 232
Probation and Suspension 256
Profile 4
Programs of Distinction 289
Psychology (PSY) 190
Public Health (PBH) 196

R
Refunds 274
Religion (REL) 197
Request to Waive or Modify an Academic Policy 258
Reserve Officer Training Program (ROTC) 234
  Air Force ROTC 234
  Army ROTC 237
Residence Life 285
Residence Requirements 250
S
Satisfactory Academic Progress 268
Scenic Campus 16
Scholarships 265
Security Studies (SST) 202
Semester Hour Definition 257
Service Charges 272
Service Fee 273
Sociology (SOC) 207
Spanish (SPA) 213
Special Fees 271
Special Learning Opportunities 26
Special Students 21
Special Students, Graduate 309
Student Life 276
Student Services 280
Student Teaching 30
Summer and Mini-Term Expenses 274
Sustainable Community Development (SCD) 217

T
Technology Literacy 247
Theatre and Film Studies (THE) 218
Total Credit Hours Required 246
Transcript 259
Transferable Credit 251
Transfer Students 21, 251
Transient Students 21
Trustees Emeriti 347
Tuition Management Systems Payment Plan Information 273

U
Upper Level Hours 249

V
Vision, Mission, and Tradition 11
Visiting Students, Graduate 309
W
Welcome  2
Withdrawal  257
Withdrawal, Graduate  315
Women’s Studies (WST)  222
Work Opportunities  268
Writing Center  26

Y
Youth Ministries (YOM)  224